





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761116485335>

2012-1
Amendment Summary
(2012/06/30)

In 2012-1, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended. **Please see the reverse** for further instructions.

<u>Standard 501</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>Chapter 522</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>Chapter 525</u> <i>Change No. 18</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appendix A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 522.207(c)(2) 522.807(a) 522.1947 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 525.335(a)(1) English only 525.571(a)(3)&(b) 525.812(h) 525.1322 525.1583(a)(3) Appendix F, Part VII, (f)(1) Appendix H, H525.4(a)(1) & (4)
<u>Chapter 527</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>	<u>Standard 573</u> <i>Change No. 11</i>	<u>621</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appendix B, s. VIII 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 573.10(1)(d) – Information Note 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appendix A
<u>723 Aeroplanes</u> <i>Change No. 15</i>	<u>726</u> <i>Change No. 6</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 723.37(3) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 726.08(1) French only 726.08(1)(r) 726.08(1)(r) - Information Note 	

(Canadian Government Publishing Catalogue No. T51-17/2012-1E)

AMENDMENT CYCLE

The CARs amendments are generally published in June and December each year. On occasion, urgently-required amendments are made outside of the regular amendment schedule.

Each published amendment includes the following three components:

1. the **Amendment Summary** which lists, by subpart, all changes to the CARs in that amendment. This summary is sent to all CARs subscribers, whether or not they are affected by that particular amendment. *All CARs subscribers should retain the Amendment Summaries with their CARs documents as a quick reference to ensure that they have the most current information for the Parts they subscribe to;*
2. the **Amendment Instructions** which indicate the pages affected for each subpart. *Please retain the Amendment Instructions with your CARs documents as a quick reference should you require the details of any amendment;*
3. the **amended pages** for insertion.

AMENDMENT PROCESS

If the CARs you subscribe to are not listed in the Amendment Summary:

- you need only annotate the **Record of Amendments log** indicating that for this particular amendment there were no changes to your documents.

If the CARs you subscribe to are listed in the Amendment Summary:

1. Move to the **Amendment Instructions** to ascertain what has been changed and which pages are affected.

Amended text is highlighted as well as the (amended "date") on the affected pages. The notifications are normally made immediately after the amended text and are highlighted so that they are easily visible. However, when an amendment entirely modifies a section or introduces a new section, then it is placed in the title.

2. Then proceed to amend the documents and to accordingly annotate the corresponding **Record of Amendments log**.

It is recommended that the **Amendment Instructions** be kept with your CARs document(s) for future reference.

2011-2
Amendment Summary
(2011/12/31)

In 2011-2, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended. **Please see the reverse** for further instructions.

<u>101</u> <i>Change No. 14</i>	<u>103</u> <i>Change No. 16</i>	<u>104</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 101.01 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule II 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 104.06(a)
<u>300</u> <i>Change No. 5</i>	<u>305</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>400</u> <i>Change No. 9</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 300.01 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 305.01 • 305.37(2)(a) & (d) and (3)(a) • 305.38(2) • 305.39(1) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 400.03
<u>401</u> <i>Change No. 10</i>	<u>421</u> <i>Change No. 20</i>	<u>424</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 401.05(3)(b) • 401.15 • 401.20(b)(i)(A) • 401.21(d)((i)(A) • 401.22(c)(i)(A) • 401.23(b)(i)(A) • 401.24(c)(i)(A) • 401.25(b)(i)(A) • 401.26(c)(i)(A) • 401.27(b)(i)(A) • 401.30(1)(d) • 401.31(1)(c) • 401.55 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 421.14(3) & (4) • 421.15 • 421.22(5) • 421.26(5) • 421.27(5) • 421.30(5) • 421.31(5) • 421.38(3) & (4) • 421.46(2)(c) • 421.55(3) • 421.69(2)(a)(vii) & (4) • 421.70(4)(b)(iii) • 421.71(4)(a) • 421.72(4)(a) • 421.77(2)(a)(vii) & (4) • 421.78(4)(b)(iii) • 421.80(4)(a) • 421.91(4) • 421.92(4) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 424.17 (table) [typo] French Only
<u>406</u>	<u>408</u>	<u>428</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 406.12(f)(iii) [typo] English Only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New

<u>Standard 551</u>	<u>Standard 561</u>	<u>Standard 571</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 551.102 (title) [typo] English Only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appendix A, Figure 2 [typo] English only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 571.06(1)(d) [typo] French only
<u>Standard 573</u>	<u>601</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>	<u>621</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 573.01 (sample form) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 601.19 601.23 to 601.29 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New
<u>625</u> <i>Change No. 12</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appendix A Appendix C, 7. [typo] French Only, paper only 		

(Canadian Government Publishing Catalogue No. T51-17/2011-2E)

CA1
T
-C18

2011-1
Amendment Summary
(2011/06/30)

In 2011-1, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended. **Please see the reverse** for further instructions.

<u>103</u> <i>Change No. 15</i>	<u>602</u> <i>Change No. 15</i>	<u>625</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Schedule II	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 602.13(4)• 602.150(1) English only• 602.150(2)(b) French only	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Appendix A – typo (French only)
<u>724 Aeroplanes</u> <i>Change No. 15</i>	<u>725</u> <i>Change No. 21</i>	<u>821</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 724.115(29)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 725.124(37)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Definitions• Chapter 3, 7.1

(Canadian Government Publishing Catalogue No. T51-17/2011-1E)

AMENDMENT CYCLE

The CARs amendments are generally published in June and December each year. On occasion, urgently-required amendments are made outside of the regular amendment schedule.

Each published amendment includes the following three components:

1. the **Amendment Summary** which lists, by subpart, all changes to the CARs in that amendment. This summary is sent to all CARs subscribers, whether or not they are affected by that particular amendment. *All CARs subscribers should retain the Amendment Summaries with their CARs documents as a quick reference to ensure that they have the most current information for the Parts they subscribe to;*
2. the **Amendment Instructions** which indicate the pages affected for each subpart. *Please retain the Amendment Instructions with your CARs documents as a quick reference should you require the details of any amendment;*
3. the **amended pages** for insertion.

AMENDMENT PROCESS

If the CARs you subscribe to are not listed in the Amendment Summary:

- you need only annotate the **Record of Amendments log** indicating that for this particular amendment there were no changes to your documents.

If the CARs you subscribe to are listed in the Amendment Summary:

1. Move to the **Amendment Instructions** to ascertain what has been changed and which pages are affected.

Amended text is highlighted as well as the (amended "date") on the affected pages. The notifications are normally made immediately after the amended text and are highlighted so that they are easily visible. However, when an amendment entirely modifies a section or introduces a new section, then it is placed in the title.

2. Then proceed to amend the documents and to accordingly annotate the corresponding **Record of Amendments log**.

It is recommended that the **Amendment Instructions** be kept with your CARs document(s) for future reference.

2010-2
Amendment Summary
(2010/12/30)

In 2010-2, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended. **Please see the reverse** for further instructions.

<u>103</u> <i>Change No. 14</i>	<u>Chapter 500</u> <i>Change No. 9</i>	<u>Chapter 516</u> <i>Change No. 5</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule II 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 500.02 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 516.3(a) • 516.103(a)
<u>Chapter 522</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>	<u>Chapter 523</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>	<u>Chapter 525</u> <i>Change No. 17</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 522.561(b)(1)&(2) • 522.785(f) • 522.787(b) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 523.777(h)(1) (Eng. only) • 523.961 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 525.795
<u>Chapter 533</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>	<u>Chapter 537</u> <i>Change No. 9</i>	<u>Standard 571</u> <i>Change No. 12</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 533.7(c)(16)&(17) • 533.17 • 533.84 (New) • 533.87(a)(8) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 537.101 • 537.103 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 571.10(4)
<u>Standard 573</u> <i>Change No. 9</i>	<u>602</u> <i>Change No. 14</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 573.10(5) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.32 	

(Canadian Government Publishing Catalogue No. T51-17/2010-2E)

AMENDMENT CYCLE

The CARs amendments are generally published in June and December each year. On occasion, urgently-required amendments are made outside of the regular amendment schedule.

Each published amendment includes the following three components:

1. the **Amendment Summary** which lists, by subpart, all changes to the CARs in that amendment. This summary is sent to all CARs subscribers, whether or not they are affected by that particular amendment. *All CARs subscribers should retain the Amendment Summaries with their CARs documents as a quick reference to ensure that they have the most current information for the Parts they subscribe to;*
2. the **Amendment Instructions** which indicate the pages affected for each subpart. *Please retain the Amendment Instructions with your CARs documents as a quick reference should you require the details of any amendment;*
3. the **amended pages** for insertion.

AMENDMENT PROCESS

If the CARs you subscribe to are not listed in the Amendment Summary:

- you need only annotate the **Record of Amendments log** indicating that for this particular amendment there were no changes to your documents.

If the CARs you subscribe to are listed in the Amendment Summary:

1. Move to the **Amendment Instructions** to ascertain what has been changed and which pages are affected.

Amended text is highlighted as well as the (amended "date") on the affected pages. The notifications are normally made immediately after the amended text and are highlighted so that they are easily visible. However, when an amendment entirely modifies a section or introduces a new section, then it is placed in the title.

2. Then proceed to amend the documents and to accordingly annotate the corresponding **Record of Amendments log**.

It is recommended that the **Amendment Instructions** be kept with your CARs document(s) for future reference.

2010-1
Amendment Summary
(2010/06/01)

In 2010-1, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended. **Please see the reverse** for further instructions.

<u>103</u> <i>Change No. 13</i>	<u>400</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>	<u>401</u> <i>Change No. 9</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule II 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 400.01(1) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 401.03 • 401.12
<u>402</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>404</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>Chapter 500</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 402.04(1) • 402.08 • 402.09 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 404.03 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 500.02
<u>Chapter 523</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>	<u>Chapter 525</u> <i>Change No. 16</i>	<u>Chapter 533</u> <i>Change No. 6</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 523.573(b) • 523.905(d) • 523.907 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 525.901(b)(1) • 525.905(c) • 525.907 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 533.5 • 533.7 • 533.19 • 533.27 • 533.28 • 533.29 • 533.53 • 533.64 (new) • 533.71 • 533.87 • 533.88 • 533.91 • 533.93
<u>Chapter 535</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 535.1 • 535.2 (new) • 535.3 • 535.5 • 535.7 (new) • 535.11 (Reserved) • 535.13 (Reserved) • 535.15 • 535.17 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 535.21 • 535.22 (new) • 535.23 • 535.24 (new) • 535.31 (Reserved) • 535.33 • 535.34 (new) • 535.35 • 535.36 (new) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 535.37 • 535.38 (new) • 535.39 • 535.40 (new) • 535.41 • 535.42 • 535.43 • 535.45 (Reserved) • 535.47 (Reserved)

(Canadian Government Publishing Catalogue No. T51-17/2010-1E)

AMENDMENT CYCLE

The CARs amendments are generally published in June and December each year. On occasion, urgently-required amendments are made outside of the regular amendment schedule.

Each published amendment includes the following three components:

1. the **Amendment Summary** which lists, by subpart, all changes to the CARs in that amendment. This summary is sent to all CARs subscribers, whether or not they are affected by that particular amendment. *All CARs subscribers should retain the Amendment Summaries with their CARs documents as a quick reference to ensure that they have the most current information for the Parts they subscribe to;*
2. the **Amendment Instructions** which indicate the pages affected for each subpart. *Please retain the Amendment Instructions with your CARs documents as a quick reference should you require the details of any amendment;*
3. the **amended pages** for insertion.

AMENDMENT PROCESS

If the CARs you subscribe to are not listed in the Amendment Summary:

- you need only annotate the **Record of Amendments log** indicating that for this particular amendment there were no changes to your documents.

If the CARs you subscribe to are listed in the Amendment Summary:

1. Move to the **Amendment Instructions** to ascertain what has been changed and which pages are affected.

Amended text is highlighted as well as the (amended "date") on the affected pages. The notifications are normally made immediately after the amended text and are highlighted so that they are easily visible. However, when an amendment entirely modifies a section or introduces a new section, then it is placed in the title.

2. Then proceed to amend the documents and to accordingly annotate the corresponding **Record of Amendments log**.

It is recommended that the **Amendment Instructions** be kept with your CARs document(s) for future reference.

2009-2
Amendment Summary
(2009/12/01)

In 2009-2, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended.
Please see the reverse for further instructions.

	<u>101</u> <i>Change No. 13</i>	<u>103</u> <i>Change No. 12</i>
	• 101.01	• Schedule II
<u>104</u> <i>Change No. 6</i>	<u>200</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>201</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>
• Schedule V	• 200.01	• 201.05 • 201.10 • 201.12(2)(b) • 201.12(3)
<u>406</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>	<u>CAR 500</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>Chapter 500</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>
• 406.42	• 500.01	• 500.01 • 500.02 • 500.03
<u>Chapter 505</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>CAR 507</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>Standard 507</u> <i>Change No. 11</i>
• 505.119 • Subchapter D • Subchapter H	• 507.02(a)	• 507.06-Table I • 507.07(3)
<u>CAR 509</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>Standard 509</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>CARs 511 to 541</u>
• 509.03(1)(a)	• 509.02(6)	• replaced by CAR 521 (new)
<u>Chapters 511 and 513</u>	<u>Chapter 516</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>CAR 521</u>
• Deleted	• 516.1 • 516.3 • 516.101 • 516.103 • 516.107	• new
<u>Chapter 522</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>Chapter 523</u> <i>Change No. 6</i>	<u>Chapter 523 VLA</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>
• 522.1	• 523.1	• 523-VLA.1
<u>Chapter 525</u> <i>Change No. 15</i>	<u>Chapter 527</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>	<u>Chapter 529</u> <i>Change No. 5</i>
• 525.1 • 525.2	• 527.1 • 527.602	• 529.1 • 529.602
<u>Chapter 531</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>Chapter 533</u> <i>Change No. 5</i>	<u>Chapter 535</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>
• 531.1	• 533.1	• 535.1

<u>Chapter 537</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>	<u>Standard 541</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>CAR 551</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 537.1 • 537.3 • 537.5 • 537.7 • 537.101 • 537.203 	541.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repealed
<u>Chapter 551</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 551.01 • 551.02 • 551.03 • 551.10 • 551.101 • 551.102 • 551.103 • 551.104 • 551.105 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 551.106 • 551.107 • 551.108 • 551.200 • 551.201 • 551.400 • 551.401 • 551.402 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 551.403 • 551.404 • 551.405 • 551.406 • 551.407 • 551.408 • 551.500 • 551.501
<u>CAR 561</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>Standard 561</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>Chapter 566</u> <i>Change No. 6</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 561.01 • 561.15 	561.03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 566.03(8)
<u>CAR 571</u> <i>Change No. 5</i>	<u>Standard 571</u> <i>Change No. 11</i>	<u>CAR 573</u> <i>Change No. 5</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 571.07(3) • Schedule II 	571.02 571.06 571.07 571.13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 573.12
<u>Standard 573</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>	<u>CAR 591 & 593</u>	<u>Standards 591 & 593</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 573.12 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repealed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deleted
<u>604</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>605</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>	<u>625</u> <i>Change No. 11</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 604.28 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 605.84(1)(b) • 605.84(2) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 625.05 • 625.84 • Appendix I, Schedules 2 to 5
<u>702</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>703</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>	<u>704</u> <i>Change No. 5</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 702.46 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 703.70 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 704.70
<u>705</u> <i>Change No. 10</i>	<u>706</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>726</u> <i>Change No. 5</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 705.83 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 706.14 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 726.14

(Canadian Government Publishing Catalogue No. T51-17/2009-2E)

2009-1
Amendment Summary
(2009/06/30)

In 2009-1, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended.
Please see the reverse for further instructions.

<u>103</u> <i>Change No. 11</i>	<u>Chapter 523</u> <i>Change No. 5</i>	<u>Chapter 527</u> <i>Change No. 6</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule II 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 523.1457(d), (e) 523.1459 -title & section 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 527.25 527.49 - new 527.51 527.71 - title 527.73 527.75 527.79 527.87 - new 527.143 527.173 527.175 527.177 527.903 527.1457 527.1459 - title & section 527.1587 Appendix B
<u>Chapter 525</u> <i>Change No. 14</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 525.611 525.855 525.869 525.899 525.981 525.1203 525.1301 525.1309 525.1310 - new 525.1353 525.1357 525.1360 - new 525.1362 - new 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 525.1365 - new 525.1457 525.1459 - title & section Subchapter H - new 525.1701 - new 525.1703 - new 525.1705 - new 525.1707 - new 525.1709 - new 525.1711 - new 525.1713 - new 525.1715 - new 525.1717 - new 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 525.1719 - new 525.1721 - new 525.1723 - new 525.1725 - new 525.1727 - new 525.1729 - new 525.1731 - new 525.1733 - new Appendix H Appendix M - new Appendix N - new
<u>Chapter 529</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>Chapter 537</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>	<u>Standard 561</u> <i>Erratum to Change No. 1</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 529.25 529.143 529.173 529.175 529.177 529.1457 529.1459 - title & section 529.1587 Appendix B 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 537.103 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appendix A (typo - English only)

<u>Standard 571</u> <i>Erratum to Change No. 10</i>	<u>621.19</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>602</u> <i>Change No. 13</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appendix J (typo - English only) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appendix A (editorial) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.46 602.106 (table)
<u>700</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>	<u>702</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>	<u>703</u> <i>Change No. 6</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 700.01 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 702.09 702.24 702.42(1) 702.83(2) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 703.08(f)(iv) 703.09(i) 703.39(2) 703.42 703.64
<u>704</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>705</u> <i>Change No. 9</i>	<u>725</u> <i>Change No. 20</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 704.08(f)(iv) 704.09(i) 704.34(2) 704.63(1) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 705.08(f)(iv) 705.09(i) 705.18 705.43(3) 705.44 705.69(1) 705.127(3) 705.171 705.172 705.173 705.174 705.175 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 725.124(56) 725.135 725.172 725.174
<u>706</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>	<u>726</u> <i>Erratum to Change No. 3</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 706.08(7) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 726.07(1) (typo - French only) 	

(Canadian Government Publishing Catalogue No. T51-17/2009-1E)

AMENDMENT CYCLE

The CARs amendments are generally published in June and December each year. On occasion, urgently-required amendments are made outside of the regular amendment schedule.

Each published amendment includes the following three components:

1. the **Amendment Summary** which lists, by subpart, all changes to the CARs in that amendment. This summary is sent to all CARs subscribers, whether or not they are affected by that particular amendment. *All CARs subscribers should retain the Amendment Summaries with their CARs documents as a quick reference to ensure that they have the most current information for the Parts they subscribe to;*
2. the **Amendment Instructions** which indicate the pages affected for each subpart. *Please retain the Amendment Instructions with your CARs documents as a quick reference should you require the details of any amendment;*
3. the **amended pages** for insertion.

AMENDMENT PROCESS

If the CARs you subscribe to are not listed in the Amendment Summary:

- you need only annotate the **Record of Amendments log** indicating that for this particular amendment there were no changes to your documents.

If the CARs you subscribe to are listed in the Amendment Summary:

1. Move to the **Amendment Instructions** to ascertain what has been changed and which pages are affected.

Amended text is highlighted as well as the (amended "date") on the affected pages. The notifications are normally made immediately after the amended text and are highlighted so that they are easily visible. However, when an amendment entirely modifies a section or introduces a new section, then it is placed in the title.

2. Then proceed to amend the documents and to accordingly annotate the corresponding **Record of Amendments log**.

It is recommended that the **Amendment Instructions** be kept with your CARs document(s) for future reference.



Transport
Canada

Transports
Canada

TP 13735 E

CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

PARTS I - VIII

(2007 Edition)

Canada

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2007.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No. : T51-16/2007E

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

(amended 30 December 2007)

The following lists all sections in Parts I through VIII of the *Canadian Aviation Regulations*.

Please refer to this table to ensure that all amendments have been incorporated into each subpart. The date that appears in the “Last amended on” column corresponds to the most recent amendment, the date of which is indicated at the end of the provisions that have been amended. The date “October 10, 1996,” indicates that the section has not been amended since the CARs came into force.

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

**PART I
SUBPART 0**

GENERAL

100.01	Short Title	10 Oct 1996
--------	-------------------	-------------

**PART I
SUBPART 1**

INTERPRETATION

101.01	Interpretation	01 Jan 2008
--------	----------------------	-------------

**PART I
SUBPART 2**

APPLICATION

102.01	Application	10 Oct 1996
--------	-------------------	-------------

**PART I
SUBPART 3**

ADMINISTRATION AND COMPLIANCE

Division I

Administration

103.01	Requirements for Standards Incorporated by Reference	10 Oct 1996
--------	--	-------------

Division II

Compliance

103.02	Inspection of Aircraft, Requests for Production of Documents and Prohibitions	10 Oct 1996
--------	---	-------------

103.03	Return of Canadian Aviation Documents	10 Oct 1996
--------	---	-------------

103.04	Record Keeping	10 Oct 1996
--------	----------------------	-------------

103.05	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
--------	----------------	-------------

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division III	Canadian Aviation Documents	
103.06	Notices of Refusal to Issue, Amend or Renew and Notices of Suspension or Cancellation.....	11 May 2004
103.07	Administrative Grounds for Suspension, Cancellation or Refusal to Renew	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Designated Provisions	
103.08	Designated Provisions	11 May 2004
Division V	Preservation and Return of Evidence or Aircraft	
103.09	Preservation and Return of Evidence	10 Oct 1996
103.10	Preservation and Return of Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
103.11	Interpretation	10 Oct 1996
Division VI	Definition of "Principal"	
103.12	Definition of "Principal"	01 Jan 2008
Schedule I	Notices of Refusal to Issue, Amend or Renew and Notices of Suspension or Cancellation	11 May 2004
Schedule II	Designated Provisions	01 Jan 2008

PART I	CHARGES	
SUBPART 4		
104.01	General	01 Jan 1998
104.02	General	01 Jan 1998
104.03	Aeronautical Product Approvals	01 Jan 1998
104.04	Processing of Applications outside Canada	01 Jan 1998
104.05	Payment	01 Jan 1998
104.06	Payment	01 Jan 1998
104.07	Transitional Provisions	01 Jan 1998
Schedule I	General	01 Jan 1998
Schedule II	Aircraft Registration	01 Jan 1998
Schedule III	Aircraft Leasing	01 Jan 1998
Schedule IV	Personnel Licensing and Training	30 Sep 2004
Schedule V	Aeronautical Product Approvals	01 Jan 1998
Schedule VI	Maintenance and Manufacturing	01 Jan 1998
Schedule VII	Air Operations	15 Nov 2005

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART I
SUBPART 5 **AERIAL SIGHTSEEING FLIGHTS**

105.01 01 Jan 1998

PART I
SUBPART 6 **ACCOUNTABLE EXECUTIVE**

106.01 Application..... 01 Jan 2008
106.02 Appointment and Acceptance 31 May 2005
106.03 Accountability..... 31 May 2005
106.04 More Than One Certificate..... 31 May 2005

PART I
SUBPART 7 **SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

107.01 Application..... 01 Jan 2008
107.02 Establishing a Safety Management System 31 May 2005
107.03 Safety Management System..... 01 Jan 2008
107.04 Size..... 31 May 2005

PART I
SUBPART 8 **RESERVED**

..... 21 Nov 2005

PART I
SUBPART 9 **AIRCRAFT UNDER AN AGREEMENT FOR TRANSFER OF
FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 83 *BIS*
OF THE CONVENTION**

109.01 Canada as the State of the Operator 21 Nov 2005
109.02 Canada as the State of Registry 21 Nov 2005
109.03 Surrender of Certificate of Airworthiness 21 Nov 2005
109.04 Reinstatement of the Certificate of Airworthiness 21 Nov 2005
109.05 Notice of Termination of Agreement 21 Nov 2005
109.06 Third Party Operation in Canada 21 Nov 2005
109.07 Conflicting Provisions 21 Nov 2005

Last
Amended
On:

PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER

PART II SUBPART 0 INTERPRETATION

200.01	Interpretation	10 Oct 1996
200.02	Application	10 Oct 1996
200.03 and 200.04	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

PART II SUBPART 1 IDENTIFICATION OF AIRCRAFT AND OTHER AERONAUTICAL PRODUCTS

201.01	Aircraft Identification Plates	01 Dec 2003
201.02	Modifications	01 Dec 2000
201.03	Removal, Replacement and Attachment of, and Alteration of Information on, Aircraft Identification Plates	10 Oct 1996
201.04	Loss or Theft of or Damage to an Aircraft Identification Plate	10 Oct 1996
201.05	Identification of Engines, Propellers, Life-limited Components, Appliances, Balloon Baskets and Burner Assemblies	10 Oct 1996
201.06	Engine Identification	10 Oct 1996
201.07	Propeller Identification	10 Oct 1996
201.08	Information Relating to Aircraft Engines and Propellers	01 Dec 2000
201.09	Life-limited Component Identification	10 Oct 1996
201.10	Appliance Identification	01 Dec 2000
201.11	Balloon Basket and Burner Assembly Identification	01 Dec 2000
201.12	Removal and Replacement of Identification Plates and Alteration of Identification Information on Aeronautical Products Other Than Aircraft	10 Oct 1996

PART II SUBPART 2 AIRCRAFT MARKING AND REGISTRATION

Division I	Aircraft Marks	
202.01	Requirements for Marks on Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
202.02	Application for Issuance or Reservation of a Registration Mark	01 Dec 2000

		Last Amended On:
202.03	Aircraft Marks	10 Oct 1996
202.04	Removal or Change of Marks after Issuance of Continuing Registration	01 Dec 2003
202.05	Variance from the Specifications for Marks for Former Military Aircraft and Replicas	10 Oct 1996
202.06	Alternative Mark Size or Location	10 Oct 1996
202.07	Use of Marks Assigned to a Manufacturer	10 Oct 1996
202.08 to 202.12	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Aircraft Registration	
202.13	Registration of Aircraft - General	01 Dec 2003
202.14	Aircraft Manufacturers	10 Oct 1996
202.15	Qualifications to Be Registered Owner of a Canadian Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
202.16	Registration Requirements	10 Oct 1996
202.17	Types of Registration	01 Dec 2000
202.18	Identity for Registration Purposes - Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
202.19	Identity for Registration Purposes - Balloons	10 Oct 1996
202.20 to 202.24	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Certificates of Registration	
202.25	Issuance of a Certificate of Registration	10 Oct 1996
202.26	Carrying Certificate of Registration on Board the Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
202.27	Certificate of Registration Lost or Destroyed	10 Oct 1996
202.28	Amendment or Replacement of Certificate of Registration	10 Oct 1996
202.29 to 202.34	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Transfer of Legal Custody and Control	
202.35	General	10 Oct 1996
202.36	Interim Registration	10 Oct 1996
202.37	Provisional Registration of an Aircraft	01 Dec 2000
202.38	Exporting an Aircraft	01 Dec 2000
202.39 to 202.41	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division V	Operation of Foreign Aircraft	
202.42	Period of Time Present in Canada	01 Dec 2003
202.43	Aircraft Registered in a Foreign State	10 Oct 1996
202.44 and 202.45	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
Division VI	Aircraft Information	
202.46	Location of an Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
202.47 to 202.50	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VII	Registered Owners	
202.51	Change of Name or Address	10 Oct 1996
202.52	Loss of Qualification to Be Registered Owner	10 Oct 1996
202.53 to 202.56	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VIII	Cancellation of Certificate of Registration	
202.57	Conditions Where Certificate of Registration is Cancelled	01 Dec 2000
202.58	Notification Regarding Destroyed or Missing Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
202.59	Ultra-light Aeroplanes	01 Dec 2000
202.60	Misrepresentation or Fraudulent Documentation	10 Oct 1996
202.61	Removal of Marks	10 Oct 1996
202.62	Notification That Marks Are Removed	10 Oct 1996
202.63	Removal of Name and Address from the Canadian Civil Aircraft Register	10 Oct 1996
202.64	Removal of Aircraft Particulars from the Canadian Civil Aircraft Register	01 Dec 2000
202.65 to 202.68	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IX	Canadian Civil Aircraft Register	
202.69	Publication of Register	10 Oct 1996
202.70 to 202.72	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division X	Notice to Owners	
202.73	Two or More Persons as Owners	10 Oct 1996
202.74 to 202.77	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

PART II AIRCRAFT MARKING AND REGISTRATION

STANDARD 222

Division I	Aircraft Marks	
222.01	Specifications for Marks	01 Jun 2000
222.02	Application for Issuance or Reservation of Registration Marks	10 Oct 1996
222.05	Variance from the Specifications for Marks for Former Military Aircraft and Replicas	10 Oct 1996
222.06	Alternative Mark Size or Location	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division II	Aircraft Registration	
222.15	Reporting Requirements to be Registered Owner of a Canadian Aircraft .	10 Oct 1996
222.16	Registration Requirements	01 Jun 2000
Division III	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Transfer of Legal Custody and Control	
222.36	Interim Registration	01 Jun 2000
222.37	Provisional Registration	01 Dec 2005

**PART II OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED
SUBPART 3 OWNER**

203.01	Interpretation	01 Dec 2000
203.02	Application	01 Dec 2000
203.03	Leasing Operations - General	15 Nov 2005
203.04	Leasing Operations - International	18 Feb 1997
203.05	Registration of Leased Aircraft	18 Feb 1997
203.06	Forwarding of Airworthiness Directives	18 Feb 1997
203.07	Maximum Number of Leased Aircraft	18 Feb 1997
203.08	Limits on Period of Operation under Authorization	18 Feb 1997
203.09	Submission of Signed Lease	18 Feb 1997

**PART II OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED
STANDARD 223 OWNER**

223.03	Leasing Operations - General	01 Dec 2005
---------------	------------------------------------	-------------

Last
Amended
On:

PART III - AERODROMES, AIRPORTS AND HELIPORTS

PART III SUBPART 0 INTERPRETATION

300.01	Interpretation	01 Mar 2003
--------	----------------------	-------------

PART III SUBPART 1 AERODROMES

301.01	Application	30 June 2007
301.02	Inspection	10 Oct 1996
301.03	Registration	10 Oct 1996
301.04	Markers and Markings	10 Oct 1996
301.05	Warning Notices	10 Oct 1996
301.06	Wind Direction Indicator	10 Oct 1996
301.07	Lighting	10 Oct 1996
301.08	Prohibitions	10 Oct 1996
301.09	Fire Prevention	10 Oct 1996
Schedule 1	Closed Markings	10 Oct 1996
Schedule 2	Intensity Setting for Lighting Systems Activated by Radio Control from Aircraft	10 Oct 1996

PART III SUBPART 2 AIRPORTS

Division I	General	
302.01	Application	30 June 2007
302.02	Application for Airport Certificate	10 Oct 1996
302.03	Issuance of Airport Certificate	10 Oct 1996
302.04	Transfer of Airport Certificate	10 Oct 1996
302.05	Interim Airport Certificate	10 Oct 1996
302.06	Amendment and Cancellation of Airport Certificate	10 Oct 1996
302.07	Obligations of Operator	01 Jan 2008
302.08	Airport Operations Manual	01 Jan 2008
302.09	Warning Notices	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
302.10	Prohibitions	10 Oct 1996
302.11	Fire Prevention	10 Oct 1996
302.12 to 302.200	Reserved	28 Nov 2008
Division II	Airport Emergency Planning	
302.201	Interpretation.....	28 Nov 2008
302.202	Airport Emergency Plan - General.....	28 Nov 2008
302.203	Airport Emergency Plan - Content.....	28 Nov 2008
302.204	On-Scene Controller	28 Nov 2008
302.205	On-Scene Controller	28 Nov 2008
302.206	Aircraft Crash Charts and Airport Grid Maps	28 Nov 2008
302.207	Personnel and Training	28 Nov 2008
302.208	Testing of the Emergency Plan	28 Nov 2008
302.209	Authorization	28 Nov 2008
302.210 to 302.300	Reserved.....	28 Nov 2008
Division III	Airport Wildlife Planning and Management	
302.301	Interpretation	05 May 2006
302.302	Application	05 May 2006
302.303	Wildlife Strikes	05 May 2006
302.304	Risk Analysis	05 May 2006
	Airport Wildlife Management Plan	05 May 2006
302.305	General	30 Dec 2006
302.306	Content	05 May 2006
302.307	Training	30 Dec 2006
302.308	Communication and Alerting Procedure	05 May 2006
302.309 to 302.400	Reserved	05 May 2006
Division IV	Reserved	
302.401 to 302.499	Reserved	01 Jan 2008
Division V	Safety Management System	
302.500	Application	01 Jan 2008
302.501	Requirements	01 Jan 2008
302.502	Components of the Safety Management System	01 Jan 2008
302.503	Quality Assurance Program	01 Jan 2008
302.504	Duties of the Certificate Holder	01 Jan 2008

**Last
Amended
On:**

302.505 Person Managing the Safety Management System 01 Jan 2008

**PART III
STANDARD 322**

AIRPORTS

Division III Airport Wildlife Planning and Management

322.302 Application 05 May 2006
322.304 Risk Analysis 05 May 2006
322.305 Airport Wildlife Management Plan 05 May 2006
322.306 Content of Airport Wildlife Management Plan 05 May 2006
322.307 Training 05 May 2006
322.308 Communication and Alerting Procedure 05 May 2006

**PART III
ADVISORY 322**

**ADVISORY DOCUMENT COMPLEMENTING REGULATIONS AND
STANDARDS RESPECTING AIRPORT WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT
AND PLANNING**

342.305 Airport Wildlife Management Plan 05 May 2006

**PART III
SUBPART 3**

**AIRCRAFT RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING AT AIRPORTS AND
AERODROMES**

Division I General

303.01 Interpretation 30 June 2007
303.02 Application 30 Jun 2006
303.03 General Requirements 30 Jun 2006
303.04 Hours of Operation of an Aircraft Fire-fighting Service 30 Jun 2006
303.05 Aircraft Category for Fire Fighting 01 Dec 1997
303.06 Statistics on the Number of Passengers and Aircraft Movements 30 Jun 2006
303.07 Critical Category for Fire Fighting 30 Jun 2006

Division II Extinguishing Agents and Aircraft Fire-Fighting Vehicles

303.08 Extinguishing Agents and Equipment 01 Dec 1997
303.09 Extinguishing Agent and Aircraft Fire-fighting Vehicle Requirements ... 01 Dec 1997
303.10 Temporary Exemption 01 Dec 1997
303.11 Authorization Respecting Reduced Requirements 01 Dec 1997
303.12 Adjustment to Higher Requirements 01 Dec 1997

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division III	Personnel Requirements	
303.13	Minimum Personnel	01 Mar 2003
303.14	Training of Personnel	01 Dec 1997
303.15	Equipment and Protective Clothing	01 Dec 1997
303.16	Firefighter Qualifications	01 Dec 1997
Division IV	Response Readiness	
303.17	Personnel Readiness	01 Dec 1997
303.18	Response Test	01 Jun 2003
Division V	Communication and Alerting Schedule	
303.19	Requirement	01 Dec 1997
303.20	Transitional Provisions	26 Aug 1998
Schedule	.....	30 June 2007

PART III AIRCRAFT FIRE FIGHTING AT AIRPORTS AND AERODROMES
STANDARD 323

323.03	General Requirements	01 Dec 1997
323.08	Extinguishing Agents and Equipment	01 Sep 2000
323.14	Training of Personnel	01 Dec 1997
323.16	Firefighter Qualifications	01 Dec 1997
323.19	Communication and Alerting System	01 Jun 2001

PART III ADVISORY DOCUMENT 343 COMPLEMENTING REGULATIONS
ADVISORY 343 AND STANDARDS RESPECTING AIRCRAFT FIRE FIGHTING AT
AIRPORTS AND AERODROMES

343.01	Interpretation	01 Jun 1998
343.04	Hours of Operation of an Aircraft Fire-fighting Service	01 Jun 1998
343.06	Aircraft Movement Statistics	01 Jun 1998
343.08	Extinguishing Agents and Equipment	01 Jun 2001
343.10	Temporary Exemption	01 Jun 1998
343.12	Adjustment to Higher Requirements	01 Jun 1998
343.13	Minimum Personnel	01 Jun 1998
343.14	Training of Personnel	01 Jun 2001
343.16	Firefighter Qualifications	01 Jun 1998

		Last Amended On:
343.18	Response Test	01 Jun 1998
343.19	Communication and Alerting System	01 Jun 2001
PART III	RESERVED	
SUBPART 4		
	.....	30 Jun 2007
PART III	HELIPORTS	
SUBPART 5		
Division I	General	
305.01	Interpretation.....	30 Jun 2007
305.02	Application.....	30 Jun 2007
305.03	Requirement to Hold a Heliport Certificate.....	30 Jun 2007
305.04	Eligibility to Hold a Heliport Certificate	30 Jun 2007
305.05	Management Agreement	30 Jun 2007
305.06 and 305.07	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division II	Certification	
305.08	Application and Issuance of a Heliport Certificate.....	30 Jun 2007
305.09	Contents of a Heliport Certificate	30 Jun 2007
305.10	General Conditions of a Heliport Certificate.....	30 Jun 2007
305.11	Transfer of a Heliport Certificate	30 Jun 2007
305.12	Interim Heliport Certificate	30 Jun 2007
305.13 to 305.16	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division III	Operator of a Heliport	
305.17	Obligations of an Operator	30 Jun 2007
305.18	Heliport Operations Manual	30 Jun 2007
Division IV	General Certification Requirements	
305.19	Heliport Classification	30 Jun 2007
305.20	Operational Limits	30 Jun 2007
305.21	Units of Measurement.....	30 Jun 2007
305.22 to 305.24	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division V	Physical Characteristics	
305.25	.....	30 Jun 2007

		Last Amended On:
305.26 to 305.28	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division VI	Obstacle Limitation Surfaces	
305.29	.....	30 Jun 2007
305.30	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division VII	Visual Aids for Air Navigation	
305.31	.....	30 Jun 2007
305.32	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division VIII	Lights	
305.33	.....	30 Jun 2007
305.34	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division IX	Markers	
305.35	.....	30 Jun 2007
305.36	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division X	Visual Aids for Denoting Obstacles	
305.37	Requirements for Marking or Lighting Obstacles	30 Jun 2007
305.38	Marking Obstacles	30 Jun 2007
305.39	Lighting Obstacles	30 Jun 2007
Division XI	Visual Aids for Denoting Restricted Use Areas	
305.41	.....	30 Jun 2007
305.42	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division XII	Equipment and Installations	
305.43	.....	30 Jun 2007
305.44	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division XIII	Emergency and Other Services	
305.45	Emergency Response Plan	30 Jun 2007
305.46	Fire Protection Services	30 Jun 2007
305.47	Extinguishing Agents and Equipment.....	30 Jun 2007
305.48	Safety Personnel for Rooftop Heliport	30 Jun 2007
305.49	Training for Safety Personnel	30 Jun 2007
305.50 to 305.52	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division XIV	Heliport Operations Manual	
305.53	General.....	30 Jun 2007
305.54	Heliport Data.....	30 Jun 2007

		Last Amended On:
305.55	Administration	30 Jun 2007
305.56	.....	30 Jun 2007
305.57	.....	30 Jun 2007
305.58 to 305.67	.....	30 Jun 2007

PART III HELIPORTS

STANDARD 325

Division I	General	
325.01	Interpretation.....	30 Jun 2007
Division II	Certification	
Division III	Operator of a Certified Heliport	
Division IV	General Certification Requirements	
325.19	Heliport Classification	30 Jun 2007
325.20	Operational Limitations	30 Jun 2007
Division V	Physical Characteristics	
325.25	Physical Characteristics	30 Jun 2007
Division VI	Heliport Requirements - Obstacle Limitation Surfaces (OLS)	
325.29	Restrictions and Removal of Obstacles	30 Jun 2007
Division VII	Heliport Requirements - Visual Aids for Air Navigation	
325.31	Visual Aids for Air Navigation.....	30 Jun 2007
Division VIII	Heliport Requirements - Lights	
325.33	Lights	30 Jun 2007
325.34	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division IX	Heliport Requirements - Markers	
325.35	Markers	30 Jun 2007
325.36	Reserved.....	30 Jun 2007
Division X	Heliport Requirements - Visual Aids for Denoting Obstacles	
325.37	Requirements for Marking or Lighting.....	30 Jun 2007
325.38	Marking Obstacles	30 Jun 2007
325.39	Lighting Obstacles	30 Jun 2007
Division XI	Heliport Requirements - Visual Aids for Denoting Restricted Use Areas	
325.41	Visual Aids for Denoting Restricted Use Areas	30 Jun 2007

CARS LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

		Last Amended On:
Division XII	Heliport Requirements - Equipment and Installations	
325.43	Equipment and Installations.....	30 Jun 2007
Division XIII	Emergency and Other Services	
325.45	Emergency Response Plan.....	30 Jun 2007
325.46	Fire Protection.....	30 Jun 2007
325.47	Extinguishing Agents and Equipment.....	30 Jun 2007
325.49	Training for Safety Personnel.....	30 Jun 2007
Division XIV	Heliport Operations Manual	
Division XV	Safety Management System	
PART III	RESERVED	
SUBPARTS 6 & 7		
	.....	30 Jun 2007
PART III	REPEALED	30 JUN 2006
SUBPART 8		
PART III	REPEALED	30 JUN 2006
STANDARD 328		
PART III	REPEALED	30 JUN 2006
ADVISORY 348		

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART IV - PERSONNEL LICENSING AND TRAINING

PART IV SUBPART 0

GENERAL

Division I	General	
400.01	Interpretation	14 Dec 2006
Division II	Examinations	
400.02	Examination Rules	01 Dec 2005
400.03	Time Limits	14 Dec 2006
400.04	Rewriting of Examinations	01 Mar 2001
Division III	Flight Training Service	
400.05	Authorization to Operate Flight Training Service under NAFTA	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Reserved	
400.06	Extension of Validity Period	01 Mar 2002
Division V	Change of Information	
400.07	Change of Address	01 Mar 2001
400.08	Reserved	01 Dec 1998

PART IV SUBPART 1

FLIGHT CREW PERMITS, LICENCES AND RATINGS

Division I	General	
401.01	Interpretation	10 Oct 1996
401.02	Application	01 Dec 2005
401.03	Requirement to Hold a Flight Crew Permit, Licence or Rating or a Foreign Licence Validation Certificate	01 Jun 2003
401.04	Flight Crew Members of Aircraft Registered in Contracting States Other Than Canada	01 Jun 2003
401.05	Recency Requirements	01 Mar 2001
401.06	Issuance and Endorsement of Flight Crew Permits, Licences and Ratings	14 Dec 2006
401.07	Validation of Foreign Licences	01 Mar 2001
401.08	Personal Logs	01 Mar 2001

		Last Amended On:
401.09	Credits Towards Requirements for a Flight Crew Permit, Licence or Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.10	.....	01 Dec 1998
401.11	Airline Transport Licence Training Program and Recording of Time	01 Dec 1998
401.12	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Testing	
401.13	Examination Prerequisites	01 Mar 2001
401.14	Flight Test Prerequisites	14 Dec 2006
401.15	Conduct of a Flight Test	01 Dec 2005
401.16	Failure of a Flight Test	10 Oct 1996
401.17	Failure of a Flight Test for a Rating Renewal	10 Oct 1996
401.18	Examiner's Endorsement of Personal Log - Gliders and Balloons	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Student Pilot Permits	
401.19	Privileges	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Pilot Permits	
401.20	Gyroplanes - Privileges	01 Mar 2001
401.21	Ultra-light Aeroplanes - Privileges	01 Dec 2005
401.22	Recreational - Aeroplanes - Privileges	01 Mar 2001
401.23	Recreational - Helicopters - Privileges	01 Mar 2001
Division V	Pilot Licence	
401.24	Gliders - Privileges	01 Mar 2001
401.25	Balloons - Privileges	01 Mar 2001
Division VI	Private Pilot Licence	
401.26	Aeroplanes - Privileges	01 Mar 2001
401.27	Helicopters - Privileges	01 Mar 2001
401.28	Aeroplanes and Helicopters - Reimbursement of Costs Incurred in Respect of a Flight	01 Dec 2005
401.29	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VII	Commercial Pilot Licence	
401.30	Aeroplanes - Privileges and Requirements	14 Dec 2006
401.31	Helicopters - Privileges and Requirements	30 Dec 2007
401.32 and 401.33	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
Division VIII	Airline Transport Pilot Licence	
401.34	Aeroplanes - Privileges	01 Mar 2001
401.35	Helicopters - Privileges	01 Dec 2005
401.36	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IX	Flight Engineer Licence	
401.37	Privileges	01 Dec 2005
Division X	Aeroplane Class Ratings	
401.38	Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.39	Privileges	01 Mar 2002
Division XI	Aircraft Type Ratings	
401.40	Blanket and Individual Type Ratings	10 Oct 1996
401.41	Privileges	01 Mar 2002
Division XII	Night Rating	
401.42	Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.43	Privileges	01 Mar 2002
Division XIII	VFR Over-the-top Rating	
401.44	Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.45	Privileges	10 Oct 1996
Division XIV	Instrument Rating	
401.46	Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.47	Privileges	10 Oct 1996
401.48	Period of Validity	10 Oct 1996
401.49	Renewal of Instrument Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.50 and 401.51	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division XV	Second Officer Rating	
401.52	Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.53	Privileges	01 Dec 2005
401.54	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division XVI	Passenger-carrying Rating - Ultra-light Aeroplane	
401.55	Rating	01 Dec 2005
401.56	Privileges	01 Dec 2005
401.57 to 401.60	Reserved	01 Dec 2005

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division XVII	Flight Instructor Ratings - Aeroplane and Helicopter	
401.61	Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.62	Class 4 Supervision Requirement	01 Mar 2001
401.63	Class 1 or 2 - Supervision of the Holder of a Class 4 Flight Instructor Rating - Aeroplane and Helicopter	10 Oct 1996
401.64	Class 4 - Record Keeping	10 Oct 1996
401.65	Period of Validity	10 Oct 1996
401.66	Renewal of Flight Instructor Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.67	Flight Test Records	14 Dec 2006
401.68	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division XVIII	Flight Instructor Rating - Aeroplane	
401.69	Class 4 - Privileges	01 Mar 2001
401.70	Class 3 - Privileges	10 Oct 1996
401.71	Class 2 - Privileges	10 Oct 1996
401.72	Class 1 - Privileges	10 Oct 1996
401.73 to 401.76	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division XIX	Flight Instructor Rating - Helicopter	
401.77	Class 4 - Privileges	01 Mar 2001
401.78	Class 3 - Privileges	10 Oct 1996
401.79	Class 2 - Privileges	10 Oct 1996
401.80	Class 1 - Privileges	10 Oct 1996
Division XX	Flight Instructor Ratings - Glider, Balloon and Gyroplane	
401.81	Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.82	Gliders - Privileges	10 Oct 1996
401.83	Balloons - Privileges	01 Mar 2001
401.84	Gyroplanes - Privileges	10 Oct 1996
401.85	Period of Validity	10 Oct 1996
401.86	Renewal of Flight Instructor Ratings - Glider, Balloon and Gyroplane ...	10 Oct 1996
Division XXI	Flight Instructor Rating - Ultra-light Aeroplane	
401.87	Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.88	Privileges	01 Dec 2005
401.89	Period of Validity	01 Mar 2001
401.90	Renewal of Flight Instructor Rating - Ultra-light Aeroplane	01 Jun 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division XXII	Flight Instructor Rating - Aeroplane - Aerobatic	
401.91	Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.92	Class 2 Rating - Privileges	10 Oct 1996
401.93	Class 1 Rating - Privileges	10 Oct 1996
Division XXIII	Flight Instructor Rating - Glider - Aerobatic	
401.94	Rating	10 Oct 1996
401.95	Privileges	10 Oct 1996
401.96 to 401.99	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

PART IV FLIGHT CREW PERMITS, LICENCES AND RATINGS
STANDARD 421

Division I	General	
421.05	Recency Requirements	01 Dec 2005
421.06	Issue and Endorsement of Flight Crew Permits, Licences and Ratings ...	10 Oct 1996
421.07	Validation of Foreign Licences	01 Mar 2003
421.08	Personal Logs	01 Mar 1999
421.10	Crediting of Flight Time Acquired by a Co-pilot	01 Dec 1998
421.11	Airline Transport Licence Training (Pilot-in-Command Under Supervision)	01 Dec 1998
Division II	Testing	
421.13	Examination Prerequisites	01 Dec 2005
421.14	Flight Test Prerequisites	14 Dec 2006
421.15	Conduct of a Flight Test	23 Mar 1998
421.16	Failure of a Flight Test	10 Oct 1996
421.17	Failure of a Flight Test for a Rating Renewal	10 Oct 1996
421.18	Examiner's Endorsement of Personal Log - Gliders and Balloons	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Student Pilot Permits	
421.19	Student Pilot Permit - Requirements	30 Dec 2007
Division IV	Pilot Permits	
421.20	Gyroplane - Requirements	30 Dec 2007
421.21	Ultra-light Aeroplane - Requirement	30 Dec 2007
421.22	Recreational - Aeroplane - Requirements	30 Dec 2007
421.23	Recreational - Helicopter - Requirements	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division V	Pilot Licence	
421.24	Gliders - Requirements	30 Dec 2007
421.25	Balloons - Requirements	30 Dec 2007
Division VI	Private Pilot Licence	
421.26	Aeroplanes - Requirements	30 Dec 2007
421.27	Helicopters - Requirements	30 Dec 2007
Division VII	Commercial Pilot Licence	
421.30	Aeroplanes - Requirements	30 Dec 2007
421.31	Helicopters - Requirements	30 Dec 2007
Division VIII	Airline Transport Pilot Licence	
421.34	Aeroplanes - Requirements	30 Dec 2007
421.35	Helicopters - Requirement	30 Dec 2007
Division IX	Flight Engineer Licence	
421.37	Requirements	30 Dec 2007
Division X	Aeroplane Class Ratings	
421.38	Requirements	01 Sep 2000
Division XI	Aircraft Type Ratings	
421.40	Blanket and Individual Type Ratings	14 Dec 2006
Division XII	Night Rating	
421.42	Requirements	01 Dec 2005
Division XIII	VFR Over-the-Top Rating	
421.44	Requirements	01 Sep 2000
Division XIV	Instrument Ratings	
421.46	Requirements	01 Dec 2005
421.48	Period of Validity	10 Oct 1996
421.49	Renewal of Instrument Rating	01 Dec 2005
Division XV	Second Officer Rating	
421.52	Requirements	10 Oct 1996
Division XVI	Passenger-Carrying Rating - Ultra-light Aeroplane	
421.55	Requirements	01 Dec 2005
421.56- 421.60	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2005

Division XVII	Flight Instructor Ratings - Aeroplane and Helicopter	
421.62	Class 4 Supervision Requirement	10 Oct 1996
421.63	Class 1 or 2 - Supervision of the Holder of a Class 4 Flight Instructor Rating - Aeroplane and Helicopter	10 Oct 1996
421.64	Class 4 - Record Keeping	10 Oct 1996
421.65	Period of Validity - Aeroplane and Helicopter	01 Jun 2003
421.66	Renewal of Flight Instructor Rating	01 Sep 2000
421.67	Flight Test Record	14 Dec 2006
Division XVIII	Flight Instructor Rating - Aeroplane	
421.69	Class 4 - Aeroplane - Requirements	14 Dec 2006
421.70	Class 3 - Aeroplane - Requirements	01 Mar 1999
421.71	Class 2 - Aeroplane - Requirements	01 Jun 2005
421.72	Class 1 - Aeroplane - Requirements	01 Dec 2005
Division XIX	Flight Instructor Rating - Helicopter	
421.77	Class 4 - Helicopter - Requirement	01 Sep 2000
421.78	Class 3 - Helicopter - Requirements	01 Mar 1999
421.79	Class 2 - Helicopter - Requirements	10 Oct 1996
421.80	Class 1 - Helicopter - Requirements	01 Dec 2005
Division XX	Flight Instructor Ratings - Glider, Balloon and Gyroplane	
421.82	Flight Instructor Rating - Glider - Requirements	10 Oct 1996
421.83	Flight Instructor Rating - Balloon - Requirements	10 Oct 1996
421.84	Flight Instructor Rating - Gyroplane - Requirements	01 Mar 1999
421.85	Period of Validity	01 Dec 2005
421.86	Renewal of Flight Instructor Ratings - Gliders, Balloon and Gyroplane .	01 Dec 2005
Division XXI	Flight Instructor Rating - Ultra-light Aeroplane	
421.88	Flight Instructor Rating - Ultra-light Aeroplane - Requirements	01 Sep 2000
421.89	Period of Validity	01 Jun 2005
Division XXII	Flight Instructor Rating - Aeroplane - Aerobatic	
421.91	Class 2 Rating - Requirements	01 Sep 2000
421.92	Class 1 Rating - Requirements	10 Oct 1996
Division XXIII	Flight Instructor Rating - Glider - Aerobatic	
421.94	Requirements	10 Oct 1996
Appendix A	Aircraft Type Designators - 1. Aeroplanes	30 Dec 2006

**Last
Amended
On:**

Aircraft Type Designators - 2. Helicopters.....	30 Dec 2006
Aircraft Type Designators - 3. Gyroplanes.....	30 Dec 2006
Aircraft Type Designators - 4. Gliders and Powered Gliders.....	01 Mar 2004
Aircraft Type Designators - 5. Balloons.....	10 Oct 1996
Similar Aircraft Types - 1. Types which require ground training only	01 Jun 2000
Similar Aircraft Types - 2. Types that require ground and flight training, but no PPC	10 Oct 1996

PART IV AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER LICENCES AND RATINGS
SUBPART 2

Division I	General	
402.01	Interpretation	10 Oct 1996
402.02	Application	10 Oct 1996
402.03	Issuance and Endorsement of Air Traffic Controller Licences and Ratings	10 Oct 1996
402.04	Prohibitions	10 Oct 1996
402.05	Recency Requirements	10 Oct 1996
402.06	Provisional Licences and Ratings	10 Oct 1996
402.07	Privileges	10 Oct 1996
402.08 to 402.15	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Training Records	
402.16	Training Records	10 Oct 1996
402.17	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

PART IV AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER LICENCES AND RATINGS
STANDARD 422

Division I	General	
422.03	Issue and Endorsement of Air Traffic Controller Licences and Ratings ..	10 Oct 1996

PART IV AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER LICENCES AND RATINGS
SUBPART 3

Division I	General	
403.01	Application	10 Oct 1996
403.02	Requirement to Hold AME Licence	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

403.03	Issuance and Endorsement of AME Licence	10 Oct 1996
403.04	Validity Period of AME Licence	10 Oct 1996
403.05	Recency Requirements	10 Oct 1996
403.06 and 403.07	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Approved Training Organizations	
403.08	Approved Training Organizations	01 Jun 2003
403.09 to 403.11	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

PART V AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER LICENSING AND TRAINING
CHAPTER 566
 (corresponding
 Standard to CAR 403)

Division I	Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licensing General	
566.01	Application	01 Aug 1998
566.02	General	01 Sep 2000
566.03	Issuance and Endorsement of an AME Licence	01 Sep 2003
566.04	Validity Period	01 Aug 1998
566.05	Recency Requirements	01 Sep 2003
566.06	Licence Credentials	01 Sep 2003
566.07	Alternative Training Provisions	01 Sep 2003
Division II	Approved Training Organizations	
566.08	Applicability	01 Dec 1999
Subdivision A	General	
566.09	Application for Approval	01 Dec 1999
566.10	Policy Manual (PM).....	01 Dec 1999
566.11	Rating Bridging Programs	01 Dec 1999
Subdivision B	Basic Training	
566.12	Curriculum	01 Dec 1999
566.13	Training Standards Common to all Training Programs	01 Dec 1999
566.14	Small Aircraft.....	01 Dec 1999
566.15	Large Aircraft.....	01 Dec 1999
566.16	Electronics	01 Dec 1999
566.17	Structures	01 Dec 1999

		Last Amended On:
Subdivision C	Type Training	
566.18	Training Outline.....	01 Dec 1999
Appendix A	Table of Requirements	01 Dec 1999
Appendix B-Part 1	Aircraft Maintenance Experience Sample Tasks (by Air Transport Association (ATA) Specification 100 Chapter Code)	01 Dec 1999
Appendix B-Part 2	Hot Air Balloon Maintenance Task List.....	01 Dec 1999
Appendix C-Part 1	Curriculum and Topic Guides Common Requirements - All Basic Training Courses	01 Dec 1999
Appendix C-Part 2	Curriculum and Topic Guides Small and Large Aircraft Maintenance Training Standard	01 Dec 1999
Appendix C-Part 3	Curriculum and Topic Guides Electronics Systems Maintenance Training Standard	01 Dec 1999
Appendix C-Part 4	Curriculum and Topic Guides Aircraft Structures Maintenance Training Standard	01 Dec 1999

PART IV	MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS	
SUBPART 4		
Division I	General	
404.01	Interpretation	10 Oct 1996
404.02	Application	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Medical Certificate	
404.03	Requirement to Hold a Medical Certificate	10 Oct 1996
404.04	Issuance, Renewal and Validity Period of Medical Certificate	30 Dec 2007
404.05	Medical Standards Flexibility - Limitations and Restrictions	10 Oct 1996
404.06	Prohibition Regarding Exercise of Privileges	10 Oct 1996
404.07 to 404.09	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Medical Certificate Requirements	
404.10	Medical Certificate Requirements for Personnel Licences	30 Dec 2007
Division IV	Medical Fitness	
404.11	Minister's Assessment	10 Oct 1996
404.12	Reconsideration of Assessment	10 Oct 1996
404.13 to 404.15	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division V	Medical Examiners	
404.16	Authority to Conduct Medical Examinations	30 Dec 2007
404.17	Responsibilities of Medical Examiner	30 Dec 2007

**Last
Amended
On:**

404.18	Examination for Renewal of a Medical Certificate or for Permission to Continue to Exercise the Privileges of a Permit, Licence or Rating	30 Dec 2007
---------------	--	-------------

PART IV MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS STANDARD 424

Division I	General	
424.01	Definitions	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Medical Certificate	
424.04	Issuance and Validity Period of Medical Certificate	30 Dec 2007
424.05	Medical Standards Flexibility - Limitations and Restrictions	01 Mar 1999
Division IV	Medical Fitness	
424.11	Minister's Assessment	10 Oct 1996
424.12	Reconsideration of Assessments	10 Oct 1996
Division V	Medical Examiners	
424.16	Authority to Conduct Medical Examinations	10 Oct 1996
424.17	Responsibilities of Medical Examiner	30 Dec 2007
424.18 to 424.20	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Appendix I	Civil Aviation Medical Examination Report (Form 26-0010)	10 Oct 1996
Appendix II	Limitations and Restrictions Which May Appear on a Permit, Licence or Medical Certificate	01 Dec 2005
Appendix III	Medical Declaration	10 Oct 1996

PART IV FLIGHT TRAINING SUBPART 5

Division I	General	
405.01	Interpretation	10 Oct 1996
405.02	Application	10 Oct 1996
405.03 to 405.10	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Flight Training Program	
405.11	Flight Training Program	10 Oct 1996
405.12	Flight Training Program Approval	10 Oct 1996
405.13	Flight Training Program Outline	10 Oct 1996
405.14	Flight Training Program Requirements	10 Oct 1996
405.15 to 405.20	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division III	Personnel and Aircraft	
405.21	Qualifications of Flight Instructors	14 Dec 2006
405.22	Aircraft Familiarization	10 Oct 1996
405.23	Training Aircraft Requirements	10 Oct 1996
405.24	Flight Training at Aerodrome	10 Oct 1996
405.25 to 405.30	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Flight Training Operations	
405.31	Training Flight Briefings	10 Oct 1996
405.32	Authorization of Training Flight	10 Oct 1996
405.33	Pilot Training Record	10 Oct 1996
405.34 to 405.40	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

PART IV FLIGHT TRAINING **STANDARD 425**

Division II	Flight Training Program	
425.13	Flight Training Program Outline	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Personnel and Aircraft	
425.21	Qualifications of Flight Instructors	14 Dec 2006
425.23	Training Aircraft Requirements	01 Mar 1999
Division IV	Flight Training Operations	
425.33	Pilot Training Record	01 Sep 2000

PART IV FLIGHT TRAINING UNITS **SUBPART 6**

Division I	General	
406.01	Interpretation	31 May 2005
406.02	Application	14 Dec 2006
406.03	Requirement to Hold a Flight Training Unit Operator Certificate	01 Jun 2003
406.04	Eligibility to Hold a Flight Training Unit Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
406.05	Notification Requirement	10 Oct 1996
406.06 to 406.10	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division II	Certification	
406.11	Issuance or Amendment of a Flight Training Unit Operator Certificate ..	14 Dec 2006
406.12	Contents of a Flight Training Unit Operator Certificate	14 Dec 2006
406.13	General Conditions of a Flight Training Unit Operator Certificate	14 Dec 2006
406.14	Quality Assurance Program - Integrated Course	14 Dec 2006
406.15 to 406.18	Reserved	14 Dec 2006
406.19	Duties of Certificate Holder in Respect of Maintenance	31 May 2005
406.20	Reserved	21 Nov 2005
Division III	Personnel	
406.21	Appointment of Chief Flight Instructor	14 Dec 2006
406.22	Requirements for Chief Flight Instructor	10 Oct 1996
406.22.1	Requirements for Assistant Chief Flight Instructor	14 Dec 2006
406.22.2	Appointment of Check Instructor	14 Dec 2006
406.22.3	Requirements for Check Instructor	14 Dec 2006
406.23	Appointment of Flight Instructors	10 Oct 1996
406.24	Requirements for Ground Instructors	14 Dec 2006
406.25	Operational Personnel Records	14 Dec 2006
406.26	Aircraft Familiarization	10 Oct 1996
406.27 to 406.30	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Aircraft	
406.31	Aircraft Registration Requirements	01 Mar 2001
406.32	Aircraft Flight Authority	10 Oct 1996
406.33	Safety Belt and Shoulder Harness Requirements	10 Oct 1996
406.34	Checklists	10 Oct 1996
406.35	Maintenance Control System	10 Oct 1996
406.36	Person Responsible for Maintenance Control System	31 May 2005
406.37	Maintenance Personnel and Facilities	10 Oct 1996
406.38	Maintenance Control Manual	01 Mar 2000
406.39	Maintenance Arrangements	10 Oct 1996
406.40	Technical Dispatch Procedures	10 Oct 1996
406.41	Defect Recording, Rectification and Control Procedures	01 Mar 2000
406.42	Service Difficulty Reporting	10 Oct 1996
406.43	Elementary Work	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
406.44	Servicing	10 Oct 1996
406.45	Training Program	10 Oct 1996
406.46	Maintenance Personnel Records	10 Oct 1996
406.47	Quality Assurance	31 May 2005
406.48 and 406.49	Reserved	14 Dec 2006
Division V	Flight Training Operations	
406.50	Operational Control System	14 Dec 2006
406.51	Aircraft Operations Requirements	10 Oct 1996
406.52	Facilities at Base of Operations	10 Oct 1996
406.53	Dispatch of Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
406.54	Aircraft Operating over Water	10 Oct 1996
406.55	Solo Cross-country Routes	10 Oct 1996
406.56	Daily Flight Record	10 Oct 1996
406.57	Journey Log Entries	10 Oct 1996
406.58	Flight Training at a Satellite Base	10 Oct 1996
406.59 and 406.60	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VI	Manuals and Course Certificates	
406.61	Flight Training Operations Manual	14 Dec 2006
406.62	Training Manual	14 Dec 2006
406.63	Certificate of Enrolment	14 Dec 2006
406.64	Course Completion Certificate	14 Dec 2006
406.65 to 406.70	Reserved	14 Dec 2006
Division VII	Training	
406.71	Operational Personnel Training Program	14 Dec 2006
406.72 to 406.74	Reserved	14 Dec 2006
Division VIII	Integrated Course	
406.75	Requirements	14 Dec 2006
406.76	Prerequisite	14 Dec 2006
406.77	Transfer	14 Dec 2006
406.78 and 406.79	Reserved	14 Dec 2006

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART IV FLIGHT TRAINING UNITS
STANDARD 426

Division II	Certification	
426.11	Issuance or Amendment of Flight Training Unit Operator Certificate	14 Dec 2006
426.14	Quality Assurance Program	14 Dec 2006
Division III	Personnel	
426.21	Appointment of Chief Flight Instructor	23 Mar 1998
426.22	Requirements for Chief Flight Instructor	14 Dec 2006
426.22.1	Requirements for Assistant Chief Flight Instructor	14 Dec 2006
426.22.3	Requirements for Check Instructor	14 Dec 2006
426.24	Requirements for Ground Instructor	14 Dec 2006
426.25	Instructor Records	14 Dec 2006
Division IV	Aircraft	
426.36	Person Responsible for Maintenance Control System	31 May 2005
426.37	Maintenance Personnel and Facilities	10 Oct 1996
426.38	Maintenance Control Manual	01 Sep 1998
426.39	Maintenance Arrangements	10 Oct 1996
426.41	Defect Recording, Rectification and Control Procedures	01 Sep 1998
426.45	Training Program	01 Sep 2002
426.46	Maintenance Personnel Records	01 Sep 1998
426.47	Quality Assurance	31 May 2005
Division V	Flight Training Operations	
426.50	Operational Control System	14 Dec 2006
426.52	Facilities at Base of Operations	10 Oct 1996
426.56	Daily Flight Record	10 Oct 1996
426.61	Requirements for a Flight Training Operations Manual	14 Dec 2006
426.62	Training Manual	14 Dec 2006
426.63	Contents of Certificate of Enrollment	14 Dec 2006
426.64	Contents of Course Completion Certificate	14 Dec 2006
Division VIII	Integrated Course	
426.75	Requirements	14 Dec 2006
426.76	Equivalency	14 Dec 2006

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART V - AIRWORTHINESS

PART V SUBPART 0 (CAR 500)

GENERAL

500.01 Interpretation 01 Dec 1998

PART V CHAPTER 500 (STANDARD 500)

GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

500.01 Applicability 01 Mar 2001

500.02 Interpretation 10 Nov 2003

500.03 Abbreviations and Symbols 10 Nov 2003

AMA 500/00 M 01 Dec 2004

PART V SUBPART 1 (CAR 501)

ANNUAL AIRWORTHINESS INFORMATION REPORT

501.01 Requirement to Report 10 Oct 1996

501.02 Information to Be Reported 10 Oct 1996

501.03 Reporting Schedule 10 Oct 1996

PART V STANDARD 501

ANNUAL AIRWORTHINESS INFORMATION REPORT

501.01 Requirement to Report 10 Oct 1996

501.02 Reportable Information 01 Mar 2002

501.03 Reporting Schedule 10 Oct 1996

Appendix A Annual Airworthiness Information Report (Form #24-0059) Sample 10 Oct 1996

PART V CHAPTER 505

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

See *Airworthiness Manual* 01 May 1996

Last
Amended
On:

PART V
SUBPART 7
(CAR 507)

**FLIGHT AUTHORITY AND CERTIFICATE OF NOISE
COMPLIANCE**

507.01	Application.....	10 Oct 1996
507.02	Certificate of Airworthiness.....	10 Oct 1996
507.03	Special Certificate of Airworthiness.....	10 Oct 1996
507.04	Flight Permit.....	10 Oct 1996
507.05	Validation of Foreign Flight Authority.....	10 Oct 1996
507.06	Application for Flight Authority.....	10 Oct 1996
507.07	Flight Authority for an Imported Aircraft.....	10 Oct 1996
507.08	Issuance of Additional Flight Authority.....	01 Jun 2003
507.09	Operating Conditions.....	10 Oct 1996
507.10	Persons Who May Attest to Condition and Conformity.....	01 Mar 2002
507.11	Duration of a Flight Authority.....	10 Oct 1996
507.12	Alteration of Document.....	10 Oct 1996
507.13	Replacing a Lost or Destroyed Flight Authority.....	01 Jun 2003
507.14 to 507.19	Reserved.....	01 Jun 2003
507.20	Certificate of Noise Compliance.....	01 Dec 2000
507.21	Application for a Certificate of Noise Compliance.....	01 Dec 2000
507.22	Suspension of a Certificate of Noise Compliance.....	01 Dec 2000
507.23	Validation of a Foreign Certificate of Noise Compliance.....	01 Dec 2000

PART V
STANDARD 507

**FLIGHT AUTHORITY AND CERTIFICATE OF NOISE
COMPLIANCE**

507.01	Application.....	10 Oct 1996
507.02	Issue of a Certificate of Airworthiness.....	01 Mar 2002
507.03	Issue of Special Certificates of Airworthiness.....	01 Jun 2002
507.04	Issue of a Flight Permit.....	01 Mar 2002
507.05	Validation of a Foreign Flight Authority.....	10 Oct 1996
507.06	Application for a Flight Authority - General.....	01 Mar 2002
507.07	Applications Made in Respect of Imported Aircraft.....	01 Jun 1999
507.08	Issue of an Additional Flight Authority.....	10 Oct 1996
507.09	Operating Conditions.....	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
507.10 to 507.19	Reserved	01 Dec 2000
507.20	Issue of a Certificate of Noise Compliance (C of NC)	01 Dec 2000
507.21	Application for a Certificate of Noise Compliance	01 Dec 2000
507.22 to 507.24	Reserved	01 Dec 2000
Appendix A	Application for a Certificate of Airworthiness (#24 - 0043)	10 Oct 1996
Appendix B	Application for a Flight Permit (#24 - 0044)	01 Jun 2002
Appendix C	Initial Application for a Special Certificate of Airworthiness for an Amateur-built Aircraft.....	10 Oct 1996
Appendix D	Standardised Operating Conditions and Limitations	10 Oct 1996
Schedule 1	Matrix of Aircraft Operating Conditions	10 Oct 1996
Schedule 2	Prohibited Runways	10 Oct 1996
Appendix E	Additional Guidelines Respecting the Application for a Flight Authority	10 Oct 1996
Appendix F	Standards Respecting Ex-military Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
Appendix G	Standards Respecting Agricultural Aircraft Weight Limitations.....	10 Oct 1996
Appendix H	Aircraft Eligible for a Special Certificate of Airworthiness - Owner- maintenance.....	30 Jun 2006

PART V	EXPORT AIRWORTHINESS CERTIFICATES
SUBPART 9	
(CAR 509)	

509.01	Application	01 Mar 2002
509.02	Application for an Export Airworthiness Certificate.....	10 Oct 1996
509.03	Authority for Export.....	10 Oct 1996
509.04	Persons Who May Attest to Condition and Conformity	10 Oct 1996
509.05	Responsibilities of the Exporter	10 Oct 1996

PART V	EXPORT AIRWORTHINESS CERTIFICATES FOR AIRCRAFT
STANDARD 509	

509.01	Application	10 Oct 1996
509.02	Application Procedures	01 Jun 2001
509.03	Authority for Export.....	01 Jun 2001
509.04	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
509.05	Export Airworthiness Certificate Holder Responsibilities	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
Appendix A	Application for an Export Airworthiness Certificate (#24-0050)	01 Jun 2002
Appendix B	Foreign Special Requirements	10 Oct 1996
Annex 1	United States of America	01 Jun 2001
Annex 2	Poland.....	10 Oct 1996
Annex 3	United Kingdom.....	10 Oct 1996

**PART V APPROVAL OF THE TYPE DESIGN OF AN AERONAUTICAL
SUBPART 11 PRODUCT
(CAR 511)**

Division I	General	
511.01	Interpretation	05 Jun 2003
511.02	Application	01 Dec 1998
511.03	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
Division II	Aeronautical Products	
511.04	Exceptions	01 Dec 1998
511.05	Application for the Issuance of or a Change to a Type Certificate	01 Dec 1998
511.06	Effective Period of an Application.....	05 Jun 2003
511.07	Applicable Standards	05 Jun 2003
511.08	Test Requirements.....	01 Dec 1998
511.09	Function and Reliability Test Flights.....	01 Dec 1998
511.10	Involvement of the Minister	05 Jun 2003
511.11	Issuance of a Type Certificate.....	01 Dec 1998
511.12	Changes to a Type Design.....	05 Jun 2003
511.13	Applicable Standards for Changes to a Type Design.....	05 Jun 2003
511.14	Changes to a Type Design Requiring a New Type Certificate	05 Jun 2003
511.15 to 511.19	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
Division III	Foreign Aeronautical Products	
511.20	Applicable Standards	05 Jun 2003
511.21	Issuance of a Type Certificate.....	01 Dec 1998
511.22	Changes to a Type Design.....	01 Dec 1998
511.23 to 511.24	Reserved	01 Dec 1998

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division IV	Transfer of Certificates	
511.25	Transfer of a Type Certificate	01 Dec 1998
511.26 to 511.29	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
Division V	Holders of Certificates	
511.30	Responsibilities of the Type Certificate Holder	01 Dec 1998
511.31	Provision of Manuals	01 Dec 1998
511.32	Mandatory Changes	01 Dec 1998
511.33	Service Difficulty Reporting	01 Dec 1998
511.34	Supplemental Integrity Instructions	01 Dec 1998

PART V	APPROVAL OF THE TYPE DESIGN OF AN AERONAUTICAL
CHAPTER 511	PRODUCT
(STANDARD 511)	

Subchapter A	General	
511.01	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
511.02	Application	01 Dec 1998
511.03 to 511.04	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
Subchapter B	Aeronautical Products	
511.05	Application for the Issuance of or a Change to a Type Certificate	05 Jun 2003
511.06	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
511.07	Applicable Standards	05 Jun 2003
511.08	Test Requirements	05 Jun 2003
511.09	Function and Reliability Test Flights	05 Jun 2003
511.10	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
511.11	Issuance of a Type Certificate	05 Jun 2003
511.12	Changes to a Type Design	05 Jun 2003
511.13	Applicable Standards for Changes to a Type Design	05 Jun 2003
511.14 to 511.19	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
Subchapter C	Foreign Aeronautical Products	01 Dec 1998
511.20	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
511.21	Issuance of a Type Certificate	05 Jun 2003
511.22	Changes to a Type Design	05 Jun 2003
511.23 to 511.24	Reserved	01 Dec 1998

**Last
Amended
On:**

Subchapter D	Transfer of Certificates	
511.25	Transfer of a Type Certificate	05 Jun 2003
Subchapter E	Holders of Certificates	
511.30	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
511.31	Provision of Manuals	05 Jun 2003
511.32	Mandatory Changes.....	01 Dec 1998
511.33	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
511.34	Supplemental Integrity Instructions	05 Jun 2003
Appendix A	Application for a Type Certificate or for a Change to the Type Certificate of an Aeronautical Product.....	05 Jun 2003
Appendix B	Requirements for Flights Involving Department of Transport Personnel	05 Jun 2003
Appendix C	Type Certificate Data Sheets - Aeronautical Products.....	05 Jun 2003

**PART V
SUBPART 13
(CAR 513)**

APPROVAL OF MODIFICATION AND REPAIR DESIGNS

Division I	General	
513.01	Interpretation	01 Dec 1998
513.02	Application	01 Dec 1998
513.03	Reserved	05 Jun 2003
Division II	Changes to a Type Design	
513.04	Application for the Issuance of a Certificate	05 Jun 2003
513.05	Obligations of an Applicant	05 Jun 2003
513.06	Effective Period of an Application.....	05 Jun 2003
513.07	Applicable Standards	05 Jun 2003
513.08	Reclassification of Aircraft to Restricted Category	05 Jun 2003
513.09	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
513.10	Involvement of the Minister	05 Jun 2003
513.11	Issuance of a Certificate	05 Jun 2003
513.12	Revision to a Certificate.....	01 Dec 1998
513.13	Reserved	05 Jun 2003
513.14	Changes to a Type Design Requiring a New Type Certificate	05 Jun 2003
513.15 to 513.19	Reserved	05 Jun 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division III	Foreign Changes to Type Design	
513.20	Design Change Approved by Foreign Authority.....	01 Dec 1998
513.21	Application for a Certificate	01 Dec 1998
513.22	Issuance of a Certificate	05 Jun 2003
513.23 to 513.24	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
Division IV	Transfer of Certificates	
513.25	Transfer of a Certificate	01 Dec 1998
513.26 to 513.29	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
Division V	Holders of Certificates	
513.30	Responsibilities of a Certificate Holder	01 Dec 1998
513.31	Supplements to Manuals or Instructions for Continued Airworthiness....	01 Dec 1998
513.32	Mandatory Changes.....	01 Dec 1998
513.33	Service Difficulty Reporting	01 Dec 1998
513.34	Reserved	01 Dec 1998

**PART V
CHAPTER 513
(STANDARD 513)**

**APPROVAL OF MODIFICATION AND REPAIR DESIGNS
STANDARD**

Subchapter A	General	
513.01	Interpretation	01 Dec 1998
513.02	Application	30 Jun 2006
513.03	Reserved	05 Jun 2003
Subchapter B	Changes to a Type Design	
513.04	Application for the Issuance of a Certificate	05 Jun 2003
513.05	Obligations of an Applicant	05 Jun 2003
513.06	Reserved	05 Jun 2003
513.07	Applicable Standards	05 Jun 2003
513.08 to 513.10	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
513.11	Issuance of a Certificate	05 Jun 2003
513.12	Revision to a Certificate	01 Dec 1998
513.13 to 513.19	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
Subchapter C	Foreign Changes to Type Design	
513.20	Design Change Approved by Foreign Authority.....	05 Jun 2003

		Last Amended On:
513.21	Application for a Certificate	05 Jun 2003
513.22	Issuance of a Certificate	05 Jun 2003
513.23 to 513.24	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
<i>Subchapter D</i>	Transfer of Certificates	
513.25	Transfer of a Certificate	01 Dec 1998
513.26 to 513.29	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
<i>Subchapter E</i>	Holders of Certificates	
513.30	Responsibilities of a Certificate Holder	01 Dec 1998
513.31	Supplements to Manuals or Instructions for Continued Airworthiness....	01 Dec 1998
513.32	Mandatory Changes.....	05 Jun 2003
513.33	Service Difficulty Reporting	01 Dec 1998
Appendix A	Application Form	05 Jun 2003
Appendix B	Procedures for Obtaining the Approval of a Canadian Modification or Repair by a Foreign Airworthiness Authority.....	05 Jun 2003
Appendix C	Compliance Program.....	05 Jun 2003
Appendix D	Issuance of Supplemental Type Certificate, Limited Supplemental Type Certificate and Repair Design Certificate	05 Jun 2003
Addendum #1:	STC Form.....	01 Dec 1998
Addendum #2:	LSTC Form.....	01 Dec 1998
Addendum #3:	RDC Form	01 Dec 1998
Addendum #4:	Transfer Endorsement Form.....	01 Dec 1998

PART V
SUBPART 16
(CAR 516)

AIRCRAFT EMISSIONS

516.01	Noise Emission Levels	01 Dec 1998
516.02	Standards Respecting the Prevention of Intentional Fuel Venting	01 Dec 1998
516.03	Engine Emission Levels	01 Dec 1998

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART V
CHAPTER 516
(STANDARD 516)

AIRCRAFT EMISSIONS

<i>Subchapter A</i>	Aircraft Noise	
516.1	General	08 Feb 1998
516.3	Interpretation	08 Mar 2007
516.5	Noise Emission Standards	06 Aug 2003
516.7	Noise Evaluation Methods	06 Aug 2003
<i>Subchapter B</i>	Aircraft Engine Emissions	
516.101	General	08 Feb 1998
516.103	Interpretation	08 Mar 2007
516.105	Vented Fuel Standards	01 Nov 1991
516.107	Aircraft Engine Emission Standards	01 Nov 1991
516.109	Aircraft Engine Emission Evaluation Methods	01 Nov 1991

PART V
SUBPART 22
(CAR 522)

GLIDERS AND POWERED GLIDERS

522.01	Standards of Airworthiness	01 Dec 1998
--------	----------------------------------	-------------

PART V
CHAPTER 522
(STANDARD 522)

GLIDERS AND POWERED GLIDERS

<i>Subchapter A</i>	General	
522.01	.....	02 Jan 1986
522.1	Applicability	16 July 2007
522.3	Glider Categories	16 July 2007
<i>Subchapter B</i>	Flight General	
522.21	Proof of Compliance	31 Aug 1987
522.23	Load Distribution Limits	16 July 2007
522.25	Weight Limits	30 Apr 1994
522.29	Empty Weight and Corresponding Centre of Gravity	02 Jan 1986
522.31	Ballast	02 Jan 1986

Last
Amended
On:

Performance

522.45	General	02 Jan 1986
522.49	Stalling Speed	16 July 2007
522.51	Take-off	15 Jan 2003
522.65	Climb	25 Nov 2000
522.71	Rate of Descent	31 Aug 1987
522.73	Descent, High Speed	16 July 2007
522.75	Descent, Approach	02 Jan 1986

Controllability and Manoeuvrability

522.143	General	16 July 2007
522.145	Longitudinal Control	25 Nov 2000
522.147	Lateral and Directional Control	16 July 2007
522.151	Aerotowing	16 July 2007
522.152	Winch-launching and Auto-tow Launching	02 Jan 1986
522.153	Approach and Landing	02 Jan 1986
522.155	Elevator Control Force in Manoeuvres	31 Aug 1987

Trim

522.161	Trim	16 July 2007
---------	------------	--------------

Stability

522.171	General	02 Jan 1986
522.173	Static Longitudinal Stability	30 June 1993
522.175	Demonstration of Static Longitudinal Stability	30 June 1993
522.177	Lateral and Directional Stability	30 Apr 1994
522.181	Dynamic Stability	16 July 2007

Stalls

522.201	Wings Level Stall	16 July 2007
522.203	Turning Flight Stalls	31 Aug 1987
522.207	Stall Warning	16 July 2007

Spinning

522.221	General	16 July 2007
522.223	Spiral Dive Characteristics	02 Jan 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

	<i>Ground Handling Characteristics</i>	
522.233	Directional Stability and Control	31 Aug 1987
	<i>Miscellaneous Flight Requirements</i>	
522.251	Vibration and Buffeting	31 Aug 1987
522.255	Aerobatic Manoeuvres	02 Jan 1986
<i>Subchapter C</i>	Structure General	
522.301	Loads	02 Jan 1986
522.303	Factor of Safety	02 Jan 1986
522.305	Strength and Deformation	02 Jan 1986
522.307	Proof of Structure	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Flight Loads</i>	
522.321	General	02 Jan 1986
522.331	Symmetrical Flight Conditions	16 July 2007
522.333	Flight Envelope	16 July 2007
522.335	Design Air Speeds	30 June 1993
522.337	Limit Manoeuvring Load Factors	02 Jan 1986
522.341	Gust Load Factors	02 Jan 1986
522.345	Loads with Air Brakes and Wingflaps Extended	16 July 2007
522.347	Unsymmetrical Flight Conditions	02 Jan 1986
522.349	Rolling Conditions	02 Jan 1986
522.351	Yawing Conditions	02 Jan 1986
522.361	Engine Torque	02 Jan 1986
522.363	Side Load on Engine Mount	02 Jan 1986
522.371	Gyroscopic Loads	02 Jan 1986
522.375	Winglets	30 June 1993
	<i>Control Surfaces and Systems</i>	
522.395	Control System Loads	31 Aug 1987
522.397	Loads Resulting from Limit Pilot Forces	31 Aug 1987
522.399	Dual Control Systems	02 Jan 1986
522.405	Secondary Control Systems	02 Jan 1986
522.411	Control System Stiffness and Stretch	31 Aug 1987

		Last Amended On:
522.415	Ground Gust Conditions	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Horizontal Tail Surfaces</i>	
522.421	Balancing Loads	02 Jan 1986
522.423	Manoeuvring Loads	16 July 2007
522.425	Gust Loads	31 Aug 1987
522.427	Unsymmetrical Loads for Powered Glider	31 Aug 1987
	<i>Vertical Tail Surfaces</i>	
522.441	Manoeuvring Loads	02 Jan 1986
522.443	Gust Loads	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Supplementary Conditions for Tail Surfaces</i>	
522.447	Combined Loads on Tail Surfaces	30 June 1993
522.449	Additional Loads Applicable to V-tails	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Ailerons</i>	
522.455	Ailerons	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Ground Loads</i>	
522.471	General	02 Jan 1986
522.473	Ground Load Conditions and Assumptions	16 July 2007
522.477	Landing Gear Arrangement	31 Aug 1987
522.479	Level Landing Condition	16 July 2007
522.481	Tail-down Landing Conditions	31 Aug 1987
522.483	One-wheel Landing Condition	16 July 2007
522.485	Side Load Conditions	16 July 2007
522.497	Tail Skid Impact	02 Jan 1986
522.499	Supplementary Conditions for Nose Wheels	31 Aug 1987
522.501	Wing-tip Landing	31 Aug 1987
	<i>Emergency Landing Conditions</i>	
522.561	General	31 Aug 1987
	<i>Towing and Launching Loads</i>	
522.581	Aerotowing	16 July 2007
522.583	Winch-launching	16 July 2007
522.585	Strength of Launching Hook Attachment	16 July 2007

Other Loads

522.591	Rigging and De-rigging Loads	31 Aug 1987
522.593	Hand Forces at the Horizontal Tail Surfaces	31 Aug 1987
522.595	Load on the Attachment Point of the Parachute Ripcord	02 Jan 1986
522.597	Loads from Single Masses	02 Jan 1986

*Subchapter D***Design and Construction**

522.601	General	02 Jan 1986
522.603	Materials	02 Jan 1986
522.605	Fabrication Methods	02 Jan 1986
522.607	Locking of Connections	02 Jan 1986
522.609	Protection of Structure	02 Jan 1986
522.611	Accessibility	25 Nov 2000
522.612	Provisions for Rigging and De-rigging	02 Jan 1986
522.613	Material Strength Properties and Design Values	02 Jan 1986
522.619	Special factors	02 Jan 1986
522.621	Casting factors	02 Jan 1986
522.623	Bearing factors	02 Jan 1986
522.625	Fitting factors	16 July 2007
522.627	Fatigue strength	02 Jan 1986
522.629	Flutter	02 Jan 1986

Control Surfaces

522.655	Installation	02 Jan 1986
522.657	Hinges	02 Jan 1986
522.659	Mass Balance	02 Jan 1986

Control Systems

522.671	General	02 Jan 1986
522.675	Stops	02 Jan 1986
522.677	Trim System	02 Jan 1986
522.679	Control System Locks	02 Jan 1986
522.683	Operation Tests	02 Jan 1986
522.685	Control System Details	02 Jan 1986

		Last Amended On:
522.687	Spring Devices	02 Jan 1986
522.689	Cable Systems	02 Jan 1986
522.693	Joints	02 Jan 1986
522.697	Wing-flap and Air-brake Controls	16 July 2007
522.699	Wing-flap Position Indicator	02 Jan 1986
522.701	Wing-flap Position Indicator	02 Jan 1986
522.711	Release Mechanisms	16 July 2007
522.713	Launching hook	16 July 2007
	<i>Landing Gear</i>	
522.721	General	02 Jan 1986
522.723	Shock Absorption Test	16 July 2007
522.725	Level Landing	16 July 2007
522.729	Retracting Mechanism	16 July 2007
522.731	Wheels and Tires	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Cockpit Design</i>	
522.771	General	02 Jan 1986
522.773	Cockpit view	02 Jan 1986
522.775	Windshields and windows	02 Jan 1986
522.777	Cockpit controls	25 Nov 2000
522.779	Motion and Effect of Cockpit Controls	25 Nov 2000
522.780	Colour Marking and Arrangement of Cockpit Controls	02 Jan 1986
522.781	Cockpit Control Knob Shape	30 June 1993
522.785	Seats and Safety Harnesses	15 Jan 2003
522.786	Protection from Injury	31 Aug 1987
522.787	Baggage Compartment	02 Jan 1986
522.788	Headrests	15 Jan 2003
522.807	Emergency Exit	30 June 1993
522.831	Ventilation	31 Aug 1987
522.857	Electrical Bonding	31 Aug 1987
522.881	Ground Handling	02 Jan 1986
522.883	Ground Clearance	02 Jan 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

522.885	Fairings	02 Jan 1986
522.891	Water Ballast Tanks: General	16 July 2007
522.892	Water Ballast Tanks: Tests	16 July 2007
522.893	Water Ballast Tank Installation	16 July 2007
522.894	Water Ballast Tank Vents	16 July 2007
522.895	Water Ballast System	16 July 2007
522.896	Water Ballast Drains	16 July 2007
522.897	Water Ballast Additives	16 July 2007
<i>Subchapter E</i>	Powerplant General	
522.901	Installation	31 Aug 1987
522.902	Installation: Gliders with Retractable Powerplants or Propellers ...	02 Jan 1986
522.903	Engines	02 Jan 1986
522.905	Propellers	02 Jan 1986
522.925	Propeller clearance	31 Aug 1987
	<i>Fuel System</i>	
522.951	General	02 Jan 1986
522.955	Fuel Flow	02 Jan 1986
522.959	Unusable Fuel	02 Jan 1986
522.963	Fuel Tanks: General	02 Jan 1986
522.965	Fuel Tank Tests	02 Jan 1986
522.967	Fuel Tank Installation	02 Jan 1986
522.969	Fuel Tank Expansion Space	30 June 1993
522.971	Fuel Tank Sump	16 July 2007
522.973	Fuel Tank Filler Connection	30 June 1993
522.975	Fuel Tank Vents	30 June 1993
522.977	Fuel Strainer or Filter	02 Jan 1986
522.993	Fuel System Lines and Fittings	02 Jan 1986
522.995	Fuel Valves and Controls	16 July 2007
	<i>Oil Systems</i>	
522.1011	General	02 Jan 1986
522.1013	Oil Tanks	02 Jan 1986

		Last Amended On:
522.1015	Oil Tank Tests	02 Jan 1986
522.1017	Oil Lines and Fittings	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Cooling</i>	
522.1041	General	02 Jan 1986
522.1047	Cooling Test Procedure for Reciprocating Engine Powered Gliders	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Induction System</i>	
522.1091	Air Induction	02 Jan 1986
522.1093	Induction System Icing Protection	02 Jan 1986
522.1103	Induction System Ducts	31 Aug 1987
522.1105	Induction System Screens	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Exhaust System</i>	
522.1121	General	02 Jan 1986
522.1125	Exhaust Manifold	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Powerplant Controls and Accessories</i>	
522.1141	General	02 Jan 1986
522.1145	Ignition Switches	02 Jan 1986
522.1149	Propeller Speed and Pitch Controls	16 July 2007
522.1163	Powerplant Accessories	02 Jan 1986
522.1165	Engine Ignition Systems	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Powerplant Fire Protection</i>	
522.1191	Firewalls	02 Jan 1986
522.1193	Cowling and Nacelle	02 Jan 1986
Subchapter F	Equipment General	
522.1301	Function and Installation	02 Jan 1986
522.1303	Flight and Navigation Instruments	16 July 2007
522.1305	Powerplant Instruments	16 July 2007
522.1307	Miscellaneous Equipment	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Instruments: Installation</i>	
522.1321	Arrangement and Visibility	02 Jan 1986
522.1322	Warning, Caution, and Advisory Lights	25 Nov 2000

**Last
Amended
On:**

522.1323	Airspeed Indicating System	16 July 2007
522.1325	Static Pressure System	02 Jan 1986
522.1327	Magnetic Direction Indicator	31 Aug 1987
522.1337	Powerplant Instruments	31 Aug 1987
	<i>Electrical Systems and Equipment</i>	
522.1353	Storage Battery Design and Installation	02 Jan 1986
522.1361	Master Switch Arrangement	31 Aug 1987
522.1365	Electric Cables and Equipment	30 June 1993
522.1385	External Lights	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Miscellaneous Equipment</i>	
522.1431	ATC Airborne Equipment	02 Jan 1986
522.1441	Oxygen Equipment and Supply	02 Jan 1986
522.1449	Means for Determining Use of Oxygen	02 Jan 1986
Subchapter G	Operating Limitations and Information	
522.1501	General	31 Aug 1987
522.1505	Airspeed Limitations	31 Aug 1987
522.1507	Manoeuvring Speed	02 Jan 1986
522.1511	Wing-flap Operating Speed	16 July 2007
522.1513	Powerplant Extension and Retraction Speed	30 June 1993
522.1514	Powerplant Extended Maximum Permitted Speed	16 July 2007
522.1515	Landing Gear Operating Speed	02 Jan 1986
522.1517	Rough Airspeed	02 Jan 1986
522.1518	Aerotow and Winch-launching Speeds	02 Jan 1986
522.1519	Weight and c.g.	02 Jan 1986
522.1521	Powerplant Limitations	15 Jan 2003
522.1523	Solo Flight Operation	25 Nov 2000
522.1525	Kinds of Operation	02 Jan 1986
522.1529	Maintenance Manual	16 July 2007
	<i>Markings and Placards</i>	
522.1541	General	02 Jan 1986
522.1543	Instrument Markings - General	02 Jan 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

522.1545	Airspeed Indicator	25 Nov 2000
522.1547	Magnetic Direction Indicator	02 Jan 1986
522.1548	Accelerometer	02 Jan 1986
522.1549	Powerplant Instruments	30 June 1993
522.1553	Fuel Quantity Indicator	31 Aug 1987
522.1555	Control Markings	31 Aug 1987
522.1557	Miscellaneous Marking and Placards	16 July 2007
522.1559	Deleted	15 Jan 2003
522.1561	Safety Equipment	02 Jan 1986
522.1563	Airspeed Placards	15 Jan 2003
	<i>Flight Manual</i>	
522.1581	General	23 May 2001
522.1583	Operating Limitations	16 July 2007
522.1585	Operating Data and Procedures	16 July 2007
522.1587	Performance Information	15 Jan 2003
522.1589	Loading Information	30 June 1993
Subchapter H	Engines General	
522.1801	Applicability	16 July 2007
522.1805	Instruction Manual	02 Jan 1986
522.1807	Engine Ratings and Operating Limitations	02 Jan 1986
522.1808	Selection of Engine Power Ratings	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Design and Construction</i>	
522.1815	Materials	02 Jan 1986
522.1817	Fire Prevention	02 Jan 1986
522.1819	Durability	02 Jan 1986
522.1821	Engine Cooling	02 Jan 1986
522.1823	Engine Mounting Attachments and Structure	02 Jan 1986
522.1825	Accessory Attachment	02 Jan 1986
522.1833	Vibration	02 Jan 1986
522.1835	Fuel and Induction System	02 Jan 1986
522.1839	Lubrication System (Four-stroke Engines Only)	02 Jan 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

	<i>Bench Tests</i>	
522.1843	Vibration Test	02 Jan 1986
522.1845	Calibration Test	02 Jan 1986
522.1847	Detonation Test (Spark Ignition Only)	02 Jan 1986
522.1849	Endurance Test	02 Jan 1986
522.1851	Operation Test	02 Jan 1986
522.1853	Engine Component Test	02 Jan 1986
522.1855	Teardown Inspection	02 Jan 1986
522.1857	Engine Adjustment and Parts Replacement	16 July 2007
<i>Subchapter J</i>	Propellers General	
522.1901	Applicability	16 July 2007
522.1903	Instruction Manual	02 Jan 1986
522.1905	Propeller Operating Limitations	02 Jan 1986
	<i>Design and Construction</i>	
522.1917	Materials	02 Jan 1986
522.1919	Durability	02 Jan 1986
522.1923	Pitch Control	15 Jan 2003
	<i>Tests and Inspections</i>	
522.1933	General	02 Jan 1986
522.1935	Blade Retention Test	02 Jan 1986
522.1937	Vibration Load Limit Test	02 Jan 1986
522.1939	Endurance Test	02 Jan 1986
522.1941	Functional Tests	02 Jan 1986
522.1945	Teardown Inspection	02 Jan 1986
522.1947	Propeller Adjustments and Parts Replacement	16 July 2007
Appendix F	Glossary of Aerobatic Manoeuvres	16 July 2007
Appendix G	Cockpit Placards	16 July 2007
Appendix I	Self-Sustaining Powered Gliders	16 July 2007
Appendix J	Process of H-Point Determination	16 July 2007
Appendix K	Aerotowing of Gliders by Powered Gliders	16 July 2007

Last
Amended
On:

PART V SUBPART 23 (CAR 523)	NORMAL, UTILITY, AEROBATIC AND COMMUTER CATEGORY AEROPLANES
--	--

523.01	Standards of Airworthiness	01 Dec 1998
--------	----------------------------------	-------------

PART V CHAPTER 523 (STANDARD 523)	NORMAL, UTILITY, AEROBATIC AND COMMUTER CATEGORY AEROPLANES
--	--

<i>Subchapter A</i>	General
---------------------	----------------

523.1	Applicability	Change 523-5
523.2	Special Retroactive Requirements	Change 523-5
523.3	Aeroplane Categories	Change 523-5

<i>Subchapter B</i>	Flight
---------------------	---------------

523.21	Proof of Compliance	01 Jan 1986
523.23	Load Distribution Limits	01 Sep 1996
523.25	Weight Limits	Change 523-5
523.29	Empty Weight and Corresponding Centre of Gravity	01 Jan 1986
523.31	Removable Ballast	01 Jan 1986
523.33	Propeller Speed and Pitch Limits	Change 523-5

Performance

523.45	General	Change 523-5
523.49	Stalling Period	03 Jun 2004
523.51	Takeoff Speeds	Change 523-5
523.53	Takeoff Performance	Change 523-5
523.55	Accelerate-Stop Distance	Change 523-5
523.57	Takeoff Path	Change 523-5
523.59	Takeoff Distance and Takeoff Run	Change 523-5
523.61	Takeoff Flight Path	01 Jan 1988
523.63	Climb: General	Change 523-5
523.65	Climb: All Engines Operating	Change 523-5
523.66	Takeoff Climb: One-Engine Inoperative	Change 523-5
523.67	Climb: One-Engine Inoperative	Change 523-5
523.69	Enroute Climb/Descent	Change 523-5
523.71	Glide: Single-Engine Aeroplanes	Change 523-5

		Last Amended On:
523.73	Reference Landing Approach Speed	Change 523-5
523.75	Landing Distance	Change 523-5
523.77	Balked Landing	Change 523-5
	<i>Flight Characteristics</i>	
523.141	General	01 Sep 1996
	<i>Controllability and Manoeuvrability</i>	
523.143	General	Change 523-5
523.145	Longitudinal Control	Change 523-5
523.147	Directional and Lateral Control	Change 523-5
523.149	Minimum Control Speed	Change 523-5
523.151	Aerobatic Manoeuvres	01 Jan 1986
523.153	Control During Landings	Change 523-5
523.155	Elevator Control Force in Manoeuvres	Change 523-5
523.157	Rate of Roll	Change 523-5
	<i>Trim</i>	
523.161	Trim	Change 523-5
	<i>Stability</i>	
523.171	General	01 Jan 1986
523.173	Static Longitudinal Stability	01 Jan 1988
523.175	Demonstration of Static Longitudinal Stability	Change 523-5
523.177	Static Directional and Lateral Stability	Change 523-5
523.179	Instrumented Stick Force Measurements (removed)	01 Sep 1996
523.181	Dynamic Stability	01 Sep 1996
	<i>Stalls</i>	
523.201	Wings Level Stall	03 Jun 2004
523.203	Turning Flight and Accelerated Turning Stalls	Change 523-5
523.205	Critical Engine Inoperative Stalls (removed)	Change 523-5
523.207	Stall Warning	Change 523-5
	<i>Spinning</i>	
523.221	Spinning	Change 523-5
	<i>Ground and Water Handling Characteristics</i>	
523.231	Longitudinal Stability and Control	01 Jan 1986
523.233	Directional Stability and Control	Change 523-5

**Last
Amended
On:**

523.235	Operation on Unpaved Surfaces	Change 523-5
523.237	Operation on Water	Change 523-5
523.239	Spray Characteristics	01 Jan 1986
	<i>Miscellaneous Flight Requirements</i>	
523.251	Vibration and Buffeting.....	01 Sep 1996
523.253	High Speed Characteristics.....	Change 523-5
Subchapter C	Structure- General	
523.301	Loads	Change 523-5
523.302	Canard or Tandem Wing Configurations	02 Jan 1992
523.303	Factor of Safety	01 Jan 1986
523.305	Strength and Deformation	01 Sep 1996
523.307	Proof of Structure	01 Jan 1986
	<i>Flight Loads</i>	
523.321	General	01 Sep 1996
523.331	Symmetrical Flight Conditions.....	02 Jan 1992
523.333	Flight Envelope.....	01 Jan 1988
523.335	Design Airspeeds.....	Change 523-5
523.337	Limit Manoeuvring Load Factors.....	Change 523-5
523.341	Gust Loads Factors	Change 523-5
523.343	Design Fuel Loads	Change 523-5
523.345	High Lift Devices	Change 523-5
523.347	Unsymmetrical Flight Conditions	Change 523-5
523.349	Rolling Conditions.....	Change 523-5
523.351	Yawing Conditions	02 Jan 1992
523.361	Engine Torque	01 Sep 1996
523.363	Side Load on Engine Mount.....	01 Jan 1986
523.365	Pressurized Cabin Loads	01 Jan 1986
523.367	Unsymmetrical Loads Due to Engine Failure	01 Jan 1986
523.369	Rear Lift Truss.....	Change 523-5
523.371	Gyroscopic and Aerodynamic Loads	Change 523-5
523.373	Speed Control Devices	01 Jan 1986
	<i>Control Surface and System Loads</i>	
523.391	Control Surface Loads.....	Change 523-5

**Last
Amended
On:**

523.393	Loads Parallel to Hinge Line	Change 523-5
523.395	Control System Loads	01 Jan 1986
523.397	Limit Control Forces and Torques	01 Sep 1996
523.399	Dual Control System	Change 523-5
523.405	Secondary Control System	01 Jan 1986
523.407	Trim Tab Effects.....	01 Jan 1986
523.409	Tabs	01 Jan 1986
523.415	Ground Gust Conditions	Change 523-5
	<i>Horizontal Stabilizing and Balancing Surface</i>	
523.421	Balancing Loads	02 Jan 1992
523.423	Manoeuvring Loads.....	02 Jan 1992
523.425	Gust Loads.....	02 Jan 1992
523.427	Unsymmetrical Loads.....	02 Jan 1992
	<i>Vertical Surfaces</i>	
523.441	Manoeuvring Loads.....	Change 523-5
523.443	Gust Loads.....	Change 523-5
523.445	Outboard Fins or Winglets	02 Jan 1992
	<i>Ailerons and Special Devices</i>	
523.455	Ailerons	Change 523-5
523.457	Wing Flaps (Removed).....	Change 523-5
523.459	Special Devices	01 Jan 1986
	<i>Ground Loads</i>	
523.471	General	01 Jan 1986
523.473	Ground Load Conditions and Assumptions	Change 523-5
523.477	Landing Gear Arrangement.....	01 Jan 1986
523.479	Level Landing Conditions	01 Sep 1996
523.481	Tail Down Landing Conditions.....	01 Jan 1986
523.483	One-wheel Landing Conditions.....	01 Jan 1986
523.485	Side Load Conditions	01 Sep 1996
523.493	Braked Roll Conditions	01 Jan 1986
523.497	Supplementary Conditions for Tail Wheels	Change 523-5
523.499	Supplementary Conditions for Nose Wheels	Change 523-5
523.505	Supplementary Conditions for Skiplanes	01 Jan 1986

		Last Amended On:
523.507	Jacking Loads	01 Jan 1986
523.509	Towing Loads	01 Jan 1986
523.511	Ground Load; Unsymmetrical Loads on Multiple-Wheel Units	01 Jan 1986
	<i>Water Loads</i>	
523.521	Water Load Conditions.....	Change 523-5
523.523	Design Weights and Centre of Gravity Positions.....	01 Sep 1996
523.525	Application of Loads	01 Sep 1996
523.527	Hull and Main Float Load Factors	01 Sep 1996
523.529	Hull and Main Float Landing Conditions.....	01 Sep 1996
523.531	Hull and Main Float Takeoff Conditions	01 Sep 1996
523.533	Hull and Main Float Bottom Pressures	01 Sep 1996
523.535	Auxiliary Float Loads	01 Sep 1996
523.537	Sea-wing Loads	01 Sep 1996
	<i>Emergency Landing Conditions</i>	
523.561	General	Change 523-5
523.562	Emergency Landing Dynamic Conditions.....	Change 523-5
	<i>Fatigue Evaluation</i>	
523.571	Metallic Pressurized Cabin Structures	Change 523-5
523.572	Metallic Wing, Empennage, and Associated Structures	Change 523-5
523.573	Damage Tolerance and Fatigue Evaluation of Structure.....	Change 523-5
523.574	Metallic Damage Tolerance and Fatigue Evaluation of Commuter Category Aeroplanes	Change 523-5
523.575	Inspections and Other Procedures	Change 523-5
Subchapter D	Design and Construction - General	
523.601	General	01 Jan 1986
523.603	Materials and Workmanship.....	01 Jan 1986
523.605	Fabrication Methods.....	01 Jan 1986
523.607	Fasteners	Change 523-5
523.609	Protection of Structure.....	01 Jan 1986
523.611	Accessibility Provisions	Change 523-5
523.613	Material Strength Properties and Design Values	01 Sep 1996
523.615	Design Properties (Removed).....	01 Sep 1996
523.619	Special Factors.....	01 Jan 1986

		Last Amended On:
523.621	Casting factors	01 Sep 1996
523.623	Bearing Factors.....	01 Jan 1986
523.625	Fitting Factors.....	01 Jan 1986
523.627	Fatigue Strength.....	01 Jan 1986
523.629	Flutter	Change 523-5
	<i>Wings</i>	
523.641	Proof of Strength	01 Jan 1986
	<i>Control Surfaces</i>	
523.651	Proof of Strength	01 Jan 1986
523.655	Installation	01 Sep 1996
523.657	Hinges	Change 523-5
523.659	Mass Balance.....	01 Jan 1986
	<i>Control Systems</i>	
523.671	General	01 Jan 1986
523.672	Stability Augmentation and Automatic and Power-Operated Systems.....	01 Sep 1996
523.673	Primary Flight Controls	Change 523-5
523.675	Stops	01 Jan 1986
523.677	Trim Systems.....	Change 523-5
523.679	Control System Locks	01 Sep 1996
523.681	Limit Load Static Tests	01 Jan 1986
523.683	Operation Tests.....	01 Jan 1986
523.685	Control System Details.....	01 Jan 1986
523.687	Spring Devices.....	01 Jan 1986
523.689	Cable Systems.....	01 Jan 1986
523.691	Artificial Stall Barrier System.....	Change 523-5
523.693	Joints.....	01 Jan 1986
523.697	Wing Flap Controls	Change 523-5
523.699	Wing Flap Position Indicator.....	01 Jan 1986
523.701	Flap Interconnection.....	Change 523-5
523.703	Takeoff Warning System.....	Change 523-5
	<i>Landing Gear</i>	
523.721	General	01 Jan 1988
523.723	Shock Absorption Tests.....	Change 523-5

		Last Amended On:
523.725	Limit Drop Tests.....	Change 523-5
523.726	Ground Load Dynamic Tests.....	01 Jan 1986
523.727	Reserve Energy Absorption Drop Tests	01 Jan 1986
523.729	Landing Gear Extension and Retraction System.....	Change 523-5
523.731	Wheels	01 Sep 1996
523.733	Tires	01 Sep 1996
523.735	Brakes	Change 523-5
523.737	Skis	01 Sep 1996
523.745	Nose/Tail Wheel Steering	Change 523-5
<i>Floats and Hulls</i>		
523.751	Main Float Buoyancy	01 Sep 1996
523.753	Main Float Design	01 Sep 1996
523.755	Hulls	Change 523-5
523.757	Auxiliary Floats	01 Jan 1986
<i>Personnel and Cargo Accommodations</i>		
523.771	Pilot Compartment.....	01 Jan 1986
523.773	Pilot Compartment View	01 Sep 1996
523.775	Windshields and Windows	Change 523-5
523.777	Cockpit Controls.....	Change 523-5
523.779	Motion and Effect of Cockpit Controls	Change 523-5
523.781	Cockpit Control Knob Shape.....	01 Jan 1988
523.783	Doors	Change 523-5
523.785	Seats, Berths, Litters, Safety Belts, and Shoulder Harnesses.....	Change 523-5
523.787	Baggage and Cargo Compartments	Change 523-5
523.791	Passenger Information Signs	Change 523-5
523.803	Emergency Evacuation	Change 523-5
523.805	Flight crew Emergency Exits	Change 523-5
523.807	Emergency Exits.....	Change 523-5
523.811	Emergency Exit Marking.....	Change 523-5
523.812	Emergency Lighting	Change 523-5
523.813	Emergency Exit Access	Change 523-5
523.815	Width of Aisle	Change 523-5
523.831	Ventilation	02 Jan 1992

Last
Amended
On:

	<i>Pressurization</i>	
523.841	Pressurized Cabins.....	Change 523-5
523.843	Pressurization Tests	01 Jan 1986
	<i>Fire Protection</i>	
523.851	Fire Extinguishers.....	01 Sep 1996
523.853	Passenger and Crew Compartment Interiors	Change 523-5
523.855	Cargo and Baggage Compartment Fire Protection	Change 523-5
523.859	Combustion Heater Fire Protection	01 Jan 1986
523.863	Flammable Fluid Fire Protection.....	Change 523-5
523.865	Fire Protection of Flight Controls, Engine Mounts and Other Flight Structure	Change 523-5
	<i>Electrical Bonding and Lightning protection</i>	
523.867	Electrical Bonding and Protection Against Lighting and Static Electricity	Change 523-5
	<i>Miscellaneous</i>	
523.871	Levelling Means.....	01 Jan 1986
Subchapter E	Powerplant – General	
523.901	Installation.....	Change 523-5
523.903	Engines	08 Jun 2004
523.904	Automatic Power Reserve System	01 Sep 1996
523.905	Propellers	01 Sep 1996
523.907	Propeller Vibration.....	Change 523-5
523.909	Turbocharger Systems.....	01 Sep 1996
523.925	Propeller Clearance.....	Change 523-5
523.929	Engine Installation Ice Protection	Change 523-5
523.933	Reversing Systems	Change 523-5
523.934	Turbojet and Turbofan Engine Thrust Reverser Systems Tests	01 Sep 1996
523.937	Turbo Propeller-drag Limiting Systems.....	01 Sep 1996
523.939	Powerplant Operating Characteristics.....	02 Jan 1992
523.943	Negative Acceleration.....	01 Sep 1996
	<i>Fuel System</i>	
523.951	General	01 Sep 1996
523.953	Fuel System Independence.....	01 Sep 1996
523.954	Fuel system Lightning Protection	01 Jan 1986

		Last Amended On:
523.955	Fuel Flow	Change 523-5
523.957	Flow Between Interconnected Tanks	01 Sep 1996
523.959	Unusable Fuel Supply	Change 523-5
523.961	Fuel System Hot Weather Operation	01 Sep 1996
523.963	Fuel Tanks: General	Change 523-5
523.965	Fuel Tank Tests	Change 523-5
523.967	Fuel Tank Installation	01 Sep 1996
523.969	Fuel Tank Expansion Space	01 Jan 1986
523.971	Fuel Tank Sump	01 Sep 1996
523.973	Fuel Tank Filler Connection	Change 523-5
523.975	Fuel Tank Vents and Carburetor Vapour Vents	Change 523-5
523.977	Fuel Tank Outlet	01 Sep 1996
523.979	Pressure Fuelling Systems	Change 523-5
<i>Fuel System Components</i>		
523.991	Fuel Pumps	01 Sep 1996
523.993	Fuel System Lines and Fittings	01 Sep 1996
523.994	Fuel System Components	01 Jan 1986
523.995	Fuel Valves and Controls	01 Jan 1986
523.997	Fuel Strainer or Filter	01 Sep 1996
523.999	Fuel System Drains	01 Sep 1996
523.1001	Fuel Jettisoning System	Change 523-5
<i>Oil System</i>		
523.1011	General	01 Sep 1996
523.1013	Oil Tanks	Change 523-5
523.1015	Oil Tank Tests	01 Jan 1986
523.1017	Oil lines and Fittings	01 Jan 1986
523.1019	Oil Strainer or Filter	01 Sep 1996
523.1021	Oil System Drains	01 Sep 1996
523.1023	Oil Radiators	01 Jan 1986
523.1027	Propeller Feathering System	01 Sep 1996
<i>Cooling</i>		
523.1041	General	Change 523-5
523.1043	Cooling Tests	Change 523-5

		Last Amended On:
523.1045	Cooling Test Procedures for Turbine Engine Powered Aeroplanes	Change 523-5
523.1047	Cooling Test Procedures for Reciprocating Engine Powered Aeroplanes	Change 523-5
	<i>Liquid Cooling</i>	
523.1061	Installation.....	01 Sep 1996
523.1063	Coolant Tank Tests	01 Jan 1986
	<i>Induction System</i>	
523.1091	Air Induction System	Change 523-5
523.1093	Induction System Icing Protection	Change 523-5
523.1095	Carburetor De-icing Fluid Flow Rate	01 Jan 1986
523.1097	Carburetor De-icing Fluid System Capacity	01 Jan 1986
523.1099	Carburetor De-icing Fluid System Detail Design	01 Jan 1986
523.1101	Induction Air Preheater Design.....	01 Sep 1996
523.1103	Induction System Ducts	01 Sep 1996
523.1105	Induction System Screens	Change 523-5
523.1107	Induction System Filters	Change 523-5
523.1109	Turbocharger Bleed Air System	02 Jan 1992
523.1111	Turbine Engine Bleed Air System	01 Jan 1986
	<i>Exhaust System</i>	
523.1121	General	Change 523-5
523.1123	Exhaust System	01 Sep 1996
523.1125	Exhaust Heat Exchangers.....	01 Jan 1986
	<i>Powerplant Controls and Accessories</i>	
523.1141	Powerplant Controls: General.....	Change 523-5
523.1142	Auxiliary Power Unit Controls	01 Sep 1996
523.1143	Engine Controls.....	Change 523-5
523.1145	Ignition Switches.....	01 Sep 1996
523.1147	Mixture Controls.....	01 Sep 1996
523.1149	Propeller Speed and Pitch Controls	01 Jan 1986
523.1153	Propeller Feathering Controls.....	Change 523-5
523.1155	Turbine Engine Reverse Thrust and Propeller Pitch Settings Below the Flight Regime.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1157	Carburetor Air Temperature Controls.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1163	Powerplant Accessories	02 Jan 1992

523.1165	Engine Ignition Systems.....	01 Jan 1988
	<i>Powerplant Fire Protection</i>	
523.1181	Designated Fire Zones; Regions included	Change 523-5
523.1182	Nacelle Areas Behind Firewalls.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1183	Lines, Fittings and Components.....	Change 523-5
523.1189	Shut-off Means.....	01 Sep 1996
523.1191	Firewalls.....	Change 523-5
523.1192	Engine Accessory Compartment Diaphragm.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1193	Cowling and Nacelle	01 Sep 1996
523.1195	Fire Extinguishing Systems.....	01 Sep 1996
523.1197	Fire Extinguishing Agents	01 Jan 1988
523.1199	Extinguishing Agent Containers	01 Jan 1988
523.1201	Fire Extinguishing System Materials.....	01 Jan 1988
523.1203	Fire Detector System.....	Change 523-5
Subchapter F	Equipment - General	
523.1301	Function and Installation.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1301-1	Aeroplane Operation After Ground Cold Soak.....	01 Jan 1988
523.1303	Flight and Navigation Instruments.....	Change 523-5
523.1305	Powerplant Instruments.....	Change 523-5
523.1307	Miscellaneous Equipment.....	Change 523-5
523.1309	Equipment, Systems, and Installations.....	Change 523-5
523.1311	Electronic Display Instrument Systems	Change 523-5
	<i>Instruments: Installation</i>	
523.1321	Arrangement and Visibility.....	Change 523-5
523.1322	Warning, Caution, and Advisory Lights	01 Sep 1996
523.1323	Airspeed Indicating System	Change 523-5
523.1325	Static Pressure System	Change 523-5
523.1326	Pitot Heat Indication Systems	Change 523-5
523.1327	Magnetic Direction Indicator.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1329	Automatic Pilot System.....	Change 523-5
523.1331	Instruments Using a Power Source	01 Sep 1996
523.1335	Flight Director Systems	01 Jan 1986
523.1337	Powerplant Instruments Installation.....	Change 523-5

Electrical Systems and Equipment

523.1351	General	Change 523-5
523.1353	Storage Battery Design and Installation.....	Change 523-5
523.1357	Circuit Protective Devices	01 Sep 1996
523.1359	Electrical System Fire Protection.....	Change 523-5
523.1361	Master Switch Arrangement	Change 523-5
523.1365	Electric Cables and Equipment.....	Change 523-5
523.1367	Switches	01 Jan 1986

Lights

523.1381	Instrument Lights	01 Jan 1986
523.1383	Taxi and Landing Lights	Change 523-5
523.1385	Position Light System Installation	01 Sep 1996
523.1387	Position Light System Dihedral Angles.....	01 Sep 1996
523.1389	Position Light Distribution and Intensities	01 Sep 1996
523.1391	Minimum Intensities in the Horizontal Plane of Position Lights	01 Sep 1996
523.1393	Minimum Intensities in any Vertical Plane of Position Lights.....	01 Sep 1996
523.1395	Maximum Intensities in Overlapping Beams of Position Lights	01 Sep 1996
523.1397	Colour Specifications.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1399	Riding Light	01 Jan 1986
523.1401	Anti-collision Light System	Change 523-5

Safety Equipment

523.1411	General.....	01 Jan 1989
523.1413	Safety Belts and Harnesses (removed).....	Change 523-5
523.1415	Ditching Equipment	01 Jan 1986
523.1416	Pneumatic De-icer Boot System	01 Jan 1986
523.1419	Ice Protection	01 Sep 1996

Miscellaneous Equipment

523.1431	Electronic Equipment.....	Change 523-5
523.1435	Hydraulic Systems	Change 523-5
523.1437	Accessories for Multi-engine Aeroplanes.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1438	Pressurization and Pneumatic Systems	01 Jan 1986
523.1441	Oxygen Equipment and Supply.....	01 Sep 1996
523.1443	Minimum Mass Flow of Supplemental Oxygen	01 Sep 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

523.1445	Oxygen Distribution System.....	01 Sep 1996
523.1447	Equipment Standards for Oxygen Dispensing Units	Change 523-5
523.1449	Means for Determining Use of Oxygen.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1450	Chemical Oxygen Generators	01 Jan 1986
523.1451	Fire Protection for Oxygen Equipment.....	Change 523-5
523.1453	Protection of Oxygen Equipment from Rupture	Change 523-5
523.1457	Cockpit Voice Recorders	01 Jan 1989
523.1459	Flight Recorders	01 Jan 1992
523.1461	Equipment Containing High Energy Rotors	Change 523-5
<i>Subchapter G</i>	Operating Limitations and Information	
523.1501	General	01 Jan 1986
523.1505	Airspeed Limitations.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1507	Operating Manoeuvring Speed	01 Sep 1996
523.1511	Flap Extended Speed.....	Change 523-5
523.1513	Minimum Control Speed.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1519	Weight and Centre of Gravity	01 Jan 1986
523.1521	Powerplant Limitations	Change 523-5
523.1522	Auxiliary Power Unit Limitations.....	01 Sep 1996
523.1523	Minimum Flight Crew.....	01 Jan 1988
523.1524	Maximum Passenger Seating Configuration.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1525	Kinds of Operation.....	01 Sep 1996
523.1527	Maximum Operating Altitude	01 Sep 1996
523.1529	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness.....	01 Jan 1986
	<i>Markings and Placards</i>	
523.1541	General	01 Jan 1986
523.1543	Instrument Markings: General	Change 523-5
523.1545	Airspeed Indicator	Change 523-5
523.1547	Magnetic Direction Indicator.....	01 Jan 1986
523.1549	Powerplant and Auxiliary Power Unit Instruments	01 Sep 1996
523.1551	Oil Quantity Indicator	01 Jan 1986
523.1553	Fuel Quantity Indicator	Change 523-5
523.1555	Control Markings	Change 523-5
523.1557	Miscellaneous Markings and Placards.....	01 Sep 1996

		Last Amended On:
523.1559	Operating Limitations Placard	Change 523-5
523.1561	Safety Equipment	01 Jan 1986
523.1563	Airspeed Placards	Change 523-5
523.1567	Flight Manoeuvre Placard	Change 523-5
	<i>Aeroplane Flight Manual and Approved Manual Material</i>	
523.1581	General	Change 523-5
523.1583	Operating Limitations	Change 523-5
523.1585	Operating Procedures	Change 523-5
523.1587	Performance Information	Change 523-5
523.1589	Loading Information	Change 523-5
Appendix A	.....	Change 523-5
Appendix B	.....	01 Jan 1986
Appendix C	.....	01 Jan 1986
Appendix D	.....	01 Sep 1996
Appendix E	.....	Change 523-5
Appendix F	.....	Change 523-5
Appendix G	.....	01 Jan 1986
Appendix H	.....	01 Sep 1996
Appendix I	.....	01 Sep 1996

PART V VERY LIGHT AEROPLANES

CHAPTER 523-VLA (STANDARD 523-VLA)

Subchapter A	General	
523-VLA.1	Applicability	01 Dec 2004
523-VLA.3	Aeroplane Categories	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.5	Variations to JAR-VLA	01 Dec 2001
Subchapter B	Flight	
523-VLA.65	Climb: All Engines Operating	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.221	Spinning	01 Dec 2001
Subchapter C	Structure	
523-VLA.337	Limit Manoeuvring Load Factor	01 Dec 2001

**Last
Amended
On:**

<i>Subchapter D</i>	Design and Construction	
523-VLA.867	Electrical Bonding and Protection Against Lightning and Static Electricity	01 Dec 2001
<i>Subchapter E</i>	Power Plant - General	
523-VLA.903	Engines	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.905	Propellers.....	01 Dec 2001
	<i>Fuel System</i>	
523-VLA.954	Fuel System Lightning Protection	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1093	Induction System Icing Protection	01 Dec 2001
<i>Subchapter F</i>	Equipment General	
523-VLA.1309	Equipment, Systems and Installations.....	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1311	Electronic Display Instrument Systems	01 Dec 2001
	<i>Instruments: Installation</i>	
523-VLA.1321	Arrangement and Visibility	01 Dec 2001
	<i>Electrical Systems and Equipment</i>	
523-VLA.1351	General	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1357	Circuit Protective Devices.....	01 Dec 2001
	<i>Lights</i>	
523-VLA.1381	Instrument Lights	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1383	Taxi and Landing Lights	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1385	Position Light System Installation	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1387	Position Light System Dihedral Angles	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1389	Position Light Distribution and Intensities	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1391	Minimum Intensities in the Horizontal Plane of Position Lights.....	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1393	Minimum Intensities in any Vertical Plane of Position Lights.....	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1395	Maximum Intensities in Overlapping Beams of Position Lights	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1397	Colour Specifications	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1401	Anti-collision Light System	01 Dec 2001
<i>Subchapter G</i>	Operating Limitations and Information	
523-VLA.1525	Kinds of Operation	01 Dec 2001
	<i>Markings and Placards</i>	
523-VLA.1541	General	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1557	Miscellaneous Markings and Placards	01 Dec 2001

**Last
Amended
On:**

523-VLA.1559	Operating Limitations Placard	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1563	Airspeed Placards	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1567	Flight Manoeuvre Placard	01 Dec 2001
	<i>Aeroplane Flight Manual and Approved Manual Material</i>	
523-VLA.1581	General	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1583	Operating Limitations	01 Dec 2001
523-VLA.1585	Operating Data and Procedures	01 Dec 2001

PART V
SUBPART 25
(CAR 525)

TRANSPORT CATEGORY AEROPLANES

525.01	Standards of Airworthiness	01 Dec 1998
--------	----------------------------------	-------------

PART V
CHAPTER 525
(STANDARD 525)

TRANSPORT CATEGORY AEROPLANES

<i>Subchapter A</i>	General	
525.1	Applicability	Change 525-8
525.2	Special Retroactive Requirements	05 Jun 2003
<i>Subchapter B</i>	Flight - General	
525.21	Proof of Compliance	01 Nov 1991
525.23	Load Distribution Limits	01 July 1986
525.25	Weight Limits	01 Jan 1989
525.27	Centre of Gravity Limits	01 July 1986
525.29	Empty Weight and Corresponding Centre of Gravity	01 Nov 1991
525.31	Removable Ballast	01 July 1986
525.33	Propeller Speed and Pitch Limits	01 Nov 1991
	<i>Performance</i>	
525.101	General	Change 525-8
525.103	Stall Speed	10 Nov 2003
525.105	Take-off	Change 525-8
525.107	Take-off Speeds	10 Nov 2003
525.109	Accelerate-Stop Distance	Change 525-8
525.111	Take-off Path	03 Jun 2005

**Last
Amended
On:**

525.113	Take-off Distance and Take-off Run.....	Change 525-8
525.115	Take-off Flight Path	Change 525-8
525.117	Climb: <i>General</i>	01 July 1986
525.119	Landing Climb.....	10 Nov 2003
	<i>All-Engines Operating</i>	
525.121	Climb	10 Nov 2003
	<i>One-Engine-Inoperative</i>	
525.123	En Route Flight Paths.....	01 July 1986
525.125	Landing.....	10 Nov 2003
	<i>Controllability and Manoeuvrability</i>	
525.143	General	10 Nov 2003
525.145	Longitudinal Control.....	10 Nov 2003
525.147	Directional and Lateral Control	03 Jun 2005
525.149	Minimum Control Speed	10 Nov 2003
	<i>Trim</i>	
525.161	Trim.....	03 Jun 2005
	<i>Stability</i>	
525.171	General	01 July 1986
525.173	Static Longitudinal Stability	01 July 1986
525.175	Demonstration of Static Longitudinal Stability	03 Jun 2005
525.177	Static Lateral-Directional Stability	10 Nov 2003
525.181	Dynamic Stability.....	10 Nov 2003
	<i>Stalls</i>	
525.201	Stall Demonstration.....	10 Nov 2003
525.203	Stall Characteristics.....	30 Sep 1996
525.205	Removed.....	01 Nov 1991
525.207	Stall Warning.....	10 Nov 2003
	<i>Ground and Water Handling Characteristics</i>	
525.231	Longitudinal Stability and Controls	10 Nov 2003
525.233	Directional Stability and Control	10 Nov 2003
525.235	Taxiing Condition	01 July 1986
525.237	Wind Velocities.....	10 Nov 2003
525.239	Spray Characteristics, Control, and Stability on Water	01 July 1986

	<i>Miscellaneous Flight Requirements</i>	
525.251	Vibration and Buffeting	30 Oct 1992
525.253	High-Speed Characteristics	30 Sep 1996
525.255	Out-of-Trim Characteristics	01 July 1986
<i>Subchapter C</i>	Structure - General	
525.301	Loads	01 July 1986
525.303	Factor of Safety	01 July 1986
525.305	Strength and Deformation	Change 525-8
525.307	Proof of Structure	01 Nov 1991
	<i>Flight Loads</i>	
525.321	General	Change 525-8
	<i>Flight Manoeuvre and Gust Conditions</i>	
525.331	Symmetric Manoeuvring Conditions	Change 525-8
525.333	Flight Manoeuvring Envelope.....	Change 525-8
525.335	Design Airspeeds.....	Change 525-8
525.337	Limit Manoeuvring Load Factor	01 Nov 1991
525.341	Gust and Turbulence Loads	Change 525-8
525.343	Design Fuel and Oil Loads.....	Change 525-8
525.345	High Lift Devices	Change 525-8
525.349	Rolling Conditions	Change 525-8
525.351	Yaw Manoeuvre Conditions.....	Change 525-8
	<i>Supplementary Conditions</i>	
525.361	Engine Torque	01 Nov 1991
525.363	Side Load on Engine and Auxiliary Power Unit Mounts.....	Change 525-8
525.365	Pressurised Compartment Loads	Change 525-8
525.367	Unsymmetrical Loads Due to Engine Failure	01 July 1986
525.371	Gyroscopic Loads.....	Change 525-8
525.373	Speed Control Devices	Change 525-8
	<i>Control Surface and System Loads</i>	
525.391	Control Surface Loads: General	Change 525-8
525.393	Loads Parallel to Hinge Line.....	01 July 1986
525.395	Control System.....	01 Nov 1991
525.397	Control System Loads	01 July 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

525.399	Dual Control System	01 July 1986
525.405	Secondary Control System	01 July 1986
525.407	Trim Tab Effects	01 July 1986
525.409	Tabs	01 July 1986
525.415	Ground Gust Conditions.....	Change 525-8
525.427	Unsymmetrical Loads.....	Change 525-8
525.445	Auxiliary Aerodynamic Surfaces	Change 525-8
525.457	Wing Flaps	01 July 1986
525.459	Special Devices	01 Nov 1991
	<i>Ground Loads</i>	
525.471	General	01 July 1986
525.473	Landing Load Conditions and Assumptions	01 Oct 2001
525.477	Landing Gear Arrangements	01 July 1986
525.479	Level Landing Conditions	Change 525-8
525.481	Tail-down Landing Conditions	Change 525-8
525.483	One-gear Landing Conditions	Change 525-8
525.485	Side Load Conditions	Change 525-8
525.487	Rebound Landing Conditions.....	01 July 1986
525.489	Ground Handling Conditions	01 July 1986
525.491	Taxi, Take-off and Landing Roll.....	Change 525-8
525.493	Braked Roll Conditions	Change 525-8
525.495	Turning	01 July 1986
525.497	Tail-wheel Yawing	01 July 1986
525.499	Nose-wheel Yaw and Steering	Change 525-8
525.503	Pivoting	01 July 1986
525.507	Reversed Braking	01 July 1986
525.509	Towing Loads.....	01 Aug 1992
525.511	Ground Load: Unsymmetrical Loads in Multiple-Wheel Units.....	01 July 1986
525.519	Jacking and Tie-down Provisions	30 Sep 1996
	<i>Water Loads</i>	
525.521	General	01 July 1986
525.523	Design Weights and Centre of Gravity Positions.....	01 July 1986
525.525	Application of Loads	01 July 1986

		Last Amended On:
525.527	Hull and Main Float Factors	01 July 1986
525.529	Hull and Main Float Landing Conditions	01 July 1986
525.531	Hull and Main Float Take-off Conditions.....	01 July 1986
525.533	Hull and Main Float Bottom Pressures	01 July 1986
525.535	Auxiliary Float Loads.....	01 July 1986
525.537	Sea-wing Loads	01 July 1986
	<i>Emergency Landing Conditions</i>	
525.561	General	Change 525-8
525.562	Emergency Landing Dynamic Conditions	01 Jan 1989
525.563	Structural Ditching Provisions	01 July 1986
	<i>Fatigue Evaluation</i>	
525.571	Damage tolerance and Fatigue Evaluation of Structure.....	Change 525-8
525.573	Reserved	01 July 1986
	<i>Lightning Protection</i>	
525.581	Lightning Protection.....	01 July 1986
Subchapter D	Design and Construction	
525.601	General	01 July 1986
525.603	Materials.....	01 July 1986
525.605	Fabrication Methods.....	01 July 1986
525.607	Fasteners.....	01 July 1986
525.609	Protection of Structure	01 July 1986
525.611	Accessibility Provisions	01 July 1986
525.613	Material Strength Properties and Design Values	26 Nov 2003
525.615	Removed.....	01 Nov 1991
525.619	Special Factors	01 July 1986
525.621	Casting Factors	01 July 1986
525.623	Bearing Factors	01 July 1986
525.625	Fitting Factors	01 Nov 1991
525.629	Aeroelastic Stability Requirements.....	30 Oct 1992
525.631	Bird Strike Damage	01 July 1986
	<i>Control Surfaces</i>	
525.651	Proof of Strength	01 July 1986
525.655	Installation.....	01 July 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

525.657	Hinges.....	01 July 1986
	<i>Control Systems</i>	
525.671	General	01 July 1986
525.672	Stability Augmentation and Automatic and Power-Operated Systems.....	01 July 1986
525.673	Removed.....	01 Nov 1991
525.675	Stops	01 July 1986
525.677	Trim Systems.....	03 Jun 2005
525.679	Control System Gust Locks.....	01 July 1986
525.681	Limit Load Static Tests	01 July 1986
525.683	Operation Test.....	01 July 1986
525.685	Control System Details.....	01 July 1986
525.689	Cable Systems	01 July 1986
525.693	Joints	01 Nov 1991
525.697	Lift and Drag Devices, Controls	01 July 1986
525.699	Lift and Drag Device Indicator	01 July 1986
525.701	Flap and Slat Interconnection.....	01 Nov 1991
525.703	Take-off Warning System	01 July 1986
	<i>Landing Gear</i>	
525.721	General	01 July 1986
525.723	Shock Absorption Tests	01 Oct 2001
525.725	Reserved	01 Oct 2001
525.727	Reserved	01 Oct 2001
525.729	Retracting Mechanism.....	01 Aug 1992
525.731	Wheels.....	10 Nov 2003
525.733	Tires.....	10 Nov 2003
525.735	Brakes.....	10 Nov 2003
525.737	Skis	01 July 1986
	<i>Floats and Hulls</i>	
525.751	Main Float Buoyancy	01 July 1986
525.753	Main Float Design.....	01 July 1986
525.755	Hulls	01 July 1986
	<i>Personnel and Cargo Accommodations</i>	
525.771	Pilot Compartment	01 July 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

525.772	Pilot Compartment Doors.....	21 Mar 2002
525.773	Pilot Compartment View.....	10 Nov 2003
525.775	Windshields and Windows.....	01 July 1986
525.777	Cockpit Controls	01 July 1986
525.779	Motion and Effect of Cockpit Controls.....	01 Nov 1991
525.781	Cockpit Control Knob Shape	01 Nov 1991
525.783	Doors	08 Mar 2007
525.785	Seats, Berths, Safety Belts, and Harness.....	Change 525-8
525.787	Stowage Compartments.....	01 July 1986
525.789	Retention of Items of Mass in Passenger and Crew Compartments and Galleys.....	01 July 1986
525.791	Passenger information Signs and Placards.....	01 Nov 1991
525.793	Floor Surfaces	01 July 1986
525.794	Reserved	21 Mar 2002
525.795	Security Considerations	01 Dec 2004
<i>Emergency Provisions</i>		
525.801	Ditching.....	01 Nov 1991
525.803	Emergency Evacuation.....	01 Nov 1991
525.805	Removed.....	01 Nov 1991
525.807	Emergency Exits.....	08 Mar 2007
525.809	Emergency Exit Arrangement	08 Mar 2007
525.810	Emergency Egress Assist Means and Escape Routes	08 Mar 2007
525.811	Emergency Exit Marking	Change 525-8
525.812	Emergency Lighting	08 Mar 2007
525.813	Emergency Exit Access.....	08 Mar 2007
525.815	Width of Aisle	01 July 1986
525.817	Maximum Number of Seats Abreast	01 July 1986
525.819	Lower Deck Service Compartment (Including Galleys)	30 Nov 2003
525.820	Lavatory Doors	08 Mar 2007
<i>Ventilation and Heating</i>		
525.831	Ventilation.....	Change 525-8
525.832	Cabin Ozone Concentration	01 July 1986
525.833	Combustion Heating Systems	01 Nov 1991

		Last Amended On:
	<i>Pressurisation</i>	
525.841	Pressurised Cabins	Change 525-8
525.843	Tests for Pressurised Cabins	01 July 1986
	<i>Fire Protection</i>	
525.851	Fire Extinguishers	01 Nov 1991
525.853	Compartment Interiors	08 Mar 2007
525.854	Lavatory Fire Protection.....	01 Nov 1991
525.855	Cargo and Baggage Compartments	08 Mar 2007
525.856	Thermal/Acoustic Insulation Materials	08 Jun 2004
525.857	Cargo Compartment Classification	Change 525-8
525.858	Cargo or Baggage Compartment Smoke or Fire Detection Systems	Change 525-8
525.859	Combustion Heater Fire Protection.....	01 July 1986
525.863	Flammable Fluid Fire Protection.....	01 July 1986
525.865	Fire Protection of Flight Controls, Engine Mounts, and Other Flight Structure	01 July 1986
525.867	Fire Protection: Other Components	01 July 1986
525.869	Fire Protection: Systems.....	16 July 2004
	<i>Miscellaneous</i>	
525.871	Levelling Means	01 July 1986
525.875	Reinforcement Near Propellers	01 July 1986
Subchapter E	Powerplant: General	
525.901	Installation	01 July 1986
525.903	Engines	11 Dec 2003
525.904	Automatic Take-off Thrust Control System (ATTCS)	01 Jan 1989
525.905	Propellers.....	01 Nov 1991
525.907	Propeller Vibration.....	01 July 1986
525.925	Propeller Clearance	01 Nov 1991
525.929	Propeller De-icing	01 July 1986
525.933	Reversing Systems	01 Nov 1991
525.934	Turbojet Engine Thrust Reverser System Test	01 July 1986
525.937	Turbopropeller-drag Limiting Systems	01 July 1986
525.939	Turbine Engine Operating Characteristics	01 July 1986
525.941	Inlet, Engine, and Exhaust Compatibility	01 July 1986

Last
Amended
On:

525.943	Negative Acceleration	01 July 1986
525.945	Thrust or Power Augmentation System	03 Jun 2007
	<i>Fuel System</i>	
525.951	General	01 Nov 1991
525.952	Fuel System Analysis and Test	01 July 1986
525.953	Fuel System Independence	01 July 1986
525.954	Fuel System Lightning Protection	01 July 1986
525.955	Fuel Flow	01 July 1986
525.957	Flow Between Interconnected Tanks	01 July 1986
525.959	Unusable Fuel Supply	01 July 1986
525.961	Fuel System Hot Weather Operation	01 July 1986
525.963	Fuel Tanks: General	01 Nov 1991
525.965	Fuel Tank Tests	01 July 1986
525.967	Fuel Tank Installations	01 July 1986
525.969	Fuel Tank Expansion Space	01 July 1986
525.971	Fuel Tank Sump	01 July 1986
525.973	Fuel Tank Filler Connection	03 Jun 2007
525.975	Fuel Tank Vents and Carburettor Vapour Vents	01 July 1986
525.977	Fuel Tank Outlet	01 July 1986
525.979	Pressure Fuelling System	01 Nov 1991
525.981	Fuel Tank Temperature	19 Aug 2002
	<i>Fuel System Components</i>	
525.991	Fuel Pumps	01 July 1986
525.993	Fuel System Lines and Fittings	01 July 1986
525.994	Fuel System Components	01 July 1986
525.995	Fuel Valves	01 July 1986
525.997	Fuel Strainer or Filter	01 July 1986
525.999	Fuel System Drains	01 July 1986
525.1001	Fuel Jettisoning System	10 Nov 2003
	<i>Oil System</i>	
525.1011	General	01 July 1986
525.1013	Oil Tanks	01 Nov 1991
525.1015	Oil Tank Tests	01 July 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

525.1017	Oil Lines and Fittings.....	01 July 1986
525.1019	Oil Strainer or Filter	01 July 1986
525.1021	Oil System Drains	01 July 1986
525.1023	Oil Radiators	01 July 1986
525.1025	Oil Valves.....	01 July 1986
525.1027	Propeller Feathering System	01 July 1986
	<i>Cooling</i>	
525.1041	General	01 July 1986
525.1043	Cooling Tests.....	01 July 1986
525.1045	Cooling Test Procedures	01 July 1986
	<i>Induction System</i>	
525.1091	Air Induction	05 Mar 2001
525.1093	Induction System De-icing and Anti-icing Provisions	01 Nov 1991
525.1101	Carburettor Air Preheater Design.....	01 July 1986
525.1103	Induction System Ducts and Air Duct Systems	01 July 1986
525.1105	Induction System Screens	01 July 1986
525.1107	Inter-coolers and After-coolers	01 July 1986
	<i>Exhaust System</i>	
525.1121	General	01 July 1986
525.1123	Exhaust Piping.....	01 July 1986
525.1125	Exhaust Heat Exchangers.....	01 July 1986
525.1127	Exhaust Driven Turbo-Superchargers.....	01 July 1986
	<i>Powerplant Controls and Accessories</i>	
525.1141	Powerplant Controls: General.....	03 Jun 2007
525.1142	Auxiliary Power Unit Controls	01 July 1986
525.1143	Engine Controls.....	01 July 1986
525.1145	Ignition Switches.....	01 July 1986
525.1147	Mixture Controls	01 July 1986
525.1149	Propeller Speed and Pitch Controls.....	01 July 1986
525.1153	Propeller Feathering Controls	01 July 1986
525.1155	Reverse Thrust and Propeller Pitch Settings Below the Flight Regime....	01 July 1986
525.1157	Carburettor Air Temperature Controls.....	01 July 1986
525.1159	Supercharger Controls.....	01 July 1986

		Last Amended On:
525.1161	Fuel Jettisoning System Controls.....	01 July 1986
525.1163	Powerplant Accessories	01 July 1986
525.1165	Engine Ignition Systems.....	01 Nov 1991
525.1167	Accessory Gearboxes	01 July 1986
	<i>Powerplant Fire Protection</i>	
525.1181	Designated Fire Zones; Regions Included.....	03 Jun 2007
525.1182	Nacelle Areas Behind Firewalls, and Engine Pod Attaching Structures Containing Flammable Fluids Lines	01 July 1986
525.1183	Flammable Fluid-Carrying Components.....	07 May 2001
525.1185	Flammable Fluids	01 July 1986
525.1187	Drainage and Ventilation of Fire Zones.....	01 July 1986
525.1189	Shut-off Means	01 July 1986
525.1191	Firewalls	01 July 1986
525.1192	Engine Accessory Section Diaphragm	01 July 1986
525.1193	Cowling and Nacelle Skin.....	01 July 1986
525.1195	Fire Extinguishing Systems.....	01 July 1986
525.1197	Fire Extinguishing Agents.....	01 July 1986
525.1199	Extinguishing Agent Containers	01 July 1986
525.1201	Fire Extinguishing System Materials	01 July 1986
525.1203	Fire Detector System.....	01 July 1986
525.1207	Compliance.....	01 July 1986
Subchapter F	Equipment – General	
525.1301	Function and Installation.....	01 July 1986
525.1301-1	Aeroplane Operations After Ground Cold Soak	01 July 1986
525.1303	Flight and Navigation Instruments	01 Jan 1987
525.1305	Powerplant Instruments.....	03 Jun 2007
525.1307	Miscellaneous Equipment	01 Aug 1992
525.1309	Equipment, Systems, and Installations.....	01 July 1986
525.1316	System Lightning Protection	30 Sep 1996
	<i>Instruments – Installation</i>	
525.1321	Arrangement and Visibility.....	01 July 1986
525.1322	Warning, Caution, and Advisory Lights	01 July 1986
525.1323	Airspeed Indicating System.....	10 Nov 2003

525.1325	Static Pressure Systems	10 Nov 2003
525.1326	Pitot Heat Indication Systems	01 July 1986
525.1327	Magnetic Direction Indicator	01 July 1986
525.1329	Flight Guidance System	16 July 2007
525.1331	Instruments Using a Power Supply	01 July 1986
525.1333	Instrument Systems	01 July 1986
525.1335	Removed	16 July 2007
525.1337	Powerplant Instruments	01 July 1986
<i>Electrical Systems and Equipment</i>		
525.1351	General	01 Nov 1991
525.1353	Electrical Equipment and Installations.....	16 July 2004
525.1355	Distribution System.....	01 July 1986
525.1357	Circuit Protective Devices.....	01 July 1986
525.1359	Removed.....	01 Nov 1991
525.1363	Electrical System Tests	01 July 1986
<i>Lights</i>		
525.1381	Instrument Lights	01 Nov 1991
525.1383	Landing Lights	01 July 1986
525.1385	Position Light System Installation	01 July 1986
525.1387	Position Light System Dihedral Angles	01 July 1986
525.1389	Position Light Distribution and Intensities	01 July 1986
525.1391	Minimum Intensities in the Horizontal Plane of Forward and Rear Position Lights.....	01 July 1986
525.1393	Minimum Intensities in any Vertical Plane of Forward and Rear Position Lights.....	01 July 1986
525.1395	Maximum Intensities in Overlapping Beams of Forward and Rear Position Lights.....	01 July 1986
525.1397	Colour Specifications	01 July 1986
525.1399	Riding Light	01 July 1986
525.1401	Anticollision Light System.....	01 July 1986
525.1403	Wing Icing Detection Lights	01 July 1986
<i>Safety Equipment</i>		
525.1411	General	08 Mar 2007
525.1413	Removed.....	01 Nov 1991

		Last Amended On:
525.1415	Ditching Equipment	30 Sep 1996
525.1416	Removed.....	01 Nov 1991
525.1419	Ice Protection.....	01 Nov 1991
525.1421	Megaphones	01 July 1986
525.1423	Public Address System.....	03 Jun 2007
	<i>Miscellaneous Equipment</i>	
525.1431	Electronic Equipment.....	16 July 2004
525.1433	Vacuum Systems	01 July 1986
525.1435	Hydraulic Systems.....	24 Oct 2001
525.1438	Pressurisation and Pneumatic Systems	01 July 1986
525.1439	Protective Breathing Equipment	03 Jun 2007
525.1441	Oxygen Equipment and Supply.....	01 July 1986
525.1443	Minimum Mass Flow of Supplemental Oxygen	01 July 1986
525.1445	Equipment Standards for the Oxygen Distributing System	01 July 1986
525.1447	Equipment Standards for the Oxygen Dispensing Units.....	08 Mar 2007
525.1449	Means for Determining Use of Oxygen	01 July 1986
525.1450	Chemical Oxygen Generators	01 July 1986
525.1451	Removed.....	01 Nov 1991
525.1453	Protection of Oxygen Equipment from Rupture	01 July 1986
525.1455	Draining of Fluids Subject to Freezing	01 July 1986
525.1457	Cockpit Voice Recorders	01 Jan 1989
525.1459	Flight Recorders	01 Jan 1989
525.1461	Equipment Containing High Energy Rotors	01 July 1986
Subchapter G	Operating Limitations and Information	
525.1501	General	01 July 1986
	<i>Operating Limitations</i>	
525.1503	Airspeed Limitations: General	01 July 1986
525.1505	Maximum Operating Limit Speed.....	01 July 1986
525.1507	Manoeuvring Speed.....	01 July 1986
525.1511	Flap Extended Speed.....	01 July 1986
525.1513	Minimum Control Speed	01 July 1986
525.1515	Landing Gear Speeds	01 July 1986
525.1516	Other Speed Limitations.....	24 Oct 2001

		Last Amended On:
525.1517	Rough Air Speed, V_{RA}	Change 525-8
525.1519	Weight, Centre of Gravity and Weight Distribution	01 July 1986
525.1521	Powerplant Limitations	01 Nov 1991
525.1522	Auxiliary Power Unit Limitations	01 Nov 1991
525.1523	Minimum Flight Crew	01 July 1986
525.1525	Kinds of Operation	01 July 1986
525.1527	Ambient Air Temperature and Operating Altitude	24 Oct 2001
525.1529	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness	01 July 1986
525.1531	Manoeuvring Flight Load Factors	01 July 1986
525.1533	Additional Operating Limitations	Change 525-8
	<i>Markings and Placards</i>	
525.1541	General	01 July 1986
525.1543	Instrument Markings: General	01 Nov 1991
525.1545	Airspeed Limitation Information	01 July 1986
525.1547	Magnetic Direction Indicator	01 July 1986
525.1549	Powerplant and Auxiliary Power Unit Instruments	01 July 1986
525.1551	Oil Quantity Indicator	01 Nov 1991
525.1553	Fuel Quantity Indicator	01 July 1986
525.1555	Control Markings	01 July 1986
525.1557	Miscellaneous Markings and Placards	01 Nov 1991
525.1561	Safety Equipment	01 July 1986
525.1563	Airspeed Placard	01 July 1986
	<i>Aeroplane Flight Manual</i>	
525.1581	General	16 July 2007
525.1583	Operating Limitations	24 Oct 2001
525.1585	Operating Procedures	24 Oct 2001
525.1587	Performance Information	10 Nov 2003
Appendix A	.....	01 July 1986
Appendix B	.....	01 July 1986
Appendix C	.....	01 July 1986
Appendix D	.....	01 July 1986
Appendix E	Part I Limited Weight Credit For Aeroplanes Equipped With Standby Power	01 July 1986

		Last Amended On:
Appendix F	Part II Performance Credit for Transport Category Aeroplanes Equipped With Standby Power	01 July 1986
	Part I Test Criteria Procedure for Showing Compliance With 525.853, or 525.855	08 Jun 2004
	Part II Flammability of Seat Cushions	01 July 1986
	Part III Test Method to Determine Flame Penetration Resistance of Cargo Compartment Liners	01 July 1986
	Part IV Test Method to Determine the Heat Release Rate from Cabin Materials Exposed to Radiant Heat	30 Sep 1996
	Part V Test Method to Determine the Smoke Emission Characteristics of Cabin Materials	01 Jan 1989
	Part VI Test Method To Determine the Flammability and Flame Propagation Characteristics of Thermal/Acoustic Insulation Materials	08 Jun 2004
	Part VII Test Method To Determine the Burnthrough Resistance of Thermal/Acoustic Insulation Materials	08 Jun 2004
Appendix G	.....	01 July 1986
Appendix H	.....	19 Aug 2002
Appendix I	.....	01 Jan 1989
Appendix J	.....	08 Mar 2007

PART V
SUBPART 27
(CAR 527)

NORMAL CATEGORY ROTORCRAFT

527.01	Standards of Airworthiness	01 Dec 1998
---------------	----------------------------------	-------------

PART V
CHAPTER 527
(STANDARD 527)

NORMAL CATEGORY ROTORCRAFT

Subchapter A	General	
527.1	Applicability	change 527-4
527.2	Special Retroactive Requirements	change 527-4
Subchapter B	Flight – General	
527.21	Proof of Compliance	01 July 1986
527.25	Weight Limits	change 527-4
527.27	Centre of Gravity Limits	01 July 1986

		Last Amended On:
527.29	Empty Weight and Corresponding Centre of Gravity	01 July 1986
527.31	Removable Ballast.....	01 July 1986
527.33	Main Rotor Speed and Pitch Limits	01 July 1986
	<i>Performance</i>	
527.45	General	01 July 1986
527.51	Takeoff	01 July 1986
527.65	Climb: All Engines Operating.....	change 527-4
527.67	Climb: One Engine Inoperative.....	01 Jan. 1989
527.71	Glide Performance.....	01 July 1986
527.73	Performance at Minimum Operating Speed	01 July 1986
527.75	Landing.....	01 July 1986
527.79	Limiting Height-Speed Envelope	01 July 1986
	<i>Flight Characteristics</i>	
527.141	General	01 July 1986
527.143	Controllability and Manoeuvrability.....	01 July 1986
527.151	Flight Controls.....	01 July 1986
527.161	Trim Control.....	01 July 1986
527.171	Stability: General	01 July 1986
527.173	Static Longitudinal Stability	01 July 1986
527.175	Demonstration of Static Longitudinal Stability	change 527-4
527.177	Static Directional Stability	01 July 1986
	<i>Ground and Water Handling Characteristics</i>	
527.231	General	01 July 1986
527.235	Taxiing Condition	01 July 1986
527.239	Spray Characteristics.....	01 July 1986
527.241	Ground Resonance	01 July 1986
	<i>Miscellaneous Flight Requirements</i>	
527.251	Vibration	01 July 1986
Subchapter C	Strength Requirements – General	
527.301	Loads	01 July 1986
527.303	Factor of Safety	01 July 1986
527.305	Strength and Deformation	01 July 1986
527.307	Proof of Structure	01 Feb. 1992

		Last Amended On:
527.309	Design Limitations	01 July 1986
	<i>Flight Loads</i>	
527.321	General	01 July 1986
527.337	Limit Manoeuvring Load Factor	01 Feb. 1992
527.339	Resultant Limit Manoeuvring Loads.....	01 July 1986
527.341	Gust Loads.....	01 July 1986
527.351	Yawing Conditions.....	change 527-4
527.361	Engine Torque	01 Jan. 1989
	<i>Control Surface and System Loads</i>	
527.391	General	change 527-4
527.395	Control System.....	01 Feb. 1992
527.397	Limit Pilot Forces and Torques.....	24 Oct 2001
527.399	Dual Control System	01 July 1986
527.401	(Removed)	01 Feb. 1992
527.403	(Removed)	01 Feb. 1992
527.411	Ground Clearance: Tail Rotor Guard.....	01 July 1986
527.413	(Removed)	01 Feb. 1992
527.427	Unsymmetrical loads.....	01 Feb. 1992
	<i>Ground Loads</i>	
527.471	General	01 July 1986
527.473	Ground Loading Conditions and Assumptions	01 July 1986
527.475	Tires and Shock Absorbers	01 July 1986
527.477	Landing Gear Arrangement.....	01 July 1986
527.479	Level Landing Conditions.....	01 July 1986
527.481	Tail-down Landing Conditions	01 July 1986
527.483	One-wheel Landing Conditions.....	01 July 1986
527.485	Lateral Drift Landing Conditions.....	01 July 1986
527.493	Braked Roll Conditions.....	01 July 1986
527.497	Ground Loading Conditions: Landing Gear with Tail Wheels.....	01 July 1986
527.501	Ground Loading Conditions: Landing Gear with Skids.....	01 Feb. 1992
527.505	Ski Landing Conditions.....	01 July 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

	<i>Water Loads</i>	
527.521	Float Landing Conditions	01 July 1986
	<i>Main Component Requirements</i>	
527.547	Main Rotor Structure	01 July 1986
527.549	Fuselage, Landing Gear, and Rotor Pylon Structures	01 July 1986
	<i>Emergency Landing Conditions</i>	
527.561	General	change 527-4
527.562	Emergency Landing Dynamic Conditions	01 Feb. 1992
527.563	Structural Ditching Provisions	01 Feb. 1992
	<i>Fatigue Evaluation</i>	
527.571	Fatigue Evaluation of Flight Structure	01 Feb. 1992
Subchapter D	Design and Construction – General	
527.601	Design	01 July 1986
527.602	Critical Parts	23 Jun 2003
527.603	Materials	01 July 1986
527.605	Fabrication Methods	01 July 1986
527.607	Fasteners	01 July 1986
527.609	Protection of Structure	01 July 1986
527.610	Lightning and Static Electricity Protection	change 527-4
527.611	Inspection Provisions	01 July 1986
527.613	Material Strength Properties and Design Values	19 Nov 2003
527.619	Special Factors	01 July 1986
527.621	Casting Factors	change 527-4
527.623	Bearing Factors	01 July 1986
527.625	Fitting Factors	change 527-4
527.629	Flutter	01 Feb. 1992
	<i>Rotors</i>	
527.653	Pressure Venting and Drainage of Rotor Blades	01 July 1986
527.659	Mass Balance	01 July 1986
527.661	Rotor Blade Clearance	01 July 1986
527.663	Ground Resonance Prevention Means	01 Feb. 1992
	<i>Control Systems</i>	
527.671	General	01 July 1986
527.672	Stability Augmentation, Automatic, and Power-Operated Systems	01 July 1986

		Last Amended On:
527.673	Primary Flight Control	01 July 1986
527.674	Interconnected Controls	01 Feb. 1992
527.675	Stops	01 July 1986
527.679	Control System Locks	01 July 1986
527.681	Limit Load Static Tests	01 July 1986
527.683	Operation Tests	01 July 1986
527.685	Control System Details.....	01 Feb. 1992
527.687	Spring Devices	01 July 1986
527.691	Autorotation Control Mechanism	01 July 1986
527.695	Power Boost and Power-Operated Control System	01 July 1986
	<i>Landing Gear</i>	
527.723	Shock Absorption Tests	01 July 1986
527.725	Limit Drop Test.....	01 July 1986
527.727	Reserve Energy Absorption Drop Test	01 Feb. 1992
527.729	Retracting Mechanism.....	01 July 1986
527.731	Wheels.....	01 July 1986
527.733	Tires.....	01 July 1986
527.735	Brakes.....	01 July 1986
527.737	Skis	01 July 1986
	<i>Floats and Hulls</i>	
527.751	Main Float Buoyancy	01 July 1986
527.753	Main Float Design.....	01 July 1986
527.755	Hulls	01 July 1986
	<i>Personnel and Cargo Accommodations</i>	
527.771	Pilot Compartment	01 July 1986
527.773	Pilot Compartment View.....	01 July 1986
527.775	Windshields and Windows.....	01 Feb. 1992
527.777	Cockpit Controls	01 July 1986
527.779	Motion and Effect of Cockpit Controls.....	01 July 1986
527.783	Doors	01 Feb. 1992
527.785	Seats, Berths, [Litters], Safety Belts, and Harnesses	change 527-4
527.787	Cargo and Baggage Compartments	01 Feb. 1992
527.801	Ditching	01 July 1986

Last
Amended
On:

527.805	Flight Crew Emergency Exits	change 527-4
527.807	Emergency Exits.....	change 527-4
527.831	Ventilation.....	01 July 1986
527.833	Heaters.....	01 Jan. 1989
	<i>Fire Protection</i>	
527.853	Compartment Interiors	change 527-4
527.855	Cargo and Baggage Compartments	01 July 1986
527.859	Heating Systems	01 Jan. 1989
527.861	Fire Protection of Structure, Controls, and Other Parts	01 Feb. 1992
527.863	Flammable Fluid Fire Protection.....	01 July 1986
	<i>[External Loads</i>	
527.865	External Loads.....	change 527-4
	<i>Miscellaneous</i>	
527.871	Levelling Marks	01 July 1986
527.873	Ballast Provisions.....	01 July 1986
<i>Subchapter E</i>	Powerplant – General	
527.901	Installation.....	01 Jan. 1989
527.903	Engines	01 Jan. 1989
527.907	Engine Vibration	01 July 1986
	<i>Rotor Drive System</i>	
527.917	Design.....	01 July 1986
527.921	Rotor Brake	01 July 1986
527.923	Rotor Drive System and Control Mechanism Tests.....	change 527-4
527.927	Additional Tests	01 Jan. 1989
527.931	Shafting Critical Speed	01 July 1986
527.935	Shafting Joints.....	01 July 1986
527.939	Turbine Engine Operating Characteristics	01 July 1986
	<i>Fuel System</i>	
527.951	General	01 July 1986
527.952	Fuel System Crash Resistance.....	change 527-4
527.953	Fuel System Independence	01 July 1986
527.954	Fuel System Lightning Protection	01 Jan. 1989
527.955	Fuel Flow.....	01 Jan. 1989

		Last Amended On:
527.959	Unusable Fuel Supply	01 July 1986
527.961	Fuel System Hot Weather Operation	01 Jan. 1989
527.963	Fuel Tanks: General	change 527-4
527.965	Fuel Tank Tests	01 July 1986
527.967	Fuel Tank Installation.....	change 527-4
527.969	Fuel Tank Expansion Space	01 July 1986
527.971	Fuel Tank Sump	03 Jan. 1994
527.973	Fuel Tank Filler Connection	change 527-4
527.975	Fuel Tank Vents	change 527-4
527.977	Fuel Tank Outlet.....	01 July 1986
	<i>Fuel System Components</i>	
527.991	Fuel Pumps	01 Jan. 1989
527.993	Fuel System Lines and Fittings	01 July 1986
527.995	Fuel Valves.....	01 July 1986
527.997	Fuel Strainer or Filter	01 Jan. 1989
527.999	Fuel System Drains	01 Jan. 1989
	<i>Oil System</i>	
527.1011	Engines: General	01 Jan. 1989
527.1013	Oil Tanks	01 July 1986
527.1015	Oil Tank Tests	01 July 1986
527.1017	Oil Lines and Fittings.....	01 July 1986
527.1019	Oil Strainer or Filter	01 Jan. 1989
527.1021	Oil System Drains	01 July 1986
527.1027	Transmissions and Gearboxes: General	change 527-4
	<i>Cooling</i>	
527.1041	General	01 Jan. 1989
527.1043	Cooling Tests.....	01 July 1986
527.1045	Cooling Test Procedures	01 Jan. 1989
	<i>Induction System</i>	
527.1091	Air Induction	01 Jan. 1989
527.1093	Induction System Icing Protection	change 527-4
	<i>Exhaust System</i>	
527.1121	General	01 July 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

527.1123	Exhaust Piping.....	01 July 1986
	<i>Powerplant Controls and Accessories</i>	
527.1141	Powerplant Controls: General	change 527-4
527.1143	Engine Controls.....	change 527-4
527.1145	Ignition Switches.....	01 July 1986
527.1147	Mixture Controls	01 July 1986
527.1151	Rotor Brake Controls	change 527-4
527.1163	Powerplant Accessories	01 Jan. 1989
	<i>Powerplant Fire Protection</i>	
527.1183	Lines, Fittings, and Components.....	01 July 1986
527.1185	Flammable Fluids.....	change 527-4
527.1187	Ventilation and Drainage	change 527-4
527.1189	Shut-off Means.....	01 Jan. 1989
527.1191	Firewalls.....	01 July 1986
527.1193	Cowling and Engine Compartment Covering	01 Jan. 1989
527.1194	Other Surfaces.....	01 July 1986
527.1195	Fire Detector Systems	01 July 1986
Subchapter F	Equipment – General	
527.1301	Function and Installation.....	01 July 1986
527.1301-1	Rotorcraft Operations After Ground Cold Soak	01 Dec 2004
527.1303	Flight and Navigation Instruments	01 July 1986
527.1305	Powerplant Instruments.....	change 527-4
527.1307	Miscellaneous Equipment	01 July 1986
527.1309	Equipment, Systems, and Installations.....	01 July 1986
	<i>Instruments: Installation</i>	
527.1321	Arrangement and Visibility.....	01 July 1986
527.1322	Warning, Caution, and Advisory Lights	01 July 1986
527.1323	Airspeed Indicating System.....	01 July 1986
527.1325	Static Pressure Systems.....	01 July 1986
527.1327	Magnetic Direction Indicator	01 July 1986
527.1329	Automatic Pilot System.....	change 527-4
527.1335	Flight Director Systems.....	01 July 1986
527.1337	Powerplant Instruments.....	change 527-4

		Last Amended On:
	<i>Electrical Systems and Equipment</i>	
527.1351	General	01 Jan. 1989
527.1353	Storage Battery Design and Installation.....	01 July 1986
527.1357	Circuit Protective Devices.....	01 July 1986
527.1361	Master Switch.....	01 July 1986
527.1365	Electric Cables	change 527-4
527.1367	Switches	01 July 1986
	<i>Lights</i>	
527.1381	Instrument Lights	01 July 1986
527.1383	Landing Lights	01 July 1986
527.1385	Position Light System Installation	01 July 1986
527.1387	Position Light System Dihedral Angles	01 July 1986
527.1389	Position Light Distribution and Intensities	01 July 1986
527.1391	Minimum Intensities in the Horizontal Plane of Forward and Rear Position Lights.....	01 July 1986
527.1393	Minimum Intensities in Any Vertical Plane of Forward and Rear Position Lights.....	01 July 1986
527.1395	Maximum Intensities in Overlapping Beams of Forward and Rear Position Lights.....	01 July 1986
527.1397	Colour Specifications	01 July 1986
527.1399	Riding Light	01 July 1986
527.1401	Anti-collision Light System	01 July 1986
	<i>Safety Equipment</i>	
527.1411	General	01 July 1986
527.1413	Safety Belts	01 July 1986
527.1415	Ditching Equipment	01 July 1986
527.1419	Ice Protection.....	01 July 1986
527.1435	Hydraulic Systems.....	01 July 1986
527.1457	Cockpit Voice Recorders	01 Jan. 1989
527.1459	Flight Recorders	01 Jan. 1989
527.1461	Equipment Containing High Energy Rotors	01 Jan. 1989
<i>Subchapter G</i>	Operating Limitations and Information	
527.1501	General	01 Jan. 1989

**Last
Amended
On:**

	<i>Operating Limitations</i>	
527.1503	Airspeed Limitations: General	01 Jan. 1989
527.1505	Never-Exceed Speed	01 Jan. 1989
527.1509	Rotor Speed	01 July 1986
527.1519	Weight and Centre of Gravity	01 July 1986
527.1521	Powerplant Limitations	change 527-4
527.1523	Minimum Flight Crew	01 July 1986
527.1525	Kinds of Operation	01 July 1986
527.1527	Maximum Operating Altitude	01 July 1986
527.1529	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness	01 July 1986
	<i>Markings and Placards</i>	
527.1541	General	01 July 1986
527.1543	Instrument Markings: General	01 July 1986
527.1545	Airspeed Indicator	01 July 1986
527.1547	Magnetic Direction Indicator	01 July 1986
527.1549	Powerplant Instruments	change 527-4
527.1551	Oil Quantity Indicator	01 July 1986
527.1553	Fuel Quantity Indicator	01 July 1986
527.1555	Control Markings	01 July 1986
527.1557	Miscellaneous: Markings and Placards	01 July 1986
527.1559	Limitations Placard	01 July 1986
527.1561	Safety Equipment	01 July 1986
527.1565	Tail Rotor	01 July 1986
	<i>Rotorcraft Flight Manual and Approved Manual Material</i>	
527.1581	General	change 527-4
527.1583	Operating Limitations	01 July 1986
527.1585	Operating Procedures	01 July 1986
527.1587	Performance Information	01 July 1986
527.1589	Loading Information	01 July 1986
Appendix A	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness	01 July 1986
Appendix B	Airworthiness Criteria for Helicopter Instrument Flight	01 July 1986
Appendix C	Criteria for Category A	change 527-4

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART V
SUBPART 29
(CAR 529)

TRANSPORT CATEGORY ROTORCRAFT

529.01 Standards of Airworthiness 01 Dec 1998

PART V
CHAPTER 529
(STANDARD 529)

TRANSPORT CATEGORY ROTORCRAFT

<i>Subchapter A</i>	General	
529.1	Applicability.....	07 Apr 1997
529.2	Special Retroactive Requirements	01 Feb 1992
529.3 to 529.20	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
<i>Subchapter B</i>	Flight - General	
529.21	Proof of Compliance	01 July 1986
529.22 to 529.24	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.25	Weight Limits.....	01 Dec 1999
529.26	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.27	Centre of Gravity Limits	01 July 1986
529.28	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.29	Empty Weight and Corresponding Centre of Gravity.....	01 July 1986
529.30	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.31	Removable Ballast.....	01 July 1986
529.32	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.33	Main Rotor Speed and Pitch Limits	01 July 1986
529.34 to 529.44	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Performance</i>	
529.45	General	01 July 1986
529.46 to 529.48	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.49	Performance at Minimum Operating Speed.....	07 Apr 1997
529.50	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.51	Take-off Data: General.....	07 Apr 1997
529.52	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.53	Take-off: Category A	07 Apr 1997
529.54	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.55	Take-off Decision Point (TDP): Category A	07 Apr 1997
529.56 to 529.58	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.59	Take-off Path: Category A	07 Apr 1997
529.60	Elevated Heliport Take-off Path: Category A	07 Apr 1997
529.61	Take-off Distance: Category A	07 Apr 1997
529.62	Rejected Take-off: Category A	07 Apr 1997
529.63	Take-off: Category B	01 July 1986
529.64	Climb: General	07 Apr 1997
529.65	Climb: All Engines Operating	07 Apr 1997
529.66	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.67	Climb: One Engine Inoperative (OEI)	07 Apr 1997
529.68 to 529.70	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.71	Helicopter Angle of Glide: Category B	01 Jan 1989
529.72 to 529.74	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.75	Landing: General	07 Apr 1997
529.76	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.77	Landing Decision Point (LDP): Category A	07 Apr 1997
529.78	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.79	Landing: Category A	07 Apr 1997
529.80	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.81	Landing Distance: Category A	07 Apr 1997
529.82	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.83	Landing: Category B	07 Apr 1997
529.84	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.85	Balked Landing: Category A	07 Apr 1997
529.86	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.87	Height-Velocity Envelope	07 Apr 1997
529.88 to 529.140	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
<i>Flight Characteristics</i>		
529.141	General	01 July 1986
529.142	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.143	Controllability and Manoeuvrability	01 July 1986
529.144 to 529.150	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

		Last Amended On:
529.151	Flight Controls.....	01 July 1986
529.152 to 529.160	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.161	Trim Control.....	01 July 1986
529.162 to 529.170	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.171	Stability: General	01 July 1986
529.172	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.173	Static Longitudinal Stability	01 July 1986
529.174	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.175	Demonstration of Static Longitudinal Stability	01 July 1986
529.176	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.177	Static Directional Stability	01 July 1986
529.178 to 529.180	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.181	Dynamic Stability: Category A Rotorcraft.....	01 July 1986
529.182 to 529.230	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
<i>Ground and Water Handling Characteristics</i>		
529.231	General	01 July 1986
529.232 to 529.234	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.235	Taxiing Condition	01 July 1986
529.236 to 529.238	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.239	Spray Characteristics.....	01 July 1986
529.240	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.241	Ground Resonance	01 July 1986
529.242 to 529.250	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
<i>Miscellaneous Flight Requirements</i>		
529.251	Vibration	01 July 1986
529.252 to 529.300	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
Subchapter C	Strength Requirements - General	
529.301	Loads	01 July 1986
529.302	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.303	Factor of Safety	01 July 1986
529.304	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.305	Strength and Deformation	01 July 1986
529.306	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.307	Proof of Structure	01 Feb 1992
529.308	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.309	Design Limitations	01 July 1986
529.310 to 529.320	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Flight Loads</i>	
529.321	General	01 July 1986
529.322 to 529.336	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.337	Limit Manoeuvring Load Factor	01 Feb 1992
529.338	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.339	Resultant Limit Manoeuvring Loads.....	01 July 1986
529.340	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.341	Gust Loads.....	01 July 1986
529.342 to 529.350	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.351	Yawing Conditions.....	29 Oct 1998
529.352 to 529.360	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.361	Engine Torque	01 Feb 1992
529.362 to 529.390	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Control Surface and System Loads</i>	
529.391	General	29 Oct 1998
529.392 to 529.394	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.395	Control System.....	01 Feb 1992
529.396	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.397	Limit Pilot Forces and Torques.....	24 Oct 2001
529.398	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.399	Dual Control System	01 Feb 1992
529.400	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.401	Removed.....	01 Dec 2003
529.402	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.403	Removed.....	01 Dec 2003
529.404 to 529.410	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.411	Ground Clearance: Tail Rotor Guard.....	01 Feb 1992
529.412	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.413	Removed.....	01 Dec 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.414 to 529.426	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.427	Unsymmetrical Loads.....	01 Feb 1992
529.428 to 529.470	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Ground Loads</i>	
529.471	General	01 Feb 1992
529.472	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.473	Ground Loading Conditions and Assumptions	01 July 1986
529.474	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.475	Tires and Shock Absorbers	01 July 1986
529.476	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.477	Landing Gear Arrangement.....	01 July 1986
529.478	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.479	Level Landing Conditions	01 July 1986
529.480	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.481	Tail-down Landing Conditions	01 July 1986
529.482	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.483	One-wheel Landing Conditions.....	01 July 1986
529.484	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.485	Lateral Drift Landing Conditions.....	01 July 1986
529.486 to 529.492	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.493	Braked Roll Conditions.....	01 July 1986
529.494 to 529.496	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.497	Ground Loading Conditions: Landing Gear with Tail Wheels.....	01 July 1986
529.498 to 529.500	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.501	Ground Loading Conditions: Landing Gear with Skids.....	01 Feb 1992
529.502 to 529.504	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.505	Ski Landing Conditions.....	01 Feb 1992
529.506 to 529.510	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.511	Ground Load: Unsymmetrical Loads on Multiple-Wheel Units.....	01 Feb 1992
529.512 to 529.518	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Water Loads</i>	
529.519	Hull Type Rotorcraft: Water-based and Amphibian	01 Nov 1991
529.520	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.521	Float Landing Conditions.....	01 July 1986
529.522 to 529.546	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Main Component Requirements</i>	
529.547	Main and Tail Rotor Structure	07 Apr 1997
529.548	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.549	Fuselage and Rotor Pylon Structures	01 Jan 1989
529.550	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.551	Auxiliary Lifting Surfaces.....	01 Jan 1989
529.552 to 529.660	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Emergency Landing Conditions</i>	
529.561	General	07 Apr 1997
529.562	Emergency Landing Dynamic Conditions	29 Oct 1998
529.563	Structural Ditching Provisions	01 Feb 1992
529.564 to 529.570	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Fatigue Evaluation</i>	
529.571	Fatigue Evaluation of Flight Structure	01 Feb 1992
529.572 to 529.600	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
Subchapter D	Design And Construction - General	
529.601	Design.....	01 July 1986
529.602	Critical Parts.....	23 Jun 2003
529.603	Materials.....	01 July 1986
529.604	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.605	Fabrication Methods.....	01 July 1986
529.606	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.607	Fasteners.....	01 July 1986
529.608	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.609	Protection of Structure	01 July 1986
529.610	Lightning and Static Electricity Protection	07 Apr 1997
529.611	Inspection Provisions	01 July 1986
529.612	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.613	Material Strength Properties and Design Values	01 Feb 1992
529.614 to 529.618	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.619	Special Factors	01 July 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.620	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.621	Casting Factors	29 Oct 1998
529.622	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.623	Bearing Factors	01 July 1986
529.624	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.625	Fitting Factors	23 Nov 1998
529.626 to 529.628	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.629	Flutter and Divergence	07 Apr 1997
529.630	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Rotors</i>	
529.631	Bird Strike	07 Apr 1997
529.632 to 529.652	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.653	Pressure Venting and Drainage of Rotor Blades.....	01 Feb 1992
529.654 to 529.658	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.659	Mass Balance.....	01 Feb 1992
529.660	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.661	Rotor Blade Clearance	01 Feb 1992
529.662	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.663	Ground Resonance Prevention Means	01 Feb 1992
529.664 to 529.670	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Control Systems</i>	
529.671	General	01 Feb 1992
529.672	Stability Augmentation, Automatic, and Power operated Systems.....	01 Feb 1992
529.673	Primary Flight Controls.....	01 Feb 1992
529.674	Interconnected controls	01 Feb 1992
529.675	Stops	01 Feb 1992
529.676 to 529.678	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.679	Control System Locks	01 July 1986
529.680	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.681	Limit Load Static Tests	01 July 1986
529.682	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.683	Operation Tests	01 July 1986
529.684	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.685	Control System Details.....	01 July 1986
529.686	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.687	Spring Devices	01 July 1986
529.688 to 529.690	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.691	Autorotation Control Mechanism	01 July 1986
529.692 to 529.694	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.695	Power Boost and Power-operated Control System	01 July 1986
529.696 to 529.722	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
<i>Landing Gear</i>		
529.723	Shock Absorption Tests	01 July 1986
529.724	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.725	Limit Drop Test.....	01 July 1986
529.726	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.727	Reserve Energy Absorption Drop Test	01 July 1986
529.728	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.729	Retracting Mechanism.....	01 Feb 1992
529.730	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.731	Wheels.....	01 July 1986
529.732	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.733	Tires.....	01 July 1986
529.734	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.735	Brakes.....	01 July 1986
529.736	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.737	Skis.....	01 July 1986
529.738 to 529.750	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
<i>Floats and Hulls</i>		
529.751	Main Float Buoyancy	01 July 1986
529.752	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.753	Main Float Design.....	01 Feb 1992
529.754	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.755	Hull Buoyancy.....	01 Feb 1992
529.756	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.757	Hull and Auxiliary Float Strength.....	01 Feb 1992

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.758 to 529.770	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Personnel and Cargo Accommodations</i>	
529.771	Pilot Compartment	01 July 1986
529.772	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.773	Pilot Compartment View.....	01 July 1986
529.774	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.775	Windshield and Windows	01 Feb 1992
529.776	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.777	Cockpit Controls	01 Feb 1992
529.778	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.779	Motion and Effect of Cockpit Controls.....	01 Feb 1992
529.780 to 529.782	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.783	Doors	01 Feb 1992
529.784	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.785	Seats, Berths, Litters, Safety Belts, and Harnesses.....	23 Nov 1998
529.786	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.787	Cargo and Baggage Compartments.....	01 Feb 1992
529.788 to 529.800	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.801	Ditching.....	01 Feb 1992
529.802	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.803	Emergency Evacuation.....	01 Feb 1992
529.804	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.805	Flight Crew Emergency Exits	01 Feb 1992
529.806	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.807	Passenger Emergency Exits.....	01 Dec 2003
529.808	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.809	Emergency Exit Arrangement.....	01 Feb 1992
529.810	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.811	Emergency Exit Marking	01 Feb 1992
529.812	Emergency Lighting	01 July 1986
529.813	Emergency Exit Access.....	01 Dec 2003
529.814	Reserved.....	01 Dec 2003
529.815	Main Aisle Width.....	01 July 1986

		Last Amended On:
529.816 to 529.830	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.831	Ventilation	01 July 1986
529.832	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.833	Heaters	01 July 1986
529.834 to 529.850	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Fire Protection</i>	
529.851	Fire Extinguishers	01 July 1986
529.852	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.853	Compartment Interiors	01 July 1986
529.854	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.855	Cargo and Baggage Compartments	01 Feb 1992
529.856 to 529.858	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.859	Combustion Heater Fire Protection	01 Feb 1992
529.860	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.861	Fire Protection of Structure, Controls, and Other Parts	01 Feb 1992
529.862	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.863	Flammable Fluid Fire Protection	01 July 1986
529.864	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>External Loads</i>	
529.865	External Loads	01 Dec 1999
529.866 to 529.870	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Miscellaneous</i>	
529.871	Levelling Marks	01 Feb 1992
529.872	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.873	Ballast Provisions	01 Feb 1992
529.874 to 529.900	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
<i>Subchapter E</i>	Powerplant - General	
529.901	Installation	07 Apr 1997
529.902	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.903	Engines	07 Apr 1997
529.904 to 529.906	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.907	Engine Vibration	01 Feb 1992
529.908	Cooling Fans	01 Feb 1992

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.909 to 529.916	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Rotor Drive System</i>	
529.917	Design.....	07 Apr 1997
529.918 to 529.920	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.921	Rotor Brake	01 Feb 1992
529.922	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.923	Rotor Drive System and Control Mechanism Tests.....	23 Nov 1998
529.924 to 529.926	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.927	Additional Tests	01 Feb 1992
529.928 to 529.930	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.931	Shafting Critical Speed	01 Jan 1989
529.932 to 529.934	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.935	Shafting Joints	01 Jan 1989
529.936 to 529.938	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.939	Turbine Engine Operating Characteristics	01 Jan 1989
529.940 to 529.950	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Fuel System</i>	
529.951	General	03 Jan 1994
529.952	Fuel System Crash Resistance.....	05 Jun 1995
529.953	Fuel System Independence	03 Jan 1994
529.954	Fuel System Lightning Protection.....	01 Jan 1989
529.955	Fuel Flow.....	01 Jan 1989
529.956	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.957	Flow Between Interconnected Tanks	01 Jan 1989
529.958	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.959	Unuseable Fuel Supply.....	03 Jan 1994
529.960	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.961	Fuel System Hot Weather Operation	03 Jan 1994
529.962	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.963	Fuel Tanks: General	05 Jun 1995
529.964	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.965	Fuel Tank Tests	03 Jan 1994
529.966	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.967	Fuel Tank Installation.....	05 Jun 1995
529.968	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.969	Fuel Tank Expansion Space	03 Jan 1994
529.970	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.971	Fuel Tank Sump	03 Jan 1994
529.972	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.973	Fuel Tank Filler Connection	05 Jun 1995
529.974	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.975	Fuel Tank Vents and Carburetor Vapour Vents.....	23 Nov 1998
529.976	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.977	Fuel Tank Outlet.....	03 Jan 1994
529.978	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.979	Pressure Refuelling and Fuelling Provisions Below Fuel Level.....	01 Jan 1989
529.980 to 529.990	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
<i>Fuel System Components</i>		
529.991	Fuel Pumps	01 Jan 1989
529.992	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.993	Fuel System Lines and Fittings	01 Jan 1989
529.994	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.995	Fuel Valves.....	01 Jan 1989
529.996	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.997	Fuel Strainer or Filter	01 Jan 1989
529.998	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.999	Fuel System Drains	01 Jan 1989
529.1000	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1001	Fuel Jettisoning	01 Jan 1989
529.1002 to 529.1010	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
<i>Oil System</i>		
529.1011	Engines: General	01 Jan 1989
529.1012	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1013	Oil Tanks	01 Jan 1989
529.1014	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1015	Oil Tank Tests	01 July 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.1016	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1017	Oil Lines and Fittings	01 Jan 1989
529.1018	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1019	Oil Strainer or Filter	01 Jan 1989
529.1020	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1021	Oil System Drains	01 July 1986
529.1022	Reserved	01 Dec 03
529.1023	Oil Radiators	01 Jan 1989
529.1024	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1025	Oil Valves.....	01 Jan 1989
529.1026	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1027	Transmission and Gear Boxes: General	01 Jan 1989
529.1028 to 529.1040	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Cooling</i>	
529.1041	General	01 Jan 1989
529.1042	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1043	Cooling Tests.....	01 Jan 1989
529.1044	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1045	Climb Cooling Test Procedures	01 Jan 1989
529.1046	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1047	Take-off Cooling Test Procedures	01 Jan 1989
529.1048	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1049	Hovering Cooling Test Procedures	01 July 1986
529.1050 to 529.1090	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Induction System</i>	
529.1091	Air Induction	01 July 1986
529.1092	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1093	Induction System Icing Protection	01 Dec 2003
529.1094 to 529.1100	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1101	Carburetor Air Preheater Design.....	01 Jan 1989
529.1102	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1103	Induction Systems Ducts and Air Duct Systems.....	01 July 1986
529.1104	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

Last
Amended
On:

529.1105	Induction System Screens	01 July 1986
529.1106	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1107	Inter-coolers and After-coolers	01 July 1986
529.1108	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1109	Carburetor Air Cooling	01 July 1986
529.1110 to 529.1120	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Exhaust System</i>	
529.1121	General	01 July 1986
529.1122	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1123	Exhaust Piping.....	01 July 1986
529.1124	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1125	Exhaust Heat Exchangers.....	29 Oct 1998
529.1126 to 529.1140	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Powerplant Controls and Accessories</i>	
529.1141	Powerplant Controls: General	01 Jan 1989
529.1142	Auxiliary Power Unit Controls	01 Jan 1989
529.1143	Engine Controls.....	25 Mar 1995
529.1144	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1145	Ignition Switches.....	01 Jan 1989
529.1146	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1147	Mixture Controls	01 Jan 1989
529.1148 to 529.1150	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1151	Rotor Brake Controls	01 July 1986
529.1152 to 529.1156	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1157	Carburetor Air Temperature Controls.....	01 July 1986
529.1158	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1159	Supercharger Controls.....	01 July 1986
529.1160 to 529.1162	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1163	Powerplant Accessories	01 Jan 1989
529.1164	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1165	Engine Ignition Systems.....	01 July 1986
529.1166 to 529.1180	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

Powerplant Fire Protection

529.1181	Designated Fire Zones: Regions Included.....	01 Jan 1989
529.1182	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1183	Lines, Fittings, and Components.....	01 July 1986
529.1184	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1185	Flammable Fluids.....	01 July 1986
529.1186	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1187	Drainage and Ventilation of Fire Zones.....	01 July 1986
529.1188	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1189	Shut-off Means.....	01 Jan 1989
529.1190	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1191	Firewalls	01 Jan 1989
529.1192	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1193	Cowling and Engine Compartment Covering	01 Jan 1989
529.1194	Other Surfaces	01 Jan 1989
529.1195	Fire Extinguishing Systems.....	01 Jan 1989
529.1196	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1197	Fire Extinguishing Agents.....	01 Jan 1989
529.1198	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1199	Extinguishing Agent Containers	01 Jan 1989
529.1200	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1201	Fire Extinguishing System Materials	01 July 1986
529.1202	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1203	Fire Detector Systems	01 July 1986
529.1204 to 529.1300	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

Subchapter F

Equipment General

529.1301	Function and Installation.....	01 July 1986
529.1301-1	Rotorcraft Operations After Ground Cold Soak	01 July 1986
529.1302	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1303	Flight and Navigation Instruments.....	01 July 1986
529.1304	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1305	Powerplant Instruments.....	07 Apr 1997
529.1306	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

		Last Amended On:
529.1307	Miscellaneous Equipment	01 Jan 1989
529.1308	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1309	Equipment, Systems, and Installations	07 Apr 1997
529.1310 to 529.1320	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
<i>Instruments Installation</i>		
529.1321	Arrangement and Visibility	01 July 1986
529.1322	Warning, Caution, and Advisory Lights	01 July 1986
529.1323	Airspeed Indicating System	01 Dec 1999
529.1324	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1325	Static Pressure and Pressure Altimeter Systems	01 July 1986
529.1326	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1327	Magnetic Direction Indicator	01 July 1986
529.1328	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1329	Automatic Pilot System	23 Nov 1998
529.1330	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1331	Instruments Using a Power Supply	01 July 1986
529.1332	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1333	Instrument Systems	01 July 1986
529.1334	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1335	Flight Director Systems	01 July 1986
529.1336	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1337	Powerplant Instruments	01 Jan 1989
529.1338 to 529.1350	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
<i>Electrical Systems and Equipment</i>		
529.1351	General	23 Nov 1998
529.1352	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1353	Electrical Equipment and Installations	01 July 1986
529.1354	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1355	Distribution System	01 July 1986
529.1356	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1357	Circuit Protective Devices	01 July 1986
529.1358	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1359	Electrical System Fire and Smoke Protection	23 Nov 1998

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.1360 to 529.1362	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1363	Electrical System Tests	01 July 1986
529.1364 to 529.1380	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Lights</i>	
529.1381	Instrument Lights	01 July 1986
529.1382	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1383	Landing Lights	01 July 1986
529.1384	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1385	Position Light System Installation	01 July 1986
529.1386	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1387	Position Light System Dihedral Angles	01 July 1986
529.1388	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1389	Position Light Distribution and Intensities	01 July 1986
529.1390	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1391	Minimum Intensities in the Horizontal Plane of Forward and Rear Position Lights.....	01 July 1986
529.1392	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1393	Minimum Intensities in Any Vertical Plane of Forward and Rear Position Lights.....	01 July 1986
529.1394	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1395	Maximum Intensities in Overlapping Beams of Forward and Rear Position Lights.....	01 July 1986
529.1396	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1397	Colour Specifications	01 July 1986
529.1398	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1399	Riding Light	01 July 1986
529.1400	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1401	Anticollision Light System.....	01 July 1986
529.1402 to 529.1410	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Safety Equipment</i>	
529.1411	General	01 July 1986
529.1412	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1413	Safety Belts: Passenger Warning Device	01 July 1986
529.1414	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.1415	Ditching Equipment	25 Mar 1995
529.1416 to 529.1418	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1419	Ice Protection.....	01 July 1986
529.1420 to 529.1430	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Miscellaneous Equipment</i>	
529.1431	Electronic Equipment.....	01 July 1986
529.1432	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1433	Vacuum Systems	01 July 1986
529.1434	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1435	Hydraulic Systems.....	01 July 1986
529.1436 to 529.1438	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1439	Protective Breathing Equipment	01 July 1986
529.1440 to 529.1456	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1457	Cockpit Voice Recorders	01 July 1986
529.1458	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1459	Flight Recorders	01 Jan 1989
529.1460	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1461	Equipment Containing High Energy Rotors	01 July 1986
529.1462 to 529.1500	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
Subchapter G	Operating Limitations And Information	
529.1501	General	01 July 1986
529.1502	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Operating Limitations</i>	
529.1503	Airspeed Limitations: General	01 July 1986
529.1504	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1505	Never-exceed Speed	01 July 1986
529.1506 to 529.1508	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1509	Rotor Speed	01 July 1986
529.1510 to 529.1516	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1517	Limiting Height-Speed Envelope	01 July 1986
529.1518	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1519	Weight and Centre of Gravity	01 July 1986
529.1520	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

529.1521	Powerplant Limitations	29 Oct 1998
529.1522	Auxiliary Power Unit Limitations	01 Jan 1989
529.1523	Minimum Flight Crew	01 Jan 1989
529.1524	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1525	Kinds of Operation	01 July 1986
529.1526	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1527	Maximum Operating Altitude	01 July 1986
529.1528	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1529	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness	01 July 1986
529.1530 to 529.1540	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
<i>Markings and Placards</i>		
529.1541	General	01 July 1986
529.1542	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1543	Instrument Markings: General	01 July 1986
529.1544	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1545	Airspeed Indicator	01 July 1986
529.1546	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1547	Magnetic Direction Indicator	01 Jan 1989
529.1548	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1549	Powerplant Instruments	25 Mar 1995
529.1550	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1551	Oil Quantity Indicator	01 Jan 1989
529.1552	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1553	Fuel Quantity Indicator	01 Jan 1989
529.1554	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1555	Control Markings	01 Jan 1989
529.1556	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1557	Miscellaneous Markings and Placards	01 Jan 1989
529.1558	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1559	Limitations Placard	01 July 1986
529.1560	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1561	Safety Equipment	01 July 1986
529.1562 to 529.1564	Reserved	01 Dec 2003

Last
Amended
On:

529.1565	Tail Rotor	01 Jan 1989
529.1566 to 529.1580	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
	<i>Rotorcraft Flight Manual</i>	
529.1581	General	01 Dec 2003
529.1582	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1583	Operating Limitations	01 July 1986
529.1584	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1585	Operating Procedures	01 July 1986
529.1586	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1587	Performance Information	01 Dec 1999
529.1588	Reserved	01 Dec 2003
529.1589	Loading Information.....	01 July 1986
Appendix A	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness.....	01 Feb 1992
Appendix B	Airworthiness Criteria For Helicopter Instrument Flight.....	01 Feb 1992
Appendix C	Icing Certification	01 July 1986
Appendix D	Criteria for Demonstration of Emergency Evacuation Procedures under 529.803.....	01 Feb 1992

PART V SUBPART 31 (CAR 531)

MANNED FREE BALLOONS

531.01	Standards of Airworthiness	01 Dec 1998
--------	----------------------------------	-------------

PART V CHAPTER 531 (STANDARD 531)

MANNED FREE BALLOONS

<i>Subchapter A</i>	General	
531.1	Applicability.....	07 Apr 1997
<i>Subchapter B</i>	Flight Requirements	
531.11	Reserved	01 Jan 1986
531.12	Proof of Compliance	01 Jan 1986
531.14	Weight limits	01 Jan 1986
531.16	Empty Weight.....	01 Jan 1986
531.17	Performance: Climb	01 Jan 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

531.19	Performance: Uncontrolled Descent	01 Jan 1986
531.20	Controllability	01 Jan 1986
<i>Subchapter C</i>	Strength Requirements	
531.21	Loads	01 Jan 1986
531.23	Flight Load Factor	01 Jan 1986
531.25	Factor of Safety	01 Jan 1986
531.27	Strength	01 Jan 1986
<i>Subchapter D</i>	Design and Construction	
531.31	General	01 Jan 1986
531.33	Materials.....	01 Jan 1986
531.35	Fabrication Methods.....	01 Jan 1986
531.37	Fastenings.....	01 Jan 1986
531.39	Protection	01 Jan 1986
531.41	Inspection Provisions	01 Jan 1986
531.43	Fitting Factor	01 Jan 1986
531.45	Fuel Cells.....	01 Jan 1986
531.46	Pressurised Fuel Systems	01 Jan 1986
531.47	Burners	07 Apr 1997
531.49	Control Systems	01 Jan 1986
531.51	Ballast.....	01 Jan 1986
531.53	Drag rope.....	01 Jan 1986
531.55	Deflation Means	01 Jan 1986
531.57	Rip Cords.....	01 Jan 1986
531.59	Trapeze, Basket or Other Means Provided for Occupants.....	01 Jan 1986
531.61	Static Discharge.....	01 Jan 1986
531.63	Safety Belts	01 Jan 1986
531.65	Position Lights.....	01 Jan 1986
<i>Subchapter E</i>	Equipment	
531.71	Function and Installation.....	01 Jan 1986
<i>Subchapter F</i>	Operating Limitations and Information	
531.81	General	01 Jan 1986
531.82	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness	01 Jan 1986
531.83	Conspicuity.....	01 Jan 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

531.85	Required Basic Equipment.....	01 Jan 1986
Appendix A	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness.....	07 Apr 1997

**PART V
SUBPART 33
(CAR 533)**

AIRCRAFT ENGINES

533.01	Standards of Airworthiness.....	01 Dec 1998
--------	---------------------------------	-------------

**PART V
CHAPTER 533
(STANDARD 533)**

AIRCRAFT ENGINES

Subchapter A

General

533.1	Applicability.....	Change 533-5
533.3	General	01 Jan 1986
533.4	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness.....	01 Jan 1986
533.5	Instruction Manual for Installing and Operating the Engine.....	01 Jan 1986
533.7	Engine Ratings & Operating Limitations.....	11 Dec 2003
533.8	Selection of Engine Power and Thrust Ratings.....	01 Jan 1986

Subchapter B

Design and Construction: General

533.11	Applicability.....	01 Jan 1986
533.13	Reserved	01 Jan 1986
533.14	Start-stop Cyclic Stress (low-cycle fatigue).....	01 Jan 1986
533.15	Materials.....	01 Jan 1986
533.17	Fire Prevention	01 Jan 1986
533.19	Durability	01 Jan 1986
533.21	Engine Cooling.....	01 Jan 1986
533.23	Engine Mounting Attachments and Structure	01 Jan 1986
533.25	Accessory Attachments	01 Jan 1986
533.27	Turbine, Compressor, Fan & Turbosupercharger Rotors.....	01 Jan 1986
533.28	Electrical and Electronic Engine Control Systems	30 Dec 1993
533.29	Instrument Connection	Change 533-5

Subchapter C

Design and Construction; Reciprocating Aircraft Engines

533.31	Applicability.....	01 Jan 1986
533.33	Vibration	01 Jan 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

533.35	Fuel & Induction System.....	01 Jan 1986
533.37	Ignition System.....	01 Jan 1986
533.39	Lubrication System	01 Jan 1986
Subchapter D	Block Tests Reciprocating Aircraft Engines	
533.41	Applicability.....	01 Jan 1987
533.42	General	01 Jan 1987
533.43	Vibration Test.....	01 Jan 1986
533.45	Calibration Tests	01 Jan 1986
533.47	Detonation Test	01 Jan 1986
533.49	Endurance Test.....	01 Jan 1987
533.51	Operation Test.....	01 Jan 1986
533.53	Engine Component Tests	01 Jan 1986
533.55	Teardown Inspection	01 Jan 1987
533.57	General Conduct of Block Tests	01 Jan 1986
Subchapter E	Design and Construction Turbine Aircraft Engines	
533.61	Applicability.....	01 Jan 1987
533.62	Stress Analysis	01 Jan 1986
533.63	Vibration	Change 533-5
533.65	Surge and Stall Characteristics.....	01 Jan 1986
533.66	Bleed Air System.....	01 Jan 1986
533.67	Fuel System.....	Change 533-5
533.68	Induction System Icing.....	01 Jan 1986
533.69	Ignitions System	01 Jan 1986
533.71	Lubrication System	01 Jan 1986
533.72	Hydraulic Actuating Systems.....	01 Jan 1986
533.73	Power or Thrust Response	01 Jan 1986
533.74	Continued Rotation	Change 533-5
533.75	Safety Analysis.....	01 Jan 1986
533.76	Bird Ingestion	08 Jun 2004
533.77	Foreign Object Ingestion - Ice.....	05 Mar 2001
533.78	Rain and Hail Ingestion.....	Change 533-5
533.79	Fuel Burning Thrust Augmentor	01 Jan 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

<i>Subchapter F</i>	Block Test Turbine Aircraft Engines	
533.81	Applicability.....	01 Jan 1986
533.82	General.....	01 Jan 1986
533.83	Vibration Test.....	Change 533-5
533.85	Calibration Tests.....	Change 533-5
533.87	Endurance Test.....	Change 533-5
533.88	Engine Overtemperature Test.....	Change 533-5
533.89	Operation Test.....	01 Jan 1986
533.90	Initial Maintenance Inspection.....	01 Jan 1986
533.91	Engine Component Tests.....	01 Jan 1986
533.92	Rotor Locking Tests.....	Change 533-5
533.93	Teardown Inspection.....	Change 533-5
533.94	Blade Containment and Rotor Unbalance Tests.....	01 Jan 1986
533.95	Engine Systems Tests.....	01 Jan 1986
533.96	Engine Tests in Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Mode.....	01 Jan 1987
533.97	Thrust Reversers.....	01 Jan 1986
533.99	General Conduct of Block Tests.....	01 Jan 1986
Appendix A	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness.....	01 Nov 1991
Appendix B	Certification Standard Atmospheric Concentrations of Rain and Hail.....	Change 533-5

PART V AIRCRAFT PROPELLERS

**SUBPART 535
(CAR 535)**

535.01	Standards of Airworthiness.....	01 Dec 1998
--------	---------------------------------	-------------

PART V AIRCRAFT PROPELLERS

**CHAPTER 535
(STANDARD 535)**

<i>Subchapter A</i>	General	
535.1	Applicability.....	01 Aug 1991
535.3	Instruction Manual for Installing and Operating the Propeller.....	01 Jan 1986
535.4	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness.....	01 Jan 1986
535.5	Propeller Operating Limitations.....	01 Jan 1986

**Last
Amended
On:**

Subchapter B	Design and Construction	
535.11	Applicability.....	01 Jan 1986
535.13	General	01 Jan 1986
535.15	Design Features	01 Jan 1986
535.17	Materials.....	01 Jan 1986
535.19	Durability	01 Jan 1986
535.21	Reversible Propellers	01 Jan 1986
535.23	Pitch Control and Indication	01 Aug 1991
Subchapter C	Test and Inspections	
535.31	Applicability.....	01 Jan 1986
535.33	General	01 Jan 1986
535.35	Blade Retention Test.....	01 Jan 1986
535.37	Fatigue Limit Tests.....	01 Jan 1986
535.39	Endurance Test.....	01 Jan 1986
535.41	Functional Test.....	01 Jan 1986
535.42	Blade Pitch Control System Component Test.....	01 Jan 1986
535.43	Special Tests.....	01 Jan 1986
535.45	Teardown Inspection	01 Jan 1986
535.47	Propeller Adjustments and Parts Replacements.....	01 Jan 1986
Appendix A	Instructions for Continued Airworthiness.....	01 Jan 1986

PART V	AIRCRAFT APPLIANCES AND OTHER AERONAUTICAL
SUBPART 37	PRODUCTS
(CAR 537)	

537.01	Standards of Airworthiness	01 Dec 1998
--------	----------------------------------	-------------

PART V	AIRCRAFT APPLIANCES AND OTHER AERONAUTICAL
CHAPTER 537	PRODUCTS
(STANDARD 537)	

Subchapter A	General	
537.1	Applicability.....	29 Oct 1998
537.3	Cross Reference.....	30 Dec 1993
537.5	Type Certificate.....	29 Oct 1998
537.7	Identification	29 Oct 1998

**Last
Amended
On:**

Subchapter B	Technical Standard Orders	
537.101	General	01 Jun 1987
537.103	Adopted Technical Standard Orders	30 Dec 2007
Subchapter C	Additional Standards	
537.201	Reserved	01 Dec 2005
537.203	Child Restraint Systems	03 Feb 1992
537.205	Reserved	01 Dec 2005
537.207	Reserved	01 Dec 2005

PART V
SUBPART 41
(CAR 541)

AIRSHIPS

541.01	Standards of Airworthiness	01 Dec 1998
--------	----------------------------------	-------------

PART V
CHAPTER 541
(STANDARD 541)

AIRSHIPS

541.1	Applicability	01 Dec 2005
541.3	Definitions	01 May 1996
541.5	Airship Standards	01 Dec 2005
541.7	Lifting Gas	01 May 1996
541.9	Reserved	01 Dec 2005
541.11	Reserved	01 Dec 2005
541.13	Markings and Placards - Fuel and Oil Filler Openings	01 May 1996
541.15	Reserved	01 Dec 2005

PART V
SUBPART 49
(CAR 549)

AMATEUR-BUILT AIRCRAFT

549.01	Requirements.....	01 Dec 1998
--------	-------------------	-------------

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART V **AMATEUR-BUILT AIRCRAFT**
CHAPTER 549
(STANDARD 549)

See *Airworthiness Manual* 01 Apr 1996

PART V **AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT**
SUBPART 51
(CAR 551)

551.01 Standards of Airworthiness 01 Dec 1998

PART V **AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION STANDARD**
CHAPTER 551
(STANDARD 551)

Subchapter A	General	
551.01	Application	01 Dec 1998
551.02	Equipment Design Standards	01 Dec 1998
551.03	Equipment Installation Standards.....	01 Dec 1998
551.04 to 551.09	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
Subchapter B	Mechanical Systems	
551.10	Tow Hitch and Release Control System	01 Dec 2005
551.11 to 551.99	Reserved	01 Dec 2005
Subchapter C	Avionic Systems	
551.100	Flight Data Recorder	01 Dec 2004
551.101	Cockpit Voice Recorder	01 Dec 1998
551.102	Ground Proximity Warning System	01 Dec 1998
551.103	Transponder and Automatic Pressure Altitude Reporting Equipment.....	01 Dec 1998
551.104	Emergency Locator Transmitter.....	01 Dec 2005
551.105	Altitude Alerting System.....	01 Dec 1998
551.106	Thunderstorm Detection and Weather Radar Equipment	01 Dec 1998

		Last Amended On:
551.107	Radiocommunication Equipment	01 Dec 2005
551.108	Radio Navigation Equipment	01 Dec 2005
551.109 to 551.199	Reserved	01 Dec 2005
Subchapter D	Electrical Systems	
551.200	Electrical Power System	01 Dec 1998
551.201	Battery	01 Dec 1998
551.202 to 551.299	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
Subchapter E	Powerplant Systems	
551.300 to 551.399	Reserved	01 Dec 1998
Subchapter F	Emergency Equipment	
551.400	Hand-Held Fire Extinguisher	01 Dec 2005
551.401	Life Saving Equipment Over Water - Life Preservers	01 Dec 1998
551.402	Life Saving Equipment Over Water - Individual Flotation Devices (Ifd)	01 Dec 1998
551.403	Life Saving Equipment Over Water - Personal Flotation Devices (Pfd) ..	01 Dec 1998
551.404	Life Saving Equipment Over Water - Life Rafts	01 Dec 1998
551.405	Protective Breathing Equipment	01 Dec 1998
551.406	Seat Belt and Shoulder Harness	01 Dec 2004
551.407	Aircraft Passenger Transportation Suit Systems	01 Dec 2005
551.408 to 551.499	Reserved	01 Dec 2005
Subchapter G	Miscellaneous	
551.500	Restraint of Carry-on Baggage	01 Dec 1998
551.501 to 551.599	Reserved	01 Dec 1998

PART V	MANUFACTURE OF AERONAUTICAL PRODUCTS
SUBPART 61	

561.01	Interpretation	01 Dec 2007
561.02	Application	01 Dec 2007
561.03	Manufacturer Certificate - Application, Issuance and Amendment	01 Dec 2007
561.04	Management Personnel	01 Dec 2007
561.05	Resources	01 Dec 2007
561.06	Facilities Located in a Foreign State	01 Dec 2007

		Last Amended On:
561.07	Manual	01 Dec 2007
561.08	Production Control System	01 Dec 2007
561.09	Quality Assurance Program	01 Dec 2007
561.10	Statement of Conformity	01 Dec 2007
561.11	Training Program	01 Dec 2007
561.12	Personnel Records	01 Dec 2007
561.13	Control of Suppliers	01 Dec 2007
561.14	Aeronautical Product Records	01 Dec 2007
561.15	Service Difficulty Reporting	01 Dec 2007
561.16	Cessation of Manufacturing	01 Dec 2007

PART V APPROVED MANUFACTURERS

CHAPTER 561

561.01	Reserved	01 Dec 2007
561.02	Application	01 Dec 2007
561.03	Manufacturer Certificate Application, Issuance and Amendment ..	01 Dec 2007
561.04	Management Personnel	01 Dec 2007
561.05	Resources	01 Dec 2007
561.06	Reserved	01 Dec 2007
561.07	Manual	01 Dec 2007
561.08	Production Control System	01 Dec 2007
561.09	Quality Assurance Program	01 Dec 2007
561.10	Statement of Conformity	01 Dec 2007
561.11	Training Program	01 Dec 2007
561.12	Reserved	01 Dec 2007
561.13	Control of Suppliers	01 Dec 2007
561.14	Aeronautical Product Records	01 Dec 2007
561.15 & 561.16	Reserved	01 Dec 2007
Appendix A	Authorized Release Certificate	01 Dec 2007
Appendix B	Sample Statement of Conformity	01 Dec 2007

Last
Amended
On:

PART V
CHAPTER 563 **DISTRIBUTION OF AERONAUTICAL PRODUCTS**

See *Airworthiness Manual*..... 01 Jan 1986

PART V
SUBPART 71
(CAR 571) **AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS**

571.01	Application.....	01 Dec 2000
571.02	Maintenance and Elementary Work Performance Rules	01 Jun 2003
571.03	Recording of Maintenance and Elementary Work.....	10 Oct 1996
571.04	Specialized Maintenance.....	01 Mar 2002
571.05	Maintenance of Aircraft Operated under Part IV or VII.....	01 Dec 2000
571.06	Repairs and Modifications	01 Jun 2003
571.07	Installation of New Parts.....	01 Dec 2007
571.08	Installation of Used Parts	01 Mar 2002
571.09	Installation and Disposal of Life-limited Parts	01 Mar 2002
571.10	Maintenance Release.....	01 Dec 2000
571.11	Persons Who May Sign a Maintenance Release	01 Mar 2002
571.12	Reporting Major Repairs and Major Modifications.....	10 Oct 1996
571.13	Installation of Parts (General)	01 Mar 2002
Schedule I	Personnel Certification for Non-destructive Testing (NDT)	01 Dec 2000
Schedule II	Specialized Maintenance.....	01 Jun 2003
Schedule III	Types of Work.....	01 Dec 2000

PART V
STANDARD 571 **MAINTENANCE**

	Preamble.....	01 Sep 1999
571.01	Application.....	10 Oct 1996
571.02	Maintenance Performance Rules.....	10 Oct 1996
571.03	Recording of Maintenance and Elementary Work.....	01 Mar 2002
571.04	Specialized Maintenance.....	01 Jun 2003
571.05	Maintenance of Aeroplanes or Helicopters Operated Pursuant to Part IV of the CARs or Aircraft operated pursuant to Part VII of the CARs...	10 Oct 1996
571.06	Repairs and Modifications	01 Dec 2000

		Last Amended On:
571.07	Installation of New Parts	01 Mar 2002
571.08	Installation of Used Parts	30 Dec 2007
571.09	Installation and Disposal of Life - Limited Parts	01 Mar 2002
571.10	Maintenance Release.....	30 Dec 2007
571.11	Persons Who May Sign a Maintenance Release	01 Dec 2000
571.12	Reporting of Major Repairs or Major Modifications.....	01 Sep 2002
571.13	Installation of Parts (General)	30 Dec 2007
Appendix A	Criteria for the Classification of Modifications and Repairs.....	01 Jun 2002
Appendix B	Altimeter System Test and Inspection	30 Dec 2007
Appendix C	Aircraft Weight and Balance Control	30 Dec 2007
Appendix D	Field Repair of Aircraft Propellers.....	30 Dec 2007
Appendix E	Inspection of Aircraft Wooden Components	10 Oct 1996
Appendix F	ATC Transponder Performance Tests.....	30 Dec 2007
Appendix G	Maintenance of Emergency Locator Transmitters (ELTs)	10 Oct 1996
Appendix H	Process to Evaluate Undocumented Aircraft Parts	30 Dec 2007
Appendix I	Reserved	30 Dec 2007
Appendix J	Authorised Release Certificate (Form #24-0078)	01 Jun 2002
Appendix K	Training to Perform Specific Nondestructive Testing (NDT) Tasks	30 Dec 2007
Appendix L	Major Repair or Major Modification Report	01 Sep 2002
Appendix M	On Type Maintenance Training Courses	01 Dec 2000

PART V
SUBPART 73
(CAR 573)

APPROVED MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Division I	General	
573.01	Application for Approval	31 May 2005
573.02	Entitlement to and Scope of Certificate	31 May 2005
573.03	Person Responsible for Maintenance	21 Nov 2005
573.04	Assignment of Management Functions.....	31 May 2005
573.05	Authorization to Sign a Maintenance Release	31 May 2005
573.06	Training Program	31 May 2005
573.07	Personnel Records	10 Oct 1996
573.08	Facilities, Equipment, Standards and Procedures	31 May 2005

Last
Amended
On:

573.09	Quality Assurance Program.....	31 May 2005
573.10	Maintenance Policy Manual.....	31 May 2005
573.11	Maintenance Arrangements.....	31 May 2005
573.12	Service Difficulty Reporting	10 Oct 1996
573.13	Foreign Approvals.....	10 Oct 1996
573.14	Identification of an AMO.....	10 Oct 1996
573.15	Technical Records.....	01 Jun 2003
573.16 to 573.29	Reserved	31 May 2005
Division II	Safety Management System	
573.30	Requirements	31 May 2005
573.31	Components of the Safety Management System	31 May 2005
573.32	Person Managing the Safety Management System	31 May 2005

PART V

APPROVED MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

STANDARD 573

573.01	Application for Approval.....	10 Oct 1996
573.02	AMO Certificates	01 Mar 2002
573.03	Reserved	31 May 2005
573.04	Person Responsible for Maintenance.....	31 May 2005
573.05	Qualifications for Signing a Maintenance Release	01 Mar 2002
573.06	Training Program	31 May 2005
573.07	Personnel Records.....	10 Oct 1996
573.08	Facilities and Equipment.....	01 Sep 2002
573.09	Quality Assurance Program.....	31 May 2005
573.10	Maintenance Policy Manual.....	31 May 2005
573.11	Maintenance Arrangements.....	01 Dec 2000
573.12	Service Difficulty Reporting	10 Oct 1996
573.13	Foreign Approvals.....	10 Oct 1996
573.14	Approved Maintenance Organization (AMO) Identification.....	10 Oct 1996
573.15	Technical Records.....	01 Jun 2003

Last
Amended
On:

PART V SERVICE DIFFICULTY REPORTING
SUBPART 91
(CAR 591)

591.01 Reporting Requirements 10 Oct 1996

PART V SERVICE DIFFICULTY REPORTING
STANDARD 591

591.01 Reporting Requirements 01 Dec 2004

PART V AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES
SUBPART 93
(CAR 593)

593.01 Application 10 Oct 1996

593.02 Conditions for Issuance 10 Oct 1996

PART V AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES
STANDARD 593

593.01 Application 01 Mar 2002

593.02 Information 10 Oct 1996

593.03 Responsibilities 10 Oct 1996

593.04 Development 10 Oct 1996

593.05 Format 10 Oct 1996

593.06 Distribution 10 Oct 1996

Appendix A Airworthiness Directive Format 10 Oct 1996

Appendix B Distribution of Airworthiness Directives 10 Oct 1996

Last
Amended
On:

PART VI - GENERAL OPERATING AND FLIGHT RULES

PART VI SUBPART 0 INTERPRETATION

600.01	Interpretation	30 Jun 2006
--------	----------------------	-------------

PART VI SUBPART 1 AIRSPACE

Division I	Airspace Structure, Classification and Use	
601.01	Airspace Structure	30 Jun 2006
601.02	Airspace Classification	10 Oct 1996
601.03	Transponder Airspace	30 Jun 2006
601.04	IFR or VFR Flight in Class F Special Use Restricted Airspace or Class F Special Use Advisory Airspace	10 Oct 1996
601.05	IFR Flight in Class A, B, C, D or E Airspace or Class F Special Use Restricted or Class F Special Use Advisory Controlled Airspace	10 Oct 1996
601.06	VFR Flight in Class A Airspace	10 Oct 1996
601.07	VFR Flight in Class B Airspace	10 Oct 1996
601.08	VFR Flight in Class C Airspace	10 Oct 1996
601.09	VFR Flight in Class D Airspace	10 Oct 1996
601.10 to 601.13	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Aircraft Operating Restrictions and Hazards to Aviation Safety	
601.14	Interpretation	01 Jun 2002
601.15	Forest Fire Aircraft Operating Restrictions	10 Oct 1996
601.16	Issuance of NOTAM for Forest Fire Aircraft Operating Restrictions ...	10 Oct 1996
601.17	Exceptions	10 Oct 1996
601.18	Orders Prohibiting or Restricting Aircraft Operation	10 Oct 1996
601.19	Orders Regarding the Marking and Lighting of Hazards to Aviation Safety	10 Oct 1996
601.20	Projection of Directed Bright Light Source at an Aircraft	01 Jun 2002
601.21	Requirement for Notification.....	01 Jun 2002
601.22	Requirement for Pilot-in-command	01 Jun 2002
601.23 to 601.25	Reserved	01 Jun 2002

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART VI	STANDARDS OBSTRUCTION MARKINGS	
STANDARD 621.19		
Chapter 1	Introduction	01 Jun 2000
1.1	Incorporation by Reference and Authority for Publication	01 Jun 2000
1.2	Responsibilities	01 Jun 2000
1.3	Definitions	01 Jun 2000
Chapter 2	General	
2.1	Purpose of Standards	01 Jun 2000
2.2	Obstructions Requiring Marking and/or Lighting	01 Jun 2000
2.3	Transport Canada Aeronautical Evaluations	01 Jun 2000
2.4	Aeronautical Evaluation Guidelines	01 Jun 2000
2.5	Shielding	01 Jun 2000
Chapter 3	Day Markings	01 Jun 2000
3.1	Paint Markings - General	01 Jun 2000
3.2	Solid Pattern	01 Jun 2000
3.3	Checkerboard Pattern	01 Jun 2000
3.4	Alternate Bands	01 Jun 2000
3.5	Marking of Power Lines	01 Jun 2000
Chapter 4	Day/night Lighting	
4.1	Lighting Systems	01 Jun 2000
4.2	General Provisions	01 Jun 2000
Chapter 5	Red Obstruction Lighting Systems	
5.1	Characteristics of Red Obstruction Lighting	01 Jun 2000
5.2	Flashing Red Beacons	01 Jun 2000
5.3	Steady Burning Red Lights	01 Jun 2000
5.4	Appurtenances	01 Jun 2000
5.5	Poles, Towers and Similar Skeletal Structures	01 Jun 2000
5.6	Chimneys, Flare Stacks and Similar Solid Structures	01 Jun 2000
5.7	Prominent Buildings and Similar Extensive Structures	01 Jun 2000
5.8	Bridges	01 Jun 2000

**Last
Amended
On:**

5.9	Wind Turbines	01 Jun 2000
Chapter 6	Medium Intensity White Flashing Omnidirectional Obstruction Lights	
6.1	Application.....	01 Jun 2000
6.2	Characteristics.....	01 Jun 2000
6.3	Use of Medium Intensity Lighting.....	01 Jun 2000
6.4	Supporting Structures of Catenary Wires	01 Jun 2000
6.5	Flashtube Replacement	01 Jun 2000
Chapter 7	High Intensity White Flashing Obstruction Lights - General	
7.1	Application.....	01 Jun 2000
7.2	Characteristics.....	01 Jun 2000
7.3	Vertical Aiming	01 Jun 2000
7.4	Number of Light Units per Level.....	01 Jun 2000
7.5	Relocation or Omission of Light Units.....	01 Jun 2000
7.6	Three or More Adjacent Structures	01 Jun 2000
7.7	Chimneys, Flare Stacks and Similar Structures.....	01 Jun 2000
7.8	Radio and Television Towers and Similar Structures	01 Jun 2000
7.9	Prominent Buildings and Similar Extensive Structures.....	01 Jun 2000
7.10	Flashtube Replacement.....	01 Jun 2000
Chapter 8	High Intensity White Flashing Obstruction Lighting for Supporting Structures of Catenary Wires	
8.1	Purpose.....	01 Jun 2000
8.2	Characteristics.....	01 Jun 2000
8.3	Levels of Light Units - Two Supporting Structures	01 Jun 2000
8.4	Variation	01 Jun 2000
8.5	Omission of Markings.....	01 Jun 2000
8.6	Levels of Light Units - Three or More Supporting Structures	01 Jun 2000
8.7	Flashtube Replacement.....	01 Jun 2000
8.8	Area Surrounding Support Structures.....	01 Jun 2000

**Last
Amended
On:**

Chapter 9	Marking and Lighting of Moored Balloons and Kites	
9.1	Application.....	01 Jun 2000
9.2	Marking Requirements.....	01 Jun 2000
9.3	Lighting Requirements.....	01 Jun 2000
Appendix A	Transport Canada Aviation Regions	01 Jun 2000
Appendix B	Obstruction Lighting Specifications	01 Jun 2000
Appendix C	Sample Form 26-0427.....	01 Jun 2000

**PART VI
SUBPART 2**

OPERATING AND FLIGHT RULES

Division I	General	
602.01	Reckless or Negligent Operation of Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
602.02	Fitness of Flight Crew Members	10 Oct 1996
602.03	Alcohol or Drugs - Crew Members	10 Oct 1996
602.04	Alcohol or Drugs - Passengers	10 Oct 1996
602.05	Compliance with Instructions	10 Oct 1996
602.06	Smoking	10 Oct 1996
602.07	Aircraft Operating Limitations	10 Oct 1996
602.08	Portable Electronic Devices	10 Oct 1996
602.09	Fuelling with Engines Running	15 Nov 2005
602.10	Starting and Ground Running of Aircraft Engines	10 Oct 1996
602.11	Aircraft Icing	10 Oct 1996
602.12	Overflight of Built-up Areas or Open-air Assemblies of Persons during Take-offs, Approaches and Landings	30 June 2007
602.13	Take-offs, Approaches and Landings within Built-up Areas of Cities and Towns	30 June 2007
602.14	Minimum Altitudes and Distances	01 Mar 2003
602.15	Permissible Low Altitude Flight	10 Oct 1996
602.16	Flights over Open-air Assemblies of Persons or Built-up Areas - Helicopters with External Loads	10 Oct 1996
602.17	Carriage of Persons during Low Altitude Flight	10 Oct 1996
602.18	Flights over Built-up Areas - Balloons	10 Oct 1996
602.19	Right of Way - General	10 Oct 1996
602.20	Right of Way - Aircraft Manoeuvring on Water	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
602.21	Avoidance of Collision	10 Oct 1996
602.22	Towing	30 Jun 2006
602.23	Dropping of Objects	10 Oct 1996
602.24	Formation Flight	10 Oct 1996
602.25	Entering or Leaving an Aircraft in Flight	30 Jun 2006
602.26	Parachute Descents	10 Oct 1996
602.27	Aerobatic Manoeuvres - Prohibited Areas and Flight Conditions	10 Oct 1996
602.28	Aerobatic Manoeuvres with Passengers	10 Oct 1996
602.29	Hang Glider and Ultra-light Aeroplane Operation	30 June 2007
602.30	Fuel Dumping	10 Oct 1996
602.31	Compliance with Air Traffic Control Instructions and Clearances	10 Oct 1996
602.32	Airspeed Limitations	10 Oct 1996
602.33	Supersonic Flight	10 Oct 1996
602.34	Cruising Altitudes and Cruising Flight Levels	10 Oct 1996
602.35	Altimeter-setting and Operating Procedures in the Altimeter-setting Region	10 Oct 1996
602.36	Altimeter-setting and Operating Procedures in the Standard Pressure Region	10 Oct 1996
602.37	Altimeter-setting and Operating Procedures in Transition between Regions	10 Oct 1996
602.38	Flight over the High Seas	10 Oct 1996
602.39	Transoceanic Flight	10 Oct 1996
602.40	Landing at or Take-off from an Aerodrome at Night	10 Oct 1996
602.41	Unmanned Air Vehicles	01 Dec 2003
602.42	Large Unoccupied Free Balloons	10 Oct 1996
602.43	Rockets	10 Oct 1996
602.44	Authorization by the Minister	10 Oct 1996
602.45	Model Aircraft, Kites and Model Rockets	10 Oct 1996
602.46 to 602.56	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Operational and Emergency Equipment Requirements	
602.57	Application	10 Oct 1996
602.58	Prohibition	10 Oct 1996
602.59	Equipment Standards	10 Oct 1996
602.60	Requirements for Power-driven Aircraft	30 Jun 2006

		Last Amended On:
602.61	Survival Equipment - Flights over Land	10 Oct 1996
602.62	Life Preservers and Flotation Devices	10 Oct 1996
602.63	Life Rafts and Survival Equipment - Flights over Water	10 Oct 1996
602.64 to 602.69	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Flight Preparation, Flight Plans and Flight Itineraries	
602.70	Interpretation	10 Oct 1996
602.71	Pre-flight Information	10 Oct 1996
602.72	Weather Information	10 Oct 1996
602.73	Requirement to File a Flight Plan or a Flight Itinerary	10 Oct 1996
602.74	Contents of a Flight Plan or a Flight Itinerary	10 Oct 1996
602.75	Filing of a Flight Plan or a Flight Itinerary	10 Oct 1996
602.76	Changes in the Flight Plan	10 Oct 1996
602.77	Requirement to File an Arrival Report	30 Jun 2006
602.78	Contents of an Arrival Report	10 Oct 1996
602.79	Overdue Aircraft Report	10 Oct 1996
602.80 to 602.85	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Pre-flight and Fuel Requirements	
602.86	Carry-on Baggage, Equipment and Cargo	10 Oct 1996
602.87	Crew Member Instructions	10 Oct 1996
602.88	Fuel Requirements	10 Oct 1996
602.89	Passenger Briefings	10 Oct 1996
602.90 to 602.95	Reserved	
Division V	Operations at or in the Vicinity of an Aerodrome	10 Oct 1996
602.96	General	01 Mar 2003
602.97	VFR and IFR Aircraft Operations at Uncontrolled Aerodromes within an MF Area	10 Oct 1996
602.98	General MF Reporting Requirements	10 Oct 1996
602.99	MF Reporting Procedures before Entering Manoeuvring Area	10 Oct 1996
602.100	MF Reporting Procedures on Departure	10 Oct 1996
602.101	MF Reporting Procedures on Arrival	10 Oct 1996
602.102	MF Reporting Procedures When Flying Continuous Circuits	10 Oct 1996
602.103	Reporting Procedures When Flying through an MF Area	10 Oct 1996
602.104	Reporting Procedures for IFR Aircraft When Approaching or Landing at an Uncontrolled Aerodrome	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

602.105	Noise Operating Criteria	10 Oct 1996
602.106	Noise-Restricted Runways	31 May 2005
602.107 to 602.113	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VI	Visual Flight Rules	
602.114	Minimum Visual Meteorological Conditions for VFR Flight in Controlled Airspace	10 Oct 1996
602.115	Minimum Visual Meteorological Conditions for VFR Flight in Uncontrolled Airspace	10 Oct 1996
602.116	VFR Over-the-Top	10 Oct 1996
602.117	Special VFR Flight	30 Jun 2006
602.118 to 602.120	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VII	Instrument Flight Rules	10 Oct 1996
602.121	General Requirements	10 Oct 1996
602.122	Alternate Aerodrome Requirements	10 Oct 1996
602.123	Alternate Aerodrome Weather Minima	10 Oct 1996
602.124	Minimum Altitudes to Ensure Obstacle Clearance	10 Oct 1996
602.125	Enroute IFR Position Reports	30 Jun 2006
602.126	Take-off Minima	01 Dec 2006
602.127	Instrument Approaches	10 Oct 1996
602.128	Landing Minima	01 Dec 2006
602.129	Approach Ban - General	01 Dec 2006
602.130	Approach Ban - CAT III Precision	01 Dec 2006
602.131	Runway Visibility	01 Dec 2006
602.132	Reserved	01 Dec 2006
Division VIII	Radiocommunications	
602.133	Language Used in Aeronautical Radiocommunications	10 Oct 1996
602.134	Locations Where Services Are Available in English and French	24 Feb 2004
602.135	Locations Where Services Are Available in English	10 Oct 1996
602.136	Continuous Listening Watch	10 Oct 1996
602.137	Two-way Radiocommunication Failure in IFR Flight	10 Oct 1996
602.138	Two-way Radiocommunication Failure in VFR Flight	10 Oct 1996
602.139 to 602.142	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
Division IX	Emergency Communications and Security	10 Oct 1996
602.143	Emergency Radio Frequency Capability	10 Oct 1996
602.144	Interception Signals, Interception of Aircraft and Instructions to Land	10 Oct 1996
602.145	ADIZ	10 Oct 1996
602.146	ESCAT Plan	24 Sep 2002
602.147 to 602.149	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division X	Aircraft Noise Emission Levels - Transition to Chapter 3 Aeroplanes	
602.150	Interpretation	10 Oct 1996
602.151	Application	10 Oct 1996
602.152	Final Compliance Requirement	10 Oct 1996
602.153	Importation of Chapter 2 Aeroplanes	10 Oct 1996
602.154	Election to Operate an Aeroplane as a New Entrant	10 Oct 1996
602.155	Transfers of Chapter 2 Aeroplanes and Base Level	10 Oct 1996
602.156	Report of Changes to Base Level	10 Oct 1996
602.157	Compliance Schedule	10 Oct 1996
602.158	Credits	10 Oct 1996
602.159	Temporary Exemption from Final Compliance	10 Oct 1996
602.160	Northern Operations Exemption	10 Oct 1996
602.161	Operation of an Aeroplane in Accordance with a Northern Operations Exemption	10 Oct 1996
602.162	Annual Progress Report	10 Oct 1996
602.163 to 602.169	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

PART VI GROUND ICING OPERATIONS

STANDARD 622.11

Division I	General	
1.0	Introduction	10 Oct 1996
2.0	Definitions	10 Oct 1996
3.0	Program Elements	10 Oct 1996
4.0	The Operator's Management Plan	10 Oct 1996
4.1	Operations	10 Oct 1996
4.2	Maintenance	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division II	Procedures	
5.0	Aircraft De-icing/Anti-icing Procedures	10 Oct 1996
6.0	Holdover Timetables	10 Oct 1996
6.1	Responsibilities and Procedures	10 Oct 1996
6.2	Use of Holdover Timetables	10 Oct 1996
6.3	Take-off after Holdover Times have been Exceeded	10 Oct 1996
7.0	Aircraft Inspection and Reporting	10 Oct 1996
7.1	Inspection Procedures	01 Sep 2000
7.2	Inspection Reporting	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Training	
8.0	Training and Testing	10 Oct 1996
8.1	Initial De-icing/Anti-icing Operations	10 Oct 1996
8.2	Recurrent De-icing/Anti-icing Operations Training	10 Oct 1996
8.3	Initial Ground/Maintenance Personnel Training	10 Oct 1996
8.4	Recurrent Ground/Maintenance Personnel Training	10 Oct 1996
8.5	Contractor Training	10 Oct 1996
8.6	Testing	10 Oct 1996

**PART VI
STANDARD 622.131**

PILOT ASSESSMENT OF RUNWAY VISIBILITY

..... 01 Dec 2006

**PART VI
SUBPART 3**

SPECIAL FLIGHT OPERATIONS

Division I	Special Aviation Events	
603.01	Certification Requirements for Special Aviation Events	10 Oct 1996
603.02	Issuance of Special Flight Operations Certificate - Special Aviation Event	30 Jun 2006
603.03	Contents of Special Flight Operations Certificate - Special Aviation Event	10 Oct 1996
603.04	General Conditions of Special Flight Operations Certificate - Special Aviation Event	10 Oct 1996
603.05	Event Management	30 Jun 2006
603.06	Participant Qualifications	30 Jun 2006
603.07	Distance or Altitude from Spectators	30 Jun 2006

		Last Amended On:
603.08	Weather Conditions	10 Oct 1996
603.09	Participant Briefing	10 Oct 1996
603.10 to 603.15	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Balloons with Fare-paying Passengers	
603.16	Application	10 Oct 1996
603.17	Certification Requirements for Balloon Operations	10 Oct 1996
603.18	Issuance of Special Flight Operations Certificate - Balloons	10 Oct 1996
603.19	Contents of Special Flight Operations Certificate - Balloons	10 Oct 1996
603.20	General Conditions of Special Flight Operations Certificate - Balloon	10 Oct 1996
603.21	Crew Member Qualifications	10 Oct 1996
603.22	Briefing of Passengers	10 Oct 1996
603.23	Operations at Night	10 Oct 1996
603.24	Tethered Flight	10 Oct 1996
603.25	External Carriage of Passengers	30 Jun 2006
603.26	Leaving a Balloon in Flight	30 Jun 2006
603.27 to 603.35	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Parachuting	
603.36	Application	10 Oct 1996
603.37	Certification Requirements for Parachute Operations	10 Oct 1996
603.38	Issuance of Special Flight Operations Certificate - Parachuting	10 Oct 1996
603.39	Contents of Special Flight Operations Certificate - Parachuting	10 Oct 1996
603.40 to 603.64	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Miscellaneous Special Flight Operations	
603.65	Application	30 June 2007
603.66	Certification Requirements	10 Oct 1996
603.67	Issuance of Special Flight Operations Certificate	10 Oct 1996
603.68	Contents of Special Flight Operations Certificate	10 Oct 1996
603.69 to 603.75	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART VI STANDARD 623		
SPECIAL FLIGHT OPERATIONS		
Division I	Special Aviation Events	
Chapter One	Air Shows	
623.00	Interpretation	30 Jun 2006
623.01	Reserved	01 Dec 2004
623.02	Issuance of a Special Flight Operations Certificate - Special Aviation Event	01 Dec 2004
623.03 & 623.04	Reserved	01 Dec 2004
623.05	Event Management	01 Dec 2004
623.06	Participant and Aircraft Eligibility	01 Dec 2004
623.07	Minimum Safety Distances and Altitudes	01 Dec 2004
623.08	Weather Conditions	01 Dec 2004
623.09	Participant Briefing	01 Dec 2004
623.10 to 623.36	Reserved	01 Dec 2004
623.37	Parachuting	01 Dec 2004
Appendix A	Participant's Statement	01 Dec 2004
Appendix B	Special Aviation Event Flight Program	01 Dec 2004
Chapter Two	Balloon Festivals	
	Foreword.....	01 Sep 1999
623.00	Interpretation.....	30 Jun 2006
623.02	Issuance of a Special Flight Operations Certificate - Special Aviation Event - Balloon Festival.....	01 Sep 1999
623.05	Event Management	01 Sep 1999
623.06	Participant and Aircraft Eligibility	01 Sep 1999
623.07	Minimum Safety Distances and Altitudes from Spectators, Built-up Areas and Occupied Buildings	01 Sep 1999
623.08	Weather Conditions	01 Sep 1999
623.09	Participant's Briefing	01 Sep 1999
623.16	Carriage of Fare-Paying Passengers at a Balloon Festival	01 Sep 1999
Appendix A	Participant's Statement.....	01 Sep 1999
Appendix B	Special Aviation Event Flight Program	01 Sep 1999
Chapter Three	Aerobatic Competitions	
	Foreword.....	01 Sep 1999
623.00	Interpretation.....	30 Jun 2006

**Last
Amended
On:**

623.02	Issuance of a Special Flight Operations Certificate - Special Aviation Event – Aerobatic Competitions	01 Sep 1999
623.05	Event Management	01 Sep 1999
623.06	Participant and Aircraft Eligibility	01 Sep 1999
623.07	Minimum Safety Distances and Altitudes from Spectators, Built-up Areas and Occupied Buildings	01 Sep 1999
623.08	Weather Conditions	01 Sep 1999
623.09	Participant's Briefing	01 Sep 1999
Appendix A	Participant's Statement	01 Sep 1999
Chapter Four	Low Level Air Races	10 Oct 1996
Chapter Five	Fly-ins	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Balloons with Fare-Paying Passengers	
623.18	Issuance of a Special Flight Operations Certificate - Balloons	10 Oct 1996
623.21	Crew Member Qualifications and Currency Requirements	01 Sep 1999
623.22	Balloons - Briefing of Passengers	10 Oct 1996
623.25	External Carriage of Passengers	10 Oct 1996
623.26	Leaving a Balloon in Flight	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Parachute Descents	
623.36(a)	Parachute Descents in or into Controlled Airspace or an Air Route	10 Oct 1996
623.38	Issuance of a Special Flight Operations Certificate - Parachuting	10 Oct 1996
623.36(b)	Parachute Descents over or into a Built-up Area or Open-air Assembly of Persons	10 Oct 1996
623.38	Issuance of a Special Flight Operations Certificate - Parachuting	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Miscellaneous Special Flight Operations	
623.65(a)	Take-offs, Approaches and Landings Within Built-up Areas	10 Oct 1996
623.65(b) and (c)	Minimum Altitudes and Distances	10 Oct 1996
623.65(d)	Unmanned Air Vehicle	01 Dec 2003
623.65(e)	Entering or Leaving an Aircraft in Flight	10 Oct 1996
623.65(f)(i)	The Operation of an Aircraft while Conducting Aerobatic Manoeuvres in or into Controlled Airspace or an Air Route	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

623.65(f)(ii)	The Operation of an Aircraft while Conducting Aerobatic Manoeuvres Below 2000 feet AGL	10 Oct 1996
----------------------	---	-------------

PART VI PRIVATE OPERATOR PASSENGER TRANSPORTATION

SUBPART 4

Division I	General	
604.01	Interpretation	15 Nov 2005
604.02	Application	15 Nov 2005
604.03	Certificate	15 Nov 2005
604.04	Management System	15 Nov 2005
604.05	Contents of a Certificate	15 Nov 2005
604.06	Issuance of Authorizations	15 Nov 2005
604.07	Ministerial Orders if Safety Compromised	15 Nov 2005
604.08 to 604.20	Reserved	15 Nov 2005
Division II	Flight Operations and Training	
604.21	VFR Flight Minimum Flight Visibility - Uncontrolled Airspace	15 Nov 2005
604.22	No Alternate Aerodrome - IFR Flight	15 Nov 2005
604.23	Take-off Minima	15 Nov 2005
604.24	Instrument Approach Procedures	15 Nov 2005
604.25	Navigation System	15 Nov 2005
604.26	Training Program	15 Nov 2005
604.27	Aircraft Operating Manual	15 Nov 2005

PART VI PRIVATE OPERATOR PASSENGER TRANSPORTATION

STANDARD 624

Division II	Flight Operations and Training	
624.22	No Alternate Aerodrome - IFR Flight	15 Nov 2005
624.23	Take-off Minima	15 Nov 2005
624.25	Navigation System	15 Nov 2005
624.26	Training Program	15 Nov 2005
624.27	Aircraft Operating Manual	15 Nov 2005

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART VI	AIRCRAFT REQUIREMENTS	
SUBPART 5		
605.01	Application	10 Oct 1996
605.02	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division I	Aircraft Requirements - General	
605.03	Flight Authority	10 Oct 1996
605.04	Availability of Aircraft Flight Manual	15 Nov 2005
605.05	Markings and Placards	10 Oct 1996
605.06	Aircraft Equipment Standards and Serviceability	10 Oct 1996
605.07	Minimum Equipment Lists	10 Oct 1996
605.08	Unserviceable and Removed Equipment - General	10 Oct 1996
605.09	Unserviceable and Removed Equipment - Aircraft with a Minimum Equipment List	10 Oct 1996
605.10	Unserviceable and Removed Equipment - Aircraft without a Minimum Equipment List	10 Oct 1996
605.11 to 605.13	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Aircraft Equipment Requirements	
605.14	Power-driven Aircraft - Day VFR	10 Oct 1996
605.15	Power-driven Aircraft - VFR OTT	30 Jun 2006
605.16	Power-driven Aircraft - Night VFR	30 Jun 2006
605.17	Use of Position and Anti-collision Lights	10 Oct 1996
605.18	Power-driven Aircraft - IFR	10 Oct 1996
605.19	Balloons - Day VFR	10 Oct 1996
605.20	Balloons - Night VFR	10 Oct 1996
605.21	Gliders - Day VFR	10 Oct 1996
605.22	Seat and Safety Belt Requirements	10 Oct 1996
605.23	Restraint System Requirements	10 Oct 1996
605.24	Shoulder Harness Requirements	10 Oct 1996
605.25	General Use of Safety Belts and Restraint Systems	30 Jun 2006
605.26	Use of Passenger Safety Belts and Restraint Systems	10 Oct 1996
605.27	Use of Crew Member Safety Belts	10 Oct 1996
605.28	Child Restraint System	10 Oct 1996
605.29	Flight Control Locks	10 Oct 1996
605.30	De-icing or Anti-icing Equipment	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
605.31	Oxygen Equipment and Supply	10 Oct 1996
605.32	Use of Oxygen	10 Oct 1996
605.33	Flight Data Recorder and Cockpit Voice Recorder	01 Sep 2003
605.34	Use of Flight Data Recorders and Cockpit Voice Recorders	10 Oct 1996
605.35	Transponder and Automatic Pressure-altitude Reporting Equipment ...	30 Jun 2006
605.36	Altitude Alerting System or Device	10 Oct 1996
605.37	Ground Proximity Warning System	10 Oct 1996
605.38	ELT	01 Sep 2004
605.39	Use of ELTs	24 Sep 2002
605.40	ELT Activation	24 Sep 2002
605.41	Standby Attitude Indicator	30 Jun 2006
605.42 to 605.83	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Aircraft Maintenance Requirements	
605.84	Aircraft Maintenance - General	01 Mar 2002
605.85	Maintenance Release and Elementary Work	10 Oct 1996
605.86	Maintenance Schedule	10 Oct 1996
605.87	Transfer of Aeronautical Products between Maintenance Schedules ...	10 Oct 1996
605.88	Inspection after Abnormal Occurrences	10 Oct 1996
605.89 to 605.91	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Technical Records	
605.92	Requirement to Keep Technical Records	01 Mar 2002
605.93	Technical Records - General	10 Oct 1996
605.94	Journey Log Requirements	30 Jun 2006
605.95	Journey Log - Carrying on Board	10 Oct 1996
605.96	Requirements for Technical Records Other Than the Journey Log	10 Oct 1996
605.97	Transfer of Records	10 Oct 1996
605.98 to 605.110	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Schedule I	Journey Log	30 Jun 2006
Schedule II	Technical Record for an Airframe, Engine, Propeller or Component ...	30 Jun 2006

		Last Amended On:
PART VI	AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT AND MAINTENANCE	
STANDARD 625		
625.03	Flight Authority	10 Oct 1996
625.04	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
625.05	Markings and Placards	10 Oct 1996
625.06	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
625.07	Minimum Equipment List	10 Oct 1996
625.08	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
625.09	Unserviceable Equipment - Aircraft with a Minimum Equipment List	10 Oct 1996
625.10	Unserviceable Equipment - Aircraft without a Minimum Equipment List	10 Oct 1996
625.11	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
625.12	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
625.13	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
625.16	Power-driven Aircraft - Night VFR	10 Oct 1996
625.33	Flight Data Recorders and Cockpit Voice Recorders	01 Sep 2003
625.36	Altitude Alerting Systems	10 Oct 1996
625.41	Standby Attitude Indicator	10 Oct 1996
625.84	Aircraft Maintenance - General	01 Mar 2002
625.85	Maintenance Release and Elementary Work	30 Dec 2007
625.86	Maintenance Schedules	10 Oct 1996
625.87	Transfer of Aeronautical Products Between Maintenance Schedules ...	10 Oct 1996
625.88	Inspections after Abnormal Occurrences	10 Oct 1996
625.89	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
625.90	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
625.91	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
625.93	Technical Records - General	30 Dec 2007
625.96	Technical Records other than Journey Logs	10 Oct 1996
Appendix A	Elementary Work	01 Mar 2004
Appendix B	Maintenance Schedules	30 Dec 2007
Appendix C	Out of Phase Tasks and Equipment Maintenance Requirements	30 Dec 2007
Appendix D	Operator's Approved Maintenance Schedule	01 Sep 1998
Appendix E	Maintenance Instruction Development Processes	30 Dec 2007
Appendix F	Transfer of Aeronautical Products Between Maintenance Schedules ...	10 Oct 1996

CARS LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

		Last Amended On:
Appendix G	Inspection after Abnormal Occurrences	30 Dec 2007
Appendix H	Airworthiness Directives	01 Mar 2002
Appendix I	Specification Tables	10 Oct 1996
Schedule 1	Position and Anti-collision Light Systems (Ref. CAR 605.16)	10 Oct 1996
Schedule 2	Aeroplane Flight Data Recorder (FDR) Specifications (Ref CAR 605.33)	10 Oct 1996
Schedule 3	Aeroplane Digital Flight Data Recorder (DFDR) Specifications (Ref. CAR 605.33)	10 Oct 1996
Schedule 4	Helicopter Flight Data Recorder (FDR) Specifications	10 Oct 1996
Schedule 5	Helicopter Digital Flight Data Recorder (DFDR) Specifications	10 Oct 1996

PART VI	MISCELLANEOUS
SUBPART 6	

606.01	Munitions of War	10 Oct 1996
606.02	Liability Insurance	10 Oct 1996
606.03	Synthetic Flight Training Equipment	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART VII - COMMERCIAL AIR SERVICES

PART VII SUBPART 0

GENERAL

Division I

General

700.01	Interpretation	09 Apr 2003
700.02	Requirements for Air Operator Certificate	24 Feb 2004
700.03	Authorization to Operate Specialty Air Service under NAFTA	10 Oct 1996
700.04	Eligibility for Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
700.05	Aircraft Requirements	01 Mar 2002
700.06	Extended Charter	10 Oct 1996
700.07	Management Agreement	10 Oct 1996
700.08	Operations between Points Abroad	10 Oct 1996
700.09	Duties of Certificate Holder	21 Nov 2005

Division II

Approach Bans

700.10	Approach Bans — Non Precision, APV and CAT I Precision	01 Dec 2006
700.11	Approach Bans — CAT II and CAT III Precision	01 Dec 2006
700.12 and 700.13	Reserved	01 Dec 2006

Division III

Flight Time and Flight Duty Time Limitations and Rest Periods

700.14	Monitoring System	10 Oct 1996
700.15	Flight Time Limitations	10 Oct 1996
700.16	Flight Duty Time Limitations and Rest Periods	10 Oct 1996
700.17	Unforeseen Operational Circumstances	01 Jun 1999
700.18	Delayed Reporting Time	10 Oct 1996
700.19	Requirements for Time Free from Duty	10 Oct 1996
700.20	Flight Crew Positioning	10 Oct 1996
700.21	Flight Crew Members on Reserve	01 Jun 1999
700.22	Long-range Flights	10 Oct 1996
700.23	Controlled Rest on the Flight Deck	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

**PART VII
STANDARD 720**

GENERAL

Division I

General

720.01	Definitions	01 Jun 2000
720.03	Authorization to Operate Specialty Air Services under NAFTA	10 Oct 1996
720.06	Extended Charter	01 Dec 2000
720.07	Management Agreement	10 Oct 1996
720.08	Operations Between Points Abroad	01 Jun 2000

Division II

Standards for Flight Time and Flight Duty Time Limitations and Rest Periods

720.15	Flight Time Limitations	23 Mar 1998
720.16	Flight Duty Time Limitations and Rest Periods	01 Sep 1998
720.17	Unforeseen Operational Circumstances	23 Mar 1998
720.19	Requirements for Time Free from Duty	01 Sep 1999
720.21	Flight Crew Members on Reserve	23 Mar 1998
720.23	Controlled Rest on the Flight Deck	23 Mar 1998

**PART VII
SUBPART 1**

FOREIGN AIR OPERATIONS

Division I

General

701.01	Application	10 Oct 1996
701.02	Requirement for Canadian Foreign Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
701.03	Requirements for Flight Authorization	10 Oct 1996
701.04 to 701.06	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

Division II

Certification and Authorization.....

701.07	Issuance or Amendment of Canadian Foreign Air Operator Certificate ..	10 Oct 1996
701.08	Contents of Canadian Foreign Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
701.09	General Conditions of Canadian Foreign Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
701.10	Issuance of Flight Authorization	10 Oct 1996
701.11	Contents of Flight Authorization	10 Oct 1996
701.12 to 701.15	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division III	Flight Operations	
701.16	Extended Range Twin-engined Operations	10 Oct 1996
701.17	Canadian Minimum Navigation Performance Specifications (CMNPS) or North Atlantic Minimum Navigation Performance Specifications (NAT-MNPS) Airspace	10 Oct 1996
701.18	Routes in Uncontrolled Airspace	10 Oct 1996
701.19	No Alternate Aerodrome - IFR Flight	10 Oct 1996
701.20	Take-off Minima	10 Oct 1996
701.21	Landing Minima	10 Oct 1996
701.22	Transport of Passengers in Single-engined Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
701.23	Admission to Flight Deck	10 Oct 1996
701.24	Seats for Cabin Safety Inspectors	10 Oct 1996
701.25	Aircraft Icing Operations	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Flight Deck Security	09 Apr 2003
701.26	Interpretation	09 Apr 2003
701.27	Application	09 Apr 2003
701.28	Admission to Flight Deck.....	09 Apr 2003
701.29	Closing and Locking of Flight Deck Door	09 Apr 2003
701.30	Doors and Locks.....	09 Apr 2003
701.31 to 701.36	Reserved	09 Apr 2003

**PART VII
STANDARD 721**

FOREIGN AIR OPERATIONS

Division I	General	
721.01	General	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Certification and Authorization Issuance or Amendment of Air Operator Certificate	
721.07	Issuance or Amendment of a Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
721.10	Flight Authorization to Conduct Overflight in Canada.....	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Flight Operations	10 Oct 1996
721.18	Routes in Uncontrolled Airspace	10 Oct 1996
721.19	No Alternate Aerodrome - IFR Flight	10 Oct 1996
721.20	Take-off Minima Reported RVR 1,200 feet (1/4 mile) Visibility	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

721.22 Transport of Passengers in Single-Engine Aircraft in IFR Flight or in Night VFR Flight 10 Oct 1996

Division IV Ground De-icing/Anti-icing

721.25 Ground Icing Operations Standard/Annual Surface Contamination Training 10 Oct 1996

PART VII AERIAL WORK
SUBPART 2

Division I General

702.01 Application 01 Jun 1999

702.02 Aircraft Operation 10 Oct 1996

702.03 to 702.06 Reserved 10 Oct 1996

Division II Certification

702.07 Issuance or Amendment of Air Operator Certificate 10 Oct 1996

702.08 Contents of Air Operator Certificate 10 Oct 1996

702.09 General Conditions of Air Operator Certificate 10 Oct 1996

702.10 Reserved 10 Oct 1996

Division III Flight Operations

702.11 Operating Instructions 10 Oct 1996

702.12 Operational Control System 10 Oct 1996

702.13 Flight Authorization 10 Oct 1996

702.14 Operational Flight Plan 10 Oct 1996

702.15 Maintenance of Aircraft 10 Oct 1996

702.16 Carriage of Persons 01 Jun 1999

702.17 VFR Flight Minimum Flight Visibility - Uncontrolled Airspace 10 Oct 1996

702.18 Night, VFR OTT and IFR Operations 01 Jun 1999

702.19 Entering or Leaving a Helicopter in Flight 10 Oct 1996

702.20 Aircraft Operating over Water 10 Oct 1996

702.21 Helicopter Class D External Loads 10 Oct 1996

702.22 Built-up Area and Aerial Work Zone 30 June 2007

702.23 Briefing of Persons Other Than Flight Crew Members 10 Oct 1996

702.24 to 702.31 Reserved 10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division IV	Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations	
702.32 to 702.41	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division V	Aircraft Equipment Requirements	
702.42	Night and IMC Flights	10 Oct 1996
702.43	Additional Equipment for Single-pilot Operations	10 Oct 1996
702.44	Shoulder Harnesses	10 Oct 1996
702.45	External Load Equipment	10 Oct 1996
702.46	ACAS	01 July 2007
702.47 to 702.53	Reserved	01 July 2007
Division VI	Emergency Equipment	
702.54 to 702.63	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VII	Personnel Requirements	
702.64	Designation of Pilot-in-command and Second-in-command	10 Oct 1996
702.65	Flight Crew Member Qualifications	01 Jun 1999
702.66	Check Authority	10 Oct 1996
702.67	Validity Period	10 Oct 1996
702.68 to 702.75	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VIII	Training	
702.76	Training Program	10 Oct 1996
702.77	Training and Qualification Records	10 Oct 1996
702.78 to 702.80	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IX	Manuals	
702.81	Requirements Relating to Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
702.82	Contents of Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
702.83	Distribution of Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
702.84	Standard Operating Procedures	10 Oct 1996
702.85 to 702.90	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

**PART VII
STANDARD 722**

AERIAL WORK

Division I	General	
722.01	Application	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Certification	
722.07	Issuance or Amendment of an Air Operator Certificate	30 Jun 2006
722.08	Contents of Air Operator Certificate	01 Mar 2003
722.09	General Conditions of Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Flight Operations	
722.12	Operational Control System	10 Oct 1996
722.14	Operational Flight Plan Standard	10 Oct 1996
722.16	Carriage of Persons	01 Sep 1998
722.17	VFR Flight Minimum Flight Visibility - Uncontrolled Airspace	01 Dec 2000
722.18	Night, VFR OTT and IFR Operations	01 Sep 1998
722.19	Entering or Leaving a Helicopter in Flight	10 Oct 1996
722.20	Aircraft Operating Over Water	01 Jun 2000
722.21	Helicopter Class D External Loads	01 Sep 1998
722.22	Built-up Area and Aerial Work Zone	01 Jun 2005
722.23	Briefing of Persons Other Than Flight Crew Members	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Aircraft Performance - Operating Limitations - reserved	
Division V	Aircraft Equipment Requirements - reserved	
Division VI	Emergency Equipment - reserved	
Division VII	Personnel Requirements	
722.65	Flight Crew Member Qualifications	01 Jun 2005
Schedule I	Pilot Proficiency Check - Aeroplane	10 Oct 1996
Schedule II	Pilot Proficiency Check - Helicopters	01 Jun 2005
Schedule III	Aeroplanes Having a MC TOW Over 7000lbs	01 Jun 2000
Schedule IV	Aeroplanes Having a MC TOW Under 7000lbs	01 Jun 2000
722.67	Validity Period	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division VIII	Training	
722.76	Training Program	30 Jun 2006
Division IX	Manuals	
722.82	Contents of a Company Operations Manual	01 Dec 2000
722.84	Aircraft Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)	01 Sep 1998

PART VII
SUBPART 3

AIR TAXI OPERATIONS

Division I	General	
703.01	Application	01 Dec 2005
703.02	Aircraft Operation	10 Oct 1996
703.03 to 703.06	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Certification	
703.07	Issuance or Amendment of Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
703.08	Contents of Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
703.09	General Conditions of Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
703.10 to 703.13	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Flight Operations	
703.14	Operating Instructions	10 Oct 1996
703.15	Scheduled Air Service Requirements	30 June 2007
703.16	Operational Control System	10 Oct 1996
703.17	Flight Authorization	10 Oct 1996
703.18	Operational Flight Plan	10 Oct 1996
703.19	Maintenance of Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
703.20	Fuel Requirements	10 Oct 1996
703.21	Admission to Pilot's Compartment	10 Oct 1996
703.22	Transport of Passengers in Single-engined Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
703.23	Aircraft Operating over Water	10 Oct 1996
703.24	Number of Passengers in Single-engined Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
703.25	Carriage of External Loads	10 Oct 1996
703.26	Simulation of Emergency Situations	10 Oct 1996
703.27	VFR Flight Obstacle Clearance Requirements	10 Oct 1996
703.28	VFR Flight Minimum Flight Visibility - Uncontrolled Airspace	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
703.29	VFR Flight Weather Conditions	10 Oct 1996
703.30	Take-off Minima	10 Oct 1996
703.31	No Alternate Aerodrome - IFR Flight	10 Oct 1996
703.32	Enroute Limitations	10 Oct 1996
703.33	VFR OTT Flight	10 Oct 1996
703.34	Routes in Uncontrolled Airspace	10 Oct 1996
703.35	Reserved	01 Dec 2006
703.36	Minimum Altitudes and Distances	10 Oct 1996
703.37	Weight and Balance Control	10 Oct 1996
703.38	Passenger and Cabin Safety Procedures	10 Oct 1996
703.39	Briefing of Passengers	10 Oct 1996
703.40	Instrument Approach Procedures	01 Dec 2006
703.41	Approach Bans — Non-Precision Approach, APV and CAT I Precision	01 Dec 2006
703.42 to 703.51	Reserved	01 Dec 2006
Division IV	Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations	
703.52 to 703.63	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division V	Aircraft Equipment Requirements	
703.64	General Requirements	10 Oct 1996
703.65	Airborne Thunderstorm Detection and Weather Radar Equipment	10 Oct 1996
703.66	Additional Equipment for Single-pilot Operations	10 Oct 1996
703.67	Protective Breathing Equipment	10 Oct 1996
703.68	First Aid Oxygen	10 Oct 1996
703.69	Shoulder Harnesses	10 Oct 1996
703.70	ACAS	01 July 2007
703.71 to 703.81	Reserved	0 July 2007
Division VI	Emergency Equipment	
703.82	Equipment Standards and Inspection	10 Oct 1996
703.83 to 703.85	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VII	Personnel Requirements	
703.86	Minimum Crew	10 Oct 1996
703.87	Designation of Pilot-in-command and Second-in-command	10 Oct 1996
703.88	Flight Crew Member Qualifications	01 Feb 2000

**Last
Amended
On:**

703.89	Qualifications of Operational Control Personnel	10 Oct 1996
703.90	Check Authority	10 Oct 1996
703.91	Validity Period	10 Oct 1996
703.92 to 703.97	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VIII	Training	
703.98	Training Program	10 Oct 1996
703.99	Training and Qualification Records	10 Oct 1996
703.100 to 703.103	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IX	Manuals	
703.104	Requirements Relating to Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
703.105	Contents of Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
703.106	Distribution of Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
703.107	Standard Operating Procedures	10 Oct 1996
703.108 and 703.109	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

PART VII

STANDARD 723 -

AEROPLANES

AIR TAXI - AEROPLANES

Division I	General	
	Definitions.....	01 Jun 2003
Division II	Certification	
723.07	Issuance or Amendment of Air Operator Certificate	01 Jun 2003
723.08	Contents of Air Operator Certificate	01 Mar 2003
Division III	Flight Operations	
723.15	Scheduled Air Service Requirements	10 Oct 1996
723.16	Operational Control System	10 Oct 1996
723.18	Operational Flight Plan	10 Oct 1996
723.22	Transport of Passengers in Single-engined Aeroplanes	01 Jun 2003
723.23	Aircraft Operating over Water	10 Oct 1996
723.24	Number of Passengers in Single-engined Aeroplanes	10 Oct 1996
723.28	VFR Flight Minima - Uncontrolled Airspace	01 Dec 2000
723.30	Take-off Minima	01 Jun 2003
723.31	No Alternate Aerodrome - IFR Flight	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

723.33	VFR OTT (Over the Top) Flight	10 Oct 1996
723.34	Routes in Uncontrolled Airspace	01 Jun 1998
723.37	Weight and Balance Control	01 Jun 1998
723.38	Passenger and Cabin Safety Procedures	01 Sep 1999
723.39	Briefing of Passengers	01 Sep 1999
723.41	Instrument Approach Procedures	01 Dec 2006
Division IV	Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations	
Division V	Aircraft Equipment Requirements	
Division VI	Emergency Equipment	
723.82	Equipment Standards and Inspection	01 Jun 2001
Division VII	Personnel Requirements	
723.86	Minimum Crew	10 Oct 1996
723.88	Flight Crew Member Qualifications	01 Dec 2000
Schedule I	Pilot Proficiency Check (PPC)	01 Jun 2005
Schedule II	Grouping for PPC Purposes	01 Jun 2000
Schedule III	Grouping for PPC Purposes	01 Jun 2000
723.89	Qualifications of Operational Control Personnel	01 Sep 1999
723.91	Validity Period	10 Oct 1996
Division VIII	Training	
723.98	Training Programs	01 Dec 2006
Division IX	Manuals	
723.105	Contents of Company Operations Manual	01 Jun 2003
723.107	Aircraft Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)	01 Jun 1998

PART VII AIR TAXI - HELICOPTERS
STANDARD 723 -
HELICOPTERS

Division I	General	
723.01	Application	01 Dec 2000
Division II	Certification	
723.07	Issuance or Amendment of Air Operator Certificate	01 Jun 2003
723.08	Contents of Air Operator Certificate	01 Mar 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division III	Flight Operations	
723.16	Operational Control System	10 Oct 1996
723.18	Operational Flight Plan	10 Oct 1996
723.22	Transport of Passengers in Single-engine Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
723.23	Aircraft Operating over Water	01 Jun 2000
723.24	Number of Passengers in Single-Engine Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
723.28	VFR Flight Minimum Visibility - Uncontrolled Airspace	01 Dec 2000
723.30	Take-off Minima	10 Oct 1996
723.31	No Alternate Aerodrome - IFR Flight	01 Jun 2003
723.33	VFR OTT Flight	01 Jun 2005
723.34	Routes in Uncontrolled Airspace	10 Oct 1996
723.36	Minimum Altitudes and Distances	01 Jun 1998
723.37	Weight and Balance System	10 Oct 1996
723.38	Passenger and Cabin Safety Procedures	01 Sep 1999
723.39	Briefing of Passengers	01 Jun 2001
Division IV	Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations	
Division V	Aircraft Equipment Requirements	
Division VI	Emergency Equipment	
723.82	Equipment Standards and Inspection	01 Jun 2001
Division VII	Personnel Requirements	
723.86	Minimum Crew	10 Oct 1996
723.88	Flight Crew Member Qualification	01 Jun 1998
Schedule	Pilot Proficiency Check - Helicopters	01 Sep 1999
723.89	Qualifications of Operational Control Personnel	10 Oct 1996
723.91	Validity Period	10 Oct 1996
Division VIII	Training Programs	
723.98	Training Program	01 Dec 2004
Division IX	Manuals	
723.105	Contents of a Company Operations Manual	01 Jun 2003
723.107	Standard Operating Procedures	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

**PART VII
SUBPART 4**

COMMUTER OPERATIONS

Division I	General	
704.01	Application	01 Dec 2005
704.02	Aircraft Operation	10 Oct 1996
704.03 to 704.06	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Certification	
704.07	Issuance or Amendment of Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
704.08	Contents of Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
704.09	General Conditions of Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
704.10 and 704.11	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Flight Operations	
704.12	Operating Instructions	10 Oct 1996
704.13	General Operational Information	10 Oct 1996
704.14	Scheduled Air Service Requirements	30 July 2007
704.15	Operational Control System	10 Oct 1996
704.16	Flight Authorization	10 Oct 1996
704.17	Operational Flight Plan	10 Oct 1996
704.18	Maintenance of Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
704.19	Checklist	10 Oct 1996
704.20	Fuel Requirements	10 Oct 1996
704.21	Admission to Flight Deck	10 Oct 1996
704.22	Simulation of Emergency Situations	10 Oct 1996
704.23	VFR Flight Obstacle Clearance Requirements	10 Oct 1996
704.24	VFR Flight Minimum Flight Visibility - Uncontrolled Airspace	10 Oct 1996
704.25	VFR Flight Weather Conditions	10 Oct 1996
704.26	Take-Off Minima	10 Oct 1996
704.27	No Alternate Aerodrome - IFR Flight	10 Oct 1996
704.28	VFR OTT Flight	30 July 2007
704.29	Routes in Uncontrolled Airspace	10 Oct 1996
704.30	Reserved	01 Dec 2006
704.31	Minimum Altitudes and Distances	10 Oct 1996
704.32	Weight and Balance Control	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
704.33	Apron and Cabin Safety Procedures	10 Oct 1996
704.34	Briefing of Passengers	10 Oct 1996
704.35	Safety Features Card	10 Oct 1996
704.36	Instrument Approach Procedures	01 Dec 2006
704.37	Approach Bans — Non-precision, APV, and CAT I Precision	01 Dec 2006
704.38 to 704.43	Reserved	01 Dec 2006
Division IV	Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations	
704.44	Exceptions	10 Oct 1996
704.45	General Requirements	10 Oct 1996
704.46	Take-off Weight Limitations	10 Oct 1996
704.47	Net Take-off Flight Path	10 Oct 1996
704.48	Enroute Limitations with One Engine Inoperative	10 Oct 1996
704.49	Dispatch Limitations: Landing at Destination and Alternate Aerodromes	10 Oct 1996
704.50	Dispatch Limitations: Wet Runway - Turbo-jet-powered Aeroplanes	10 Oct 1996
704.51 to 704.61	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division V	Aircraft Equipment Requirements	
704.62	General Requirements	10 Oct 1996
704.63	Operation of Aircraft in Icing Conditions	10 Oct 1996
704.64	Airborne Thunderstorm Detection and Weather Radar Equipment	10 Oct 1996
704.65	Additional Equipment for Single-pilot Operations	10 Oct 1996
704.66	Protective Breathing Equipment	10 Oct 1996
704.67	First Aid Oxygen	10 Oct 1996
704.68	Shoulder Harnesses	10 Oct 1996
704.69	Pitot Heat Indication System	30 June 2007
704.70	ACAS	30 July 2007
704.71 to 704.82	Reserved	30 July 2007

		Last Amended On:
Division VI	Emergency Equipment	
704.83	Hand-held Fire Extinguisher	10 Oct 1996
704.84	Equipment Standards and Inspection	10 Oct 1996
704.85 to 704.105	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VII	Personnel Requirements	
704.106	Minimum Crew	10 Oct 1996
704.107	Designation of Pilot-in-command and Second-in-command	10 Oct 1996
704.108	Flight Crew Member Qualifications	10 Oct 1996
704.109	Qualifications of Operational Control Personnel	10 Oct 1996
704.110	Check Authority	10 Oct 1996
704.111	Validity Period	10 Oct 1996
704.112 to 704.114	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VIII	Training	
704.115	Training Program	10 Oct 1996
704.116	Conditional Approval of Training Program	10 Oct 1996
704.117	Training and Qualification Records	10 Oct 1996
704.118 and 704.119	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IX	Manuals	
704.120	Requirements Relating to Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
704.121	Contents of Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
704.122	Distribution of Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
704.123	Aircraft Operating Manual	10 Oct 1996
704.124	Standard Operating Procedures	10 Oct 1996
704.125 to 704.127	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

PART VII STANDARD 724 - AEROPLANES

COMMUTER OPERATIONS - AEROPLANES

Division I	General	
	Definitions	10 Oct 1996
Division II	Certification	
724.07	Issuance or Amendment of Air Operator Certificate	01 Jun 2003
724.08	Contents of Air Operator Certificate	01 Mar 2003

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division III	Flight Operations	
724.14	Scheduled Air Service Requirements	10 Oct 1996
724.15	Operational Control Systems	10 Oct 1996
724.17	Operational Flight Plan	10 Oct 1996
724.26	Take-off Minima	01 Dec 2000
724.27	No Alternate Aerodrome - IFR Flight	01 Jun 1998
724.28	VFR OTT Flight	30 June 2007
724.29	Routes in Uncontrolled Airspace	10 Oct 1996
724.32	Weight and Balance Control	01 Jun 2003
724.33	Passenger and Cabin Safety Procedures	01 Sep 1999
724.34	Briefing of Passengers	01 Jun 2001
724.35	Safety Features Card	01 Jun 1998
724.37	Instrument Approach Procedures	01 Dec 2006
Division IV	Aeroplane Performance Operating Limitations	
724.44	Exceptions	30 Jun 2006
724.46	Take-off Weight Limitations	30 Jun 2006
724.47	Net Take-off Flight Path	10 Oct 1996
Division V	Aircraft Equipment Requirements	
Division VI	Emergency Equipment	
724.84	Equipment Standards and Inspection	01 Jun 2001
Division VII	Personnel Requirements	
724.108	Flight Crew Member Qualifications	30 Jun 2006
Schedule I	Pilot Proficiency Check (PPC)	01 Jun 2005
Schedule II	Pilot Proficiency Check (PPC)	01 Dec 2000
Schedule III	Authorized Grouping for PPC Purposes	01 Dec 2000
724.109	Qualifications of Operational Control Personnel	30 Jun 2006
724.111	Validity Period	10 Oct 1996
Division VIII	Training	
724.115	Training Programs	01 Dec 2006
Division IX	Manuals	
724.121	Contents of Company Operations Manual	01 Jun 2003
724.123	Aeroplane Operating Manual	10 Oct 1996
724.124	Aeroplane Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's)	01 Sep 1999

**Last
Amended
On:**

**PART VII
STANDARD 724 -
HELICOPTERS**

COMMUTER OPERATIONS - HELICOPTERS

Division I	General	
724.01	Application	01 Jun 2003
Division II	Certification	
724.07	Issuance or Amendment of Air Operator Certificate	01 Jun 2003
724.08	Contents of Air Operator Certificate	01 Mar 2003
Division III	Flight Operations	10 Oct 1996
724.14	Scheduled Air Service Requirements	10 Oct 1996
724.15	Operational Control System	01 Jun 2000
724.17	Operational Flight Plan	10 Oct 1996
724.24	VFR Flight Minimum Visibility - Uncontrolled Airspace	01 Jun 1998
724.26	Take-off Minima	01 Jun 2000
724.27	No Alternate Aerodrome - IFR Flights	01 Jun 2003
724.28	VFR OTT Flight	01 Jun 2005
724.29	Routes in Uncontrolled Airspace	01 Jun 1998
724.31	Minimum Altitudes and Distances	01 Jun 1998
724.32	Weight and Balance Control	10 Oct 1996
724.33	Apron and Cabin Safety Procedures	01 Sep 1999
724.34	Briefing of Passengers	01 Jun 2001
724.35	Safety Features Card	10 Oct 1996
Division IV	Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations	
Division V	Helicopter Equipment Requirements	
Division VI	Emergency Equipment	
724.84	Equipment Standards and Inspection	01 Jun 2001
Division VII	Personnel Requirements	
724.108	Crew Member Qualifications	01 Jun 1998
Helicopter Schedule	Pilot Proficiency Check.....	10 Oct 1996
724.109	Qualifications of Operational Control Personnel	10 Oct 1996
724.111	Crew Member Validity Period	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

Division VIII	Training	
724.115	Training Program	01 Dec 2004
Division IX	Manuals	
724.121	Contents of Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
724.123	Aircraft Operating Manual	10 Oct 1996
724.124	Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's)	10 Oct 1996

PART VII
SUBPART 5

AIRLINE OPERATIONS

Division I	General	
705.01	Application	10 Oct 1996
705.02	Aircraft Operation	10 Oct 1996
705.03	Operations Manager	31 May 2005
705.04	Holder of More Than One Certificate	31 May 2005
705.05 & 705.06	Reserved	31 May 2005
Division II	Certification	
705.07	Issuance or Amendment of Air Operator Certificate	21 Nov 2005
705.08	Contents of Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
705.09	General Conditions of Air Operator Certificate	10 Oct 1996
705.10 to 705.15	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division III	Flight Operations	
705.16	Exceptions	10 Oct 1996
705.17	Operating Instructions	10 Oct 1996
705.18	General Operational Information	10 Oct 1996
705.19	Scheduled Air Service Requirements	30 June 2007
705.20	Operational Control System	10 Oct 1996
705.21	Flight Authorization	10 Oct 1996
705.22	Operational Flight Plan	01 Jun 1999
705.23	Maintenance of Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
705.24	Checklist	10 Oct 1996
705.25	Fuel Requirements	10 Oct 1996
705.26	Extended Range Twin-engined Operations	10 Oct 1996
705.27	Admission to Flight Deck	21 Mar 2002

		Last Amended On:
705.28	Seats for Cabin Safety Inspectors	10 Oct 1996
705.29	Flight Crew Members at Controls	10 Oct 1996
705.30	Simulation of Emergency Situations	10 Oct 1996
705.31	Crew Member Briefing	10 Oct 1996
705.32	VFR Flight Obstacle Clearance Requirements	10 Oct 1996
705.33	VFR Flight Weather Conditions	10 Oct 1996
705.34	Take-off Minima	10 Oct 1996
705.35	No Alternate Aerodrome - IFR Flight	10 Oct 1996
705.36	VFR OTT Flight	10 Oct 1996
705.37	Routes in Uncontrolled Airspace	10 Oct 1996
705.38	Reserved	01 Dec 2006
705.39	Weight and Balance Control	01 Jun 1999
705.40	Passenger and Cabin Safety Procedures	10 Oct 1996
705.41	Flight Attendant Stations	10 Oct 1996
705.42	Carry-on Baggage	01 Jun 1999
705.43	Briefing of Passengers	10 Oct 1996
705.44	Safety Features Card	10 Oct 1996
705.45	Closing and Locking of Flight Deck Door	09 Apr 2003
705.46	Night VFR Flight - Aeroplane.....	01 Dec 2003
705.47	Instrument Approach Procedures	01 Dec 2006
705.48	Approach Bans — Non-precision, APV and CAT I Precision	01 Dec 2006
705.49 to 705.53	Reserved	01 Dec 2006
Division IV	Aircraft Performance Operating Limitations	
705.54	Exceptions	10 Oct 1996
705.55	General Requirements	10 Oct 1996
705.56	Take-off Weight Limitations	10 Oct 1996
705.57	Net Take-off Flight Path	10 Oct 1996
705.58	Enroute Limitations with One Engine Inoperative	10 Oct 1996
705.59	Enroute Limitations with Two Engines Inoperative	10 Oct 1996
705.60	Dispatch Limitations: Landing at Destination and Alternate Aerodromes	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
705.61	Dispatch Limitations: Wet Runway - Turbo-jet-powered Aeroplanes	10 Oct 1996
705.62 to 705.66	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division V	Aircraft Equipment Requirements	
705.67	General Requirements	10 Oct 1996
705.68	Landing Lights	10 Oct 1996
705.69	Operation of Aircraft in Icing Conditions	10 Oct 1996
705.70	Weather Radar Equipment	10 Oct 1996
705.71	Protective Breathing Equipment	10 Oct 1996
705.72	First Aid Oxygen	10 Oct 1996
705.73	Interphone System	10 Oct 1996
705.74	Public Address System	10 Oct 1996
705.75	Crew Member Shoulder Harnesses	10 Oct 1996
705.76	Lavatory Fire Protection	10 Oct 1996
705.77	Flammability Requirements for Aeroplane Seat Cushions	10 Oct 1996
705.78	Floor Proximity Emergency Escape Path Markings	10 Oct 1996
705.79	Flashlight Stowage	10 Oct 1996
705.80	Doors and Locks	09 Apr 2003
705.81	Cargo and Baggage Compartment Fire Protection.....	01 Dec 2003
705.82	Pitot Heat Indication System	30 June 2007
705.83	ACAS	01 July 2007
705.84 to 705.88	Reserved	01 July 2007
Division VI	Emergency Equipment	
705.89	Megaphones	10 Oct 1996
705.90	First Aid Kits	10 Oct 1996
705.91	Emergency Medical Kit	10 Oct 1996
705.92	Crash Axe	10 Oct 1996
705.93	Hand-held Fire Extinguishers	10 Oct 1996
705.94	Portable Oxygen	10 Oct 1996
705.95	Survival Equipment	10 Oct 1996
705.96	Inspection Requirements	10 Oct 1996
705.97	Flashlights	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
705.98 to 705.102	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VII	Personnel Requirements	
705.103	Designation of Pilot-in-command and Second-in-command	10 Oct 1996
705.104	Flight Attendant Requirements	10 Oct 1996
705.105	Designation of In-charge Flight Attendant	10 Oct 1996
705.106	Pilot Qualifications	10 Oct 1996
705.107	Flight Engineer and Second Officer Qualifications	10 Oct 1996
705.108	Crew Pairing	10 Oct 1996
705.109	Flight Attendant Qualifications	10 Oct 1996
705.110	Flight Dispatcher Qualifications	10 Oct 1996
705.111	Route and Aerodrome Qualifications	10 Oct 1996
705.112	Check Authority	10 Oct 1996
705.113	Validity Period	10 Oct 1996
705.114 to 705.123	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division VIII	Training	
705.124	Training Program	10 Oct 1996
705.125	Conditional Approval of Training Program	10 Oct 1996
705.126	Cabin Emergency Evacuation Trainer	10 Oct 1996
705.127	Training and Qualification Records	10 Oct 1996
705.128 to 705.133	Reserved	10 Oct 1996
Division IX	Manuals	
705.134	Requirements Relating to Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
705.135	Contents of Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
705.136	Distribution of Company Operations Manual	10 Oct 1996
705.137	Aircraft Operating Manual	10 Oct 1996
705.138	Standard Operating Procedures	10 Oct 1996
705.139	Flight Attendant Manual	10 Oct 1996
705.140 to 705.150	Reserved	31 May 2005
Division X	Safety Management System	
705.151	Requirements	31 May 2005
705.152	Components of the Safety Management System	31 May 2005
705.153	Person Managing the Safety Management System	31 May 2005
705.154	Holder of More Than One Certificate	31 May 2005

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART VII AIRLINE OPERATIONS - AEROPLANES
STANDARD 725

Division I	General	
	Definitions	01 Jun 2003
Division II	Certification	
725.07	Issuance or Amendment of Air Operator Certificate	31 May 2005
725.08	Contents of Air Operator Certificate	01 Mar 2003
Division III	Flight Operations	
725.16	Exceptions	23 Mar 1998
725.20	Operational Control System	30 June 2007
725.22	Operational Flight Plan	10 Oct 1996
725.25	Fuel Requirement	01 Dec 2000
725.29	Flight Crew Members at Controls	10 Oct 1996
725.31	Crew Member Briefing	30 Jun 2006
725.34	Take-off Minima	30 Jun 2006
725.35	No Alternate Aerodrome - IFR Flight	30 Jun 2006
725.37	Routes in Uncontrolled Airspace	10 Oct 1996
725.39	Weight and Balance Control	10 Oct 1996
725.40	Passenger and Cabin Safety Procedures	01 Sep 1999
725.41	Flight Attendant Stations	23 Mar 1998
725.42	Carry-on Baggage	10 Oct 1996
725.43	Briefing of Passengers	01 Jun 2001
725.44	Safety Features Card	10 Oct 1996
725.48	Instrument Approach Procedures	01 Dec 2006
Division IV	Aeroplane Performance Operating Limitations	
725.54	Exceptions	10 Oct 1996
Division V	Aeroplane Equipment Requirements	10 Oct 1996
725.81	Cargo and Baggage Compartment Fire Protection.....	01 Dec 2003
Division VI	Emergency Equipment	10 Oct 1996
725.90	First Aid Kits	01 Jun 2001
725.91	Emergency Medical Kit	01 Jun 2005
725.95	Survival Equipment	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
Division VII	Personnel Requirements	10 Oct 1996
725.104	Flight Attendant Requirements	30 Jun 2006
725.106	Pilot Qualifications	01 Jun 2000
Schedule I	Pilot Proficiency Check (PPC) - Synthetic Training Device	01 Jun 2005
Schedule II	Pilot Proficiency Check (PPC) - Aeroplane	23 Mar 1998
Schedule III	Pilot Proficiency Check (PPC) - Cruise Relief Pilot - (CRP)	23 Mar 1998
725.107	Flight Engineer and Second Officer Qualifications	23 Mar 1998
725.108	Crew Pairing	01 Jun 2002
725.111	Route and Aerodrome Qualifications	10 Oct 1996
725.113	Validity Period	01 Jun 2003
Division VIII	Training	
725.124	Training Program	30 June 2007
725.125	Conditional Approval of Training Program	01 Sep 1999
725.126	Cabin Emergency Evacuation Trainer	10 Oct 1996
Division IX	Manuals	
725.135	Contents of Company Operations Manual	30 Jun 2006
725.137	Aircraft Operating Manual	10 Oct 1996
725.138	Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's)	30 Jun 2006

PART VII		
SUBPART 6		
	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR AIR OPERATORS	
706.01	Application	10 Oct 1996
706.02	Maintenance Control System	10 Oct 1996
706.03	Duties of Certificate Holder	31 May 2005
706.04	Maintenance Personnel and Facilities	10 Oct 1996
706.05	Defect Rectification and Control Procedures	10 Oct 1996
706.06	Technical Dispatch Procedures	10 Oct 1996
706.07	Quality Assurance Program	31 May 2005
706.08	Maintenance Control Manual (MCM)	01 Dec 200
706.09	Maintenance Arrangements	10 Oct 1996
706.10	Elementary Work	10 Oct 1996
706.11	Servicing	10 Oct 1996
706.12	Training Program	10 Oct 1996

		Last Amended On:
706.13	Personnel Records	10 Oct 1996
706.14	Service Difficulty Reporting	10 Oct 1996
706.15	Safety Management System	31 May 2005

PART VII **AIR OPERATOR MAINTENANCE**
STANDARD 726

726.01	Application	10 Oct 1996
726.02	Maintenance Control System	10 Oct 1996
726.03	Duties of Certificate Holder	31 May 2005
726.04	Maintenance Personnel and Facilities	10 Oct 1996
726.05	Defect Recording and Control	10 Oct 1996
726.06	Technical Dispatch Procedures	10 Oct 1996
726.07	Quality Assurance Program	31 May 2005
726.08	Maintenance Control Manual	31 May 2005
726.09	Maintenance Arrangements	10 Oct 1996
726.10	Elementary Work for Air Operators	10 Oct 1996
726.11	Servicing	10 Oct 1996
726.12	Training Program	01 Sep 2002
726.13	Personnel Records	10 Oct 1996
726.14	Service Difficulty Reporting	10 Oct 1996
Appendix A	Fleet Empty Weight and Balance Control Program	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

PART VIII - AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES

PART VIII SUBPART 0 INTERPRETATION

800.01	Interpretation	01 Jan 2008
800.02	Application	10 Oct 1996
800.03 to 800.08	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

PART VIII SUBPART 1 AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES

801.01	General	24 Sep 2002
801.02	Services to Be Provided in Class A, B, C, D and E Airspace	24 Sep 2002
801.03	Requirement for ATS Operations Certificate	10 Oct 1996
801.04	Application for ATS Operations Certificate	10 Oct 1996
801.05	Issuance of ATS Operations Certificate	10 Oct 1996
801.06	Contents of ATS Operations Certificate	10 Oct 1996
801.07	Contents of ATS Site Manual	10 Oct 1996
801.08	Provision of Air Traffic Services in Accordance with ATS Site Manual ..	10 Oct 1996
801.09	Training and Competency of Flight Service Specialists	01 Jan 2008
801.10	Provision of Air Traffic Services in Accordance with the ESCAT Plan	24 Sep 2002
801.11 to 801.15	Reserved	24 Sep 2002

PART VIII STANDARD 821 CANADIAN DOMESTIC AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SEPARATION

	Definitions	30 Dec 2006
	Abbreviations	10 Oct 1996
Chapter 1	Visual Separation	
1.0	Successive IFR Departures from the Same Runway	10 Oct 1996
2.0	Arrivals and Departures	10 Oct 1996
3.0	Wake Turbulence	10 Oct 1996
4.0	Radar Service	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

Chapter 2	Area and Terminal Separation	
1.0	Separation Between Flight Levels and Altitudes ASL	10 Oct 1996
2.0	Provision of Area and Terminal Separation	10 Oct 1996
3.0	Vertical Separation	01 Dec 2002
4.0	Lateral Separation	10 Oct 1996
5.0	Longitudinal Separation	10 Oct 1996
6.0	Initial Departure Separation	10 Oct 1996
7.0	Separation from Class F Airspace	10 Oct 1996
8.0	Separation from Photographic Survey Aircraft	10 Oct 1996
9.0	Canadian Minimum Navigation Performance Specifications (CMNPS) Minima	10 Oct 1996
10.0	Required Navigation Performance Capability (RNP) Minima	10 Oct 1996
11.0	Altitude Reservations	10 Oct 1996
Chapter 3	Radar Separation	
1.0	Application of Radar Separation	10 Oct 1996
2.0	Radar Separation Minima	10 Oct 1996
3.0	Wake Turbulence Minima	10 Oct 1996
4.0	Category II ILS Approaches	10 Oct 1996
5.0	Obstruction Clearance	10 Oct 1996
6.0	Radar Departures	10 Oct 1996
7.0	Visual Approaches	10 Oct 1996
8.0	Simultaneous Operations	10 Oct 1996

PART VIII AERONAUTICAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS
SUBPART 2

802.01	Interpretation	10 Oct 1996
802.02	Aeronautical Telecommunications Systems	10 Oct 1996
802.03 to 802.07	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

**Last
Amended
On:**

**PART VIII AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION SERVICES
SUBPART 3**

803.01	Provision of Aeronautical Information Services	24 Sep 2002
803.02	Development and Publication of Instrument Procedures	10 Oct 1996
803.03 to 803.08	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

**PART VIII AVIATION WEATHER SERVICES AND ASSESSMENT OF RUNWAY
SUBPART 4 VISIBILITY**

Division I Aviation Weather Services

804.01	Provision of Aviation Weather Services	01 Dec 2006
804.02 to 804.07	Reserved	01 Dec 2006

**Division II Meteorological Observation Measured by Automatic
Instrumentation of Wind, Temperature, Humidity or Atmospheric
Pressure**

804.08 to 804.21	Reserved	01 Dec 2006
------------------	----------------	-------------

Division III Runway Visibility

804.22	Application	01 Dec 2006
804.23	Visibility Markers and Visibility Markers Charts	01 Dec 2006
804.24	Person Qualified to Assess and Report Runway Visibility	01 Dec 2006
804.25	Assessment and Reporting of Runway Visibility	01 Dec 2006
804.26	Qualifications and Training	01 Dec 2006

**PART VIII RUNWAY VISIBILITY ASSESSMENT
STANDARD 824**

824.22	Interpretation	01 Dec 2006
824.23	Visibility Markers	01 Dec 2006
824.25	Steps to Assess Runway Visibility	01 Dec 2006
824.26	Qualifications and Training	01 Dec 2006

**Last
Amended
On:**

**PART VIII
SUBPART 5** **SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

805.01	Requirements	01 Jan 2008
805.02	Components of the Safety Management System	01 Jan 2008
805.03	Quality Assurance Program	01 Jan 2008
805.04	Duties of the Certificate Holder	01 Jan 2008
805.05	Management of the Safety Management System	01 Jan 2008

**PART VIII
SUBPART 6** **LEVELS OF SERVICE**

806.01	Interpretation	10 Oct 1996
806.02	Maintenance of Level of Service	10 Oct 1996
806.03	Increase in Level of Service	10 Oct 1996
806.04 to 806.08	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

**PART VIII
SUBPART 7** **AVIATION OCCURRENCES**

807.01	Reporting of Aviation Occurrences	10 Oct 1996
807.02 to 807.06	Reserved	10 Oct 1996

1



CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 0 - GENERAL

Canada

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2004.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Canadian Government Publishing
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No.: T51-15-100-2004E-R

100 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

Table of Contents

Short Title 1

REGULATIONS RESPECTING AVIATION AND ACTIVITIES RELATING TO AERONAUTICS

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

Short Title

100.01 These Regulations may be cited as the *Canadian Aviation Regulations*.



Transport
Canada

Transports
Canada

TP 12600E

CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 1 - INTERPRETATION

Canada

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2009.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)


Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No. : T51-15/101-2009E-R

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS *

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Amendment</i>	<i>Date Entered</i>	<i>Entered by</i>
2009-2	2009/12/11	2012/03/06	
2011-2	2011/12/31	" "	

* All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it is not an "official" copy. The original regulations and amendments thereto, as published in Part II of the *Canada Gazette*, should be consulted for the purpose of officially interpreting and applying the regulations.

[illegible]

101 - INTERPRETATION

Table of Contents

<i>Interpretation</i>	1
-----------------------------	---

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 1 - INTERPRETATION

Interpretation

101.01 (1) In these Regulations:

“ACAS” or “Airborne Collision Avoidance System” means an aircraft system based on transponder signals that operates independently of ground-based equipment and is intended to provide aural and visual alerts to a flight crew on the risk of collision with an approaching aircraft equipped with a transponder; (*ACAS ou système anticollision embarqué*)
(amended 2007/07/01)

“Act” - means the *Aeronautics Act*; (*Loi*)

“advanced ultra-light aeroplane” - means an aeroplane that has a type design that is in compliance with the standards specified in the manual entitled Design Standards for Advanced Ultra-light Aeroplanes; (*avion ultra-léger de type évolué*)

“aerial work” - means a commercial air service other than an air transport service or a flight training service; (*travail aérien*)

“aerial work zone” - means an area, delineated in an aerial work zone plan, in which aerial work is being conducted and that is over a built-up area of a city or town or over or adjacent to an area where persons may assemble; (*zone de travail aérien*)

“aerial work zone plan” - means a risk management plan for proposed aerial work; (*plan de zone de travail aérien*)

“aerobatic manoeuvre” - means a manoeuvre where a change in the attitude of an aircraft results in a bank angle greater than 60 degrees, an abnormal attitude or an abnormal acceleration not incidental to normal flying; (*acrobatie aérienne*)

“aerodrome traffic” - means all traffic on the movement area of an aerodrome and all aircraft operating at or in the vicinity of the aerodrome; (*circulation d’aérodrome*)

“aeroplane” - means a power-driven heavier-than-air aircraft that derives its lift in flight from aerodynamic reactions on surfaces that remain fixed during flight; (*avion*)

“AGL” - means above ground level; (*AGL*)

“air operator” - means the holder of an air operator certificate; (*exploitant aérien*)

“air operator certificate” - means a certificate issued under Part VII that authorizes the holder of the certificate to operate a commercial air service; (*certificat d’exploitation aérienne*)

- “air route” - means the airspace identified as such within the boundaries or along the tracks specified
(amended 2006/06/30)
- (a) in the case of controlled airspace, in the *Designated Airspace Handbook*, or
- (b) in the case of uncontrolled airspace, on an aeronautical chart; (*route aérienne*)
- “air show” - means an aerial display or demonstration before an invited assembly of persons by one or more aircraft; (*spectacle aérien*)
- “air time” - means, with respect to keeping technical records, the time from the moment an aircraft leaves the surface until it comes into contact with the surface at the next point of landing; (*temps dans les airs*)
- “air traffic advisory services” - means the provision by an air traffic control unit or flight service station of aeronautical safety information, including aviation weather information and serviceability reports in respect of aerodromes and radio navigation aids, but does not include the provision of IFR air traffic control messages; (*services consultatifs de la circulation aérienne*)
- “air traffic control clearance” - means an authorization issued by an air traffic control unit that authorizes an aircraft to proceed within controlled airspace in accordance with the conditions specified by that unit; (*autorisation du contrôle de la circulation aérienne*)
- “air traffic control instruction” - means a directive issued by an air traffic control unit for air traffic control purposes; (*instructions du contrôle de la circulation aérienne*)
- “air transport service” - means a commercial air service that is operated for the purpose of transporting persons, personal belongings, baggage, goods or cargo in an aircraft between two points; (*service de transport aérien*)
- “aircraft flight manual” - means a manual, requirements for which may be established by the Minister in Part V, that contains information in respect of an aircraft; (*manuel de vol de l'aéronef*)
- “airport” - means an aerodrome in respect of which an airport certificate issued under Subpart 2 of Part III is in force; (*aéroport*)
- “airship” - means a power-driven, lighter-than-air aircraft; (*dirigeable*)
- “airway” - means the controlled airspace identified as such within the boundaries or along the tracks specified in the *Designated Airspace Handbook*; (*voie aérienne*)
(amended 2006/06/30)
- “airworthiness directive” - means an instruction issued by the Minister or by a civil aviation authority responsible for an aeronautical product type design that mandates a maintenance or operation action to ensure that an aeronautical product conforms to its type design and is in a condition for safe operation; (*consigne de navigabilité*)

- “airworthiness limitation” - means a limitation applicable to an aeronautical product, in the form of a life limit or a maintenance task that is mandatory as a condition of the type certificate; (*limite de navigabilité*)
- “airworthy” - in respect of an aeronautical product, means in a fit and safe state for flight and in conformity with its type design; (*en état de navigabilité*)
- “all-engines-operating take-off distance” - means the distance from the start of the take-off roll to the point at which the aeroplane reaches the height above the runway elevation specified in the certification basis of the aeroplane; (*distance de décollage avec tous les moteurs opérants*)
- “all-engines-operating take-off run” - means the distance from the start of the take-off roll to the point midway between the lift-off point and the point at which the aeroplane reaches the height above the runway elevation specified in the certification basis of the aeroplane; (*roulement au décollage avec tous les moteurs opérants*)
- “alternate aerodrome” - means an aerodrome to which a flight may proceed when landing at the intended aerodrome of destination becomes inadvisable; (*aérodrome de dégagement*)
- “altimeter setting region” - means the low level airspace so specified, and delineated, in the Designated Airspace Handbook; (*région de calage altimétrique*)
- “appliance” - means any instrument, mechanism, equipment, apparatus or accessory that is
- (a) used, or intended to be used, in operating or controlling an aircraft in flight,
 - (b) installed in or attached to, or intended to be installed in or attached to, the aircraft, and
 - (c) not part of the airframe, engine or propeller of that aircraft; (*appareillage*)
- “appropriate frequency” - means
- (a) the radio frequency specified by an air traffic control unit or flight service station for use by the pilot-in-command of an aircraft,
 - (b) the mandatory frequency for use at or in the vicinity of an aerodrome for which a mandatory frequency has been specified, or
 - (c) in any case not described in paragraph (a) or (b), the frequency specified for an aerodrome or an airspace in the *Canada Air Pilot* or the Canada Flight Supplement; (*fréquence appropriée*)
- “apron” - means a part of an aerodrome, other than the manoeuvring area, that is intended to be used for the loading and unloading of passengers and cargo, the refuelling, servicing, maintenance and parking of aircraft and the movement of aircraft, vehicles and persons engaged in services necessary for those purposes; (*aire de trafic*)
- “APU” or “auxiliary power unit” - means any power unit that delivers rotating shaft power or compressed air, or both, and that is not intended for direct propulsion of an aircraft; (*APU ou groupe auxiliaire de bord*)

“APV” means approach procedure with vertical guidance; (*APV*)
(amended 2006/12/01)

“Arctic Control Area”
[Repealed 2006/06/30]

“ASDA” or “accelerate-stop distance available” - means, in respect of a runway, the length of the take-off run available plus the length of the stopway, where a stopway is provided;
(*ASDA ou distance accélération-arrêt utilisable*)

“ASL” - means above sea level; (*ASL*)

“ATC unit” or “air traffic control unit” - means

- (a) an area control centre established to provide air traffic control service to IFR aircraft,
- (b) a terminal control unit established to provide air traffic control service to IFR aircraft while they are being operated within a terminal control area, or
- (c) an air traffic control tower established to provide air traffic control service at an aerodrome; (*unité ATC ou unité de contrôle de la circulation aérienne*)

“ATS” or “air traffic services” - includes air traffic control services, advisory services and flight information services; (*ATS ou services de la circulation aérienne*)
(amended 2008/01/01)

“ATS operations certificate” means a certificate issued under Part VIII that authorizes its holder to operate an air traffic control unit or a flight service station; (*certificat d'exploitation des ATS*)
(amended 2008/01/01)

“AWOS” or “automated weather observation system” - means a set of meteorological sensors, and associated systems designed to electronically collect and disseminate meteorological data; (*AWOS ou système automatisé d'observations météorologiques*)

“AX class” means a classification of balloons by size, as established by the Fédération Aéronautique Internationale (FAI); (*classe AX*)
(amended 2006/06/30)

“balloon” - means a non-power-driven lighter-than-air aircraft; (*ballon*)

“balloon operator” - means the holder of a special flight operations certificate - balloons issued under Section 603.18; (*exploitant de ballons*)

“basic ultra-light aeroplane” means an aeroplane having no more than two seats, designed and manufactured to have

(a) a maximum take-off weight not exceeding 544 kg, and

(b) a stall speed in the landing configuration (V_{so}) of 39 knots (45 mph) indicated airspeed, or less, at the maximum take-off weight; (*avion ultra-léger de base*)
(amended 2003/06/01)

“*Canada Air Pilot*” - means an aeronautical information publication that contains information on instrument procedures and that is published under the authority of the Minister;
(*Canada Air Pilot*)

“*Canada Flight Supplement*” - means an aeronautical information publication published under the authority of the Minister of Transport and the Minister of National Defence that is intended to be used to supplement enroute charts and the *Canada Air Pilot*; (*Supplément de vol-Canada*)

“Canadian” - has the same meaning as in Section 55 of the Canada Transportation Act;
(*Canadien*)

“Canadian Domestic Airspace” means the airspace specified, and delineated as such, in the Designated Airspace Handbook (*espace aérien intérieur canadien*)

“Canadian Technical Standard Order (CAN-TSO) design approval” means a document issued by the Minister to record the approval of the type design of an appliance or a part identified in the document by a model number, by a part number or by some other identification unique to the appliance or part, and includes a type approval for an aircraft appliance issued before October 10, 1996 under section 214 of the *Air Regulations* and a type certificate for an aircraft appliance issued before December 1, 2009 under section 511.11 or 511.21;
(*approbation de la conception selon les spécifications techniques canadiennes (CAN-TSO)*)
(amended 2009/12/01)

“CAN-TSO” or “Canadian Technical Standard Order” means a standard of airworthiness for an appliance or a part
(amended 2009/12/01)

(a) that is published by the Minister, or

(b) that is published by a foreign state with which Canada has an airworthiness agreement or similar arrangement and that is adopted by the Minister and specified in Chapter 537 — *Appliances and Parts of the Airworthiness Manual*; (*CAN-TSO ou spécifications techniques canadiennes*)

“CAT II minima” - , in respect of an aerodrome, means the minima specified in the *Canada Air Pilot* for a CAT II precision approach to a runway at that aerodrome;
(*minimums CAT II*)

“CAT III minima” - in respect of an aerodrome, means the minima specified in the *Canada Air Pilot* for a CAT III precision approach to a runway at that aerodrome;
(*minimums CAT III*)

“category” - means

(a) when used in reference to flight crew licensing, the classification of aircraft as an aeroplane, a balloon, a glider, a gyroplane, a helicopter or an ultra-light aeroplane, and

(b) when used in reference to the certification of aircraft, a grouping of aircraft based upon intended use or operating limitations such as normal, utility, aerobatic, commuter and transport; (*catégorie*)

“child restraint system” - means any device, other than a safety belt, that is designed to restrain, seat or position a person and that conforms to the applicable standards of airworthiness set out in Chapter 551 — *Aircraft Equipment and Installation* of the *Airworthiness Manual*; (*ensemble de retenue d'enfant*)
(amended 2009/12/01)

“class” - in relation to the classification of aeroplanes, means aeroplanes having similar operating characteristics to single-engined aeroplanes, multi-engined aeroplanes, centre-line thrust aeroplanes, land aeroplanes or sea aeroplanes; (*classe*)

“Commercial Air Service Standards” - means the standards published under the authority of the Minister that apply in respect of commercial air services operated by air operators;
(*Normes de service aérien commercial*)

“commercial part”, in respect of an aircraft, means a part

(a) that is not specifically designed or produced for use as an aeronautical product,

(b) that is made to a specification or catalogue description and marked under an identification scheme of the maker, and

(c) whose failure does not adversely affect the continued safe flight and take-off and landing of the aircraft; (*pièce commerciale*)

(amended 2002/03/01)

“company operations manual” - means a manual established by an air operator pursuant to Part VII; (*manuel d'exploitation de la compagnie*)

“contracting state” - means a state that is a party to the Convention; (*État contractant*)

- “control area” - means the controlled airspace within Canadian Domestic Airspace that is specified as the Arctic Control Area, the Northern Control Area or the Southern Control Area in the *Designated Airspace Handbook* and that extends upwards vertically from a specified altitude or a specified pressure-altitude; (*région de contrôle*)
(amended 2006/06/30)
- “control zone” - means the controlled airspace that is so specified in the *Designated Airspace Handbook* and that extends upwards vertically from the surface of the earth up to and including 3,000 feet AGL, unless otherwise specified in that Handbook; (*zone de contrôle*)
- “controlled aerodrome” - means an aerodrome at which an air traffic control unit is in operation; (*aérodrome contrôlé*)
- “controlled airspace” - means an airspace of fixed dimensions that is so specified in the *Designated Airspace Handbook* and within which air traffic control service is provided; (*espace aérien contrôlé*)
- “Convention” - means the Convention on International Civil Aviation signed on behalf of Canada at Chicago on December 7, 1944, as amended from time to time; (*Convention*)
- “crew member” - means a person assigned to duty in an aircraft during flight time; (*membre d'équipage*)
- “critical engine” - means the engine the failure of which would most adversely affect the performance or handling qualities of an aircraft; (*moteur le plus défavorable*)
- “danger area” - means an airspace of fixed dimensions that is so specified in the *Designated Airspace Handbook*, within which activities dangerous to the flight of aircraft could take place at the times specified in the Handbook; (*zone dangereuse*)
- “dangerous goods” - means dangerous goods as defined in Section 2 of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992; (*marchandises dangereuses*)
- “day” or “daylight” - means the time between the beginning of morning civil twilight and the end of evening civil twilight; (*jour*)
(amended 2003/06/01)
- “decision height” - means a height specified in the *Canada Air Pilot* or the route and approach inventory at which a missed approach procedure shall be initiated during a precision approach if the required visual reference necessary to continue the approach to land has not been established; (*hauteur de décision*)
- “Designated Airspace Handbook” - means the manual that contains information in respect of the designation of airspace and that is published under the authority of the Minister; (*Manuel des espaces aériens désignés*)
- “elementary work” - means those tasks that are listed as elementary work in the Aircraft Equipment and Maintenance Standards; (*travaux élémentaires*)

"ELT" means an emergency locator transmitter; (*ELT*)
(amended 2002/09/24)

"empty weight" - in respect of an aircraft, means the total weight of the following parts or contents that are part of, or carried on board, the aircraft, namely,

(a) the airframe, including the rotor in the case of a helicopter or gyroplane,

(b) the power plant,

(c) the fixed ballast,

(d) the unusable fuel,

(e) the maximum amount of normal operating fluids, including oil, power plant coolant, hydraulic fluid, de-icing fluid and anti-icing fluid but not including potable water, lavatory pre-charge fluid or fluid intended for injection into the engines, and

(f) all of the installed equipment; (*masse à vide*)

"ESCAT plan" or "Emergency Security Control of Air Traffic Plan" means the measures to be implemented by Her Majesty in right of Canada in accordance with the North American Aerospace Defence Command (NORAD) Agreement in the case of an air defence emergency; (*plan ESCAT ou Plan relatif au contrôle d'urgence de la circulation aérienne aux fins de la sécurité nationale*)
(amended 2002/09/24)

"FAF" means final approach fix; (*FAF*)
(amended 2006/12/01)

"Federal Aviation Regulations" - means the Federal Aviation Regulations published by the Government of the United States, as amended from time to time; (*Federal Aviation Regulations*)

"FL" or "flight level" - means the altitude expressed in hundreds of feet, indicated on an altimeter set to 29.92 inches of mercury or 1 013.2 millibars; (*FL ou niveau de vol*)

"flight", in respect of a balloon in free or tethered flight, means the period of time between the moment when the balloon, including the envelope and basket, leaves a supporting surface and the moment it next comes to rest on landing; (*vol*)
(amended 2006/06/30)

"flight attendant" - means a crew member, other than a flight crew member, who has been assigned duties to be performed in the interest of the passengers in a passenger-carrying aircraft; (*agent de bord*)

"flight authority" - means a certificate of airworthiness, special certificate of airworthiness, flight permit or validation of a foreign document attesting to an aircraft's fitness for flight, issued under Subpart 7 of Part V, or a foreign certificate of airworthiness that meets the requirements of Article 31 of the Convention; (*autorité de vol*)

“flight crew member” - means a crew member assigned to act as pilot or flight engineer of an aircraft during flight time; (*membre d'équipage de conduite*)

“flight crew member on call” - means a flight crew member who has been designated by an air operator to be available to report for flight duty on notice of one hour or less; (*membre d'équipage de conduite en disponibilité*)

“flight crew member on standby” - means a flight crew member who has been designated by an air operator or private operator to remain at a specified location in order to be available to report for flight duty on notice of one hour or less; (*membre d'équipage de conduite en attente*)

“flight deck duty time” - means the period spent by a flight crew member at a flight crew member position in an aeroplane during flight time; (*temps de service au poste de pilotage*)

“flight duty time” - means the period that starts when a flight crew member reports for a flight, or reports as a flight crew member on standby, and finishes at “engines off” or “rotors stopped” at the end of the final flight, except in the case of a flight conducted under Subpart 4 or 5 of Part VII, in which case the period finishes 15 minutes after “engines off” or “rotors stopped” at the end of the final flight, and includes the time required to complete any duties assigned by the air operator or private operator or delegated by the Minister prior to the reporting time and includes the time required to complete aircraft maintenance engineer duties prior to or following a flight; (*temps de service de vol*)

“flight information services” means

(a) the dissemination of aviation weather information and aeronautical information for departure, destination and alternate aerodromes along a proposed route of flight,

(b) the dissemination of aviation weather information and aeronautical information to aircraft in flight,

(c) the acceptance, processing and activation of flight plans and flight itineraries and amendments to and cancellations of flight plans and flight itineraries,

(d) the exchange of flight plan information with domestic or foreign governments or agencies or foreign air traffic services units, and

(e) the dissemination of information concerning known ground and air traffic; (*services d'information de vol*)

(amended 2002/09/24)

“flight inspection” - means the operation of an aircraft for the purpose of

(a) calibrating air navigation aids,

(b) monitoring or evaluating the performance of air navigation aids, or

(c) obstacle assessment; (*inspection en vol*)

- “flight itinerary” - means the information required to be filed in the form of a flight itinerary pursuant to Division III of Subpart 2 of Part VI; (*itinéraire de vol*)
- “flight plan” - means the information that is required to be filed in the form of a flight plan pursuant to Division III of Subpart 2 of Part VI; (*plan de vol*)
- “flight service station” - means a ground station established to provide air traffic advisory services, flight information services and emergency assistance services for the safe movement of aircraft; (*station d’information de vol*)
- “flight time” - means the time from the moment an aircraft first moves under its own power for the purpose of taking off until the moment it comes to rest at the end of the flight; (*temps de vol*)
- “flight training” - means a training program of ground instruction and airborne training that is conducted in accordance with the flight instructor guide and flight training manual applicable to the aircraft used; (*entraînement en vol*)
- “flight training service” - means a commercial air service that is operated for the purpose of conducting flight training; (*service d’entraînement en vol*)
- “flight training unit” - means
- (a) in the case of an aeroplane or helicopter, the holder of a flight training unit operator certificate, or
 - (b) in the case of a glider, balloon, gyroplane or ultra-light aeroplane, a club, school or other organization that conducts flight training; (*unité de formation au pilotage*)
- “flight training unit operator certificate” - means a certificate issued under Subpart 6 of Part IV that authorizes the holder of the certificate to operate a flight training service; (*certificat d’exploitation d’unité de formation au pilotage*)
- “flight visibility” - means the visibility forward from the cockpit of an aircraft in flight; (*visibilité en vol*)
- “glider” - means a non-power-driven heavier-than-air aircraft that derives its lift in flight from aerodynamic reactions on surfaces that remain fixed during flight; (*planeur*)
- “ground station” - means a location on the ground equipped with radio transmitting and receiving equipment capable of two-way voice communications with an aircraft; (*station au sol*)
- “ground visibility” - in respect of an aerodrome, means the visibility at that aerodrome as contained in a weather observation reported by
- (a) an air traffic control unit,
 - (b) a flight service station,
 - (c) a community aerodrome radio station,

- (d) an AWOS used by the Department of Transport, the Department of National Defence or the Atmospheric Environment Service for the purpose of making aviation weather observations, or
- (e) a radio station that is ground-based and operated by an air operator; (*visibilité au sol*)
- “gyroplane” - means a heavier-than-air aircraft that derives its lift in flight from aerodynamic reactions on one or more non-power-driven rotors on substantially vertical axes; (*autogire*)
- “hang glider” - means a glider that is designed to carry not more than two persons and has a launch weight of 45 kg (99.2 pounds) or less; (*aile libre*)
- “heading” - means the direction in which the longitudinal axis of an aircraft is pointed, usually expressed in true, magnetic or grid degrees from North; (*cap*)
- “heavier-than-air aircraft” - means an aircraft supported in the atmosphere by lift derived from aerodynamic forces; (*aérodynes*)
- “helicopter” - means a power-driven heavier-than-air aircraft that derives its lift in flight from aerodynamic reactions on one or more power-driven rotors on substantially vertical axes; (*hélicoptère*)
- “helicopter Class A external load” - means an external load that cannot move freely, cannot be jettisoned and does not extend below the landing gear; (*charge externe de classe A pour hélicoptère*)
- “helicopter Class B external load” - means an external load that can be jettisoned and that is not in contact with land, water or any other surface; (*charge externe de classe B pour hélicoptère*)
- “helicopter Class C external load” - means an external load that can be jettisoned and that remains in contact with land, water or any other surface; (*charge externe de classe C pour hélicoptère*)
- “helicopter Class D external load” - means an external load with a person carried externally or any external load, other than a Class A, B or C external load; (*charge externe de classe D pour hélicoptère*)
- “heliport” - [Repealed 2007/06/30]
- “heliport” - means an aerodrome in respect of which a heliport certificate issued under Subpart 5 of Part III is in force; (*héliport*)
(amended 2007/06/30)
- “high level airspace” - means airspace at or above 18,000 feet ASL that is within Canadian Domestic Airspace; (*espace aérien supérieur*)
- “high seas” - means any body of water, or frozen surface thereof, that is not within the territorial waters of any state; (*haute mer*)

“HUD” means head-up display; (*HUD*)

(amended 2006/12/01)

“IFR” - means instrument flight rules; (*IFR*)

“IFR air traffic control message” - means a message that contains an air traffic control clearance or instruction, a position report or procedure related to the conduct of an IFR flight; (*message IFR du contrôle de la circulation aérienne*)

“IFR aircraft” - means an aircraft operating in IFR flight; (*aéronef IFR*)

“IFR flight” - means a flight conducted in accordance with the instrument flight rules; (*vol IFR*)

“IMC” or “instrument meteorological conditions” - means meteorological conditions less than the minima specified in Division VI of Subpart 2 of Part VI for visual meteorological conditions, expressed in terms of visibility and distance from cloud; (*IMC ou conditions météorologiques de vol aux instruments*)

“infant” - means a person under two years of age; (*enfant en bas âge*)

“instrument approach” - means the orderly positioning of an IFR aircraft from the enroute phase to a position and altitude from which a landing may be completed or a missed approach procedure may be initiated; (*approche aux instruments*)

“instrument approach procedure” - means, in respect of an aircraft on an instrument approach to a runway or aerodrome, a procedure for an instrument approach determined by the pilot-in-command of the aircraft on the basis of the information specified in the *Canada Air Pilot* for an IFR approach to that runway or aerodrome or, where no such information is specified in the *Canada Air Pilot*, the information specified in

(a) the air operator certificate or the private operator certificate, or

(b) the route and approach inventory, where the aircraft is operated pursuant to Part VII or Subpart 4 of Part VI; (*procédure d'approche aux instruments*)

“invited assembly of persons” means any number of persons who have been invited, by any means, to attend a special aviation event. The term excludes competition judges, the holder of a special flight operations certificate, members of a certificate holder’s staff and members of a participant’s support team; (*rassemblement de personnes invitées*)

(amended 2006/06/30)

“land aircraft” - means an aircraft that is not capable of normal operations on water; (*aéronef terrestre*)

“landing” - means

(a) in respect of an aircraft other than an airship, the act of coming into contact with a supporting surface, and includes the acts immediately preceding and following the coming into contact with that surface, and

(b) in respect of an airship, the act of bringing the airship under restraint, and includes the acts immediately preceding and following the bringing of the airship under restraint;
(*atterrissage*)

“large aeroplane” - means an aeroplane with an MCTOW of more than 5 700 kg (12,566 pounds); (*gros avion*)

“launch weight” - means the total weight of a hang glider or an ultra-light aeroplane when it is ready for flight, including any equipment, instruments, fuel or oil, but not including

(a) the weight of the occupants,

(b) the weight of any float equipment to a maximum of 34 kg (74.93 pounds), or

(c) the weight of any ballistic parachute installation; (*poids au départ*)

“LDA” or “landing distance available” - means the length of a runway at an aerodrome that the aerodrome operator declares available and suitable for the ground run of an aeroplane that is landing; (*LDA ou distance d’atterrissage utilisable*)

“life-limited part” - means a part that, as a condition of the type certificate, may not exceed a specified time, or number of operating cycles, in service; (*pièce à vie limitée*)

“light turbulence” - means turbulence that momentarily causes slight, erratic changes in altitude or attitude or turbulence that causes slight, rapid and somewhat rhythmic bumpiness without appreciable changes in altitude or attitude; (*turbulence légère*)

“lighter-than-air aircraft” - means an aircraft supported in the atmosphere by its buoyancy; (*aérostat*)

“limited supplemental type certificate”

[Repealed 2009/12/01]

“low level airspace” - means airspace below 18,000 feet ASL that is within Canadian Domestic Airspace; (*espace aérien inférieur*)

“low-visibility procedures” means procedures specified for an airport in the *Canada Air Pilot* that restrict aircraft and vehicle operations on the movement area of the airport when the runway visual range is less than 1,200 feet; (*procédures par faible visibilité*)
(amended 2006/12/01)

“maintenance” means the overhaul, repair, required inspection or modification of an aeronautical product, or the removal of a component from or its installation on an aeronautical product, but does not include

(amended 2003/06/01)

(a) elementary work,

(b) servicing; or

(c) any work performed on an aircraft by the manufacturer prior to the issuance of whichever of the following documents is issued first

(amended 2007/12/01)

(i) a certificate of airworthiness,

(amended 2007/12/01)

(ii) a special certificate of airworthiness, or

(amended 2007/12/01)

(iii) an export airworthiness certificate; (*maintenance*)

(amended 2007/12/01)

“maintenance release” - means a certification made following the maintenance of an aeronautical product, indicating that the maintenance was performed in accordance with the applicable provisions of these Regulations and the standards of airworthiness; (*certification après maintenance*)

“maintenance schedule” - means a schedule required pursuant to Section 605.86 for the performance of the inspections and other maintenance required by these Regulations; (*calendrier de maintenance*)

“major modification” - means an alteration to the type design of an aeronautical product in respect of which a type certificate has been issued that has other than a negligible effect on the weight and centre-of-gravity limits, structural strength, performance, power plant operation, flight characteristics or other qualities affecting its airworthiness or environmental characteristics; (*modification majeure*)

“major repair” - means a repair to an aeronautical product in respect of which a type certificate has been issued, that causes the aeronautical product to deviate from the type design defined by the type certificate, where the deviation from the type design has other than a negligible effect on the weight and centre-of-gravity limits, structural strength, performance, power plant operation, flight characteristics or other qualities affecting the aeronautical product’s airworthiness or environmental characteristics; (*réparation majeure*)

“mandatory frequency” - means a VHF frequency specified in the *Canada Air Pilot* or the *Canada Flight Supplement* for the use of radio-equipped aircraft operating within an MF area; (*fréquence obligatoire*)

“manoeuvring area” - means that part of an aerodrome, other than an apron, that is intended to be used for the take-off and landing of aircraft and for the movement of aircraft associated with take-off and landing; (*aire de manoeuvre*)

- “Manual of All Weather Operations (Categories II and III)” - means the manual that contains information in respect of the operation of aircraft in various weather conditions and that is published under the authority of the Minister; (*Manuel d'exploitation tous temps (catégories II et III)*)
- “manufacture” - means the making, assembly and fabrication, other than the fabrication of parts as part of a repair, of aeronautical products, and includes, in the case of newly manufactured aircraft, any work performed on an aircraft prior to the issuance of the first certificate of airworthiness or export certificate of airworthiness by the manufacturer; (*construction*)
- “manufacturer” - means the holder of a type certificate for an aeronautical product or, where no type certificate has been issued by the Minister, the maker of the aeronautical product; (*constructeur*)
- “manufacturer certificate” means a certificate issued under Subpart 61 of Part V; (*certificat de constructeur*)
(amended 2007/12/01)
- “maximum permissible take-off weight” - means the maximum take-off weight for an aircraft as authorized by the state of registry of the aircraft or as provided for in the aircraft type certificate; (*masse maximale admissible au décollage*)
- “MCTOW” or “maximum certificated take-off weight” - means the weight identified as such in the type certificate of an aircraft; (*MMHD ou masse maximale homologuée au décollage*)
- “MEL” or “minimum equipment list” - means a document approved by the Minister pursuant to subsection 605.07(3) that authorizes an operator to operate an aircraft with aircraft equipment that is inoperative under the conditions specified therein, and may specify certain equipment that must be operative; (*MEL ou liste d'équipement minimal*)
- “MF area” - means an area of specific dimensions that consists of the surface area and airspace in the vicinity of an uncontrolled aerodrome and
- (a) to which a mandatory frequency has been assigned,
 - (b) in respect of which the reporting procedures specified in Division V of Subpart 2 of Part VI are applicable, and
 - (c) that is identified as an MF area in the *Canada Air Pilot* or the *Canada Flight Supplement*; (*zone MF*)
- “minimum descent altitude” - means the altitude ASL specified in the *Canada Air Pilot* or the route and approach inventory for a non-precision approach, below which descent shall not be made until the required visual reference to continue the approach to land has been established; (*altitude minimale de descente*)
- “minimum enroute altitude”
[Repealed 2006/06/30]

- “minimum rest period” - means a period during which a flight crew member is free from all duties, is not interrupted by the air operator or private operator, and is provided with an opportunity to obtain not less than eight consecutive hours of sleep in suitable accommodation, time to travel to and from that accommodation and time for personal hygiene and meals; (*période de repos minimale*)
- “Minister” - means the Minister of Transport; (*ministre*)
- “missed approach procedure” - means the procedure to be followed if, for any reason after conducting an instrument approach, a landing is not effected; (*procédure d'approche interrompue*)
- “MMEL” or “master minimum equipment list” - means a document established by the Minister pursuant to subsection 605.07(1) that lists the aircraft equipment that is allowed to be inoperative for a particular type of aircraft under the conditions specified therein; (*MMEL ou liste principale d'équipement minimal*)
- “MOCA” or “minimum obstruction clearance altitude” - means the altitude ASL that is specified on an IFR chart between fixes on an airway, on a fixed RNAV route or on an air route and that meets the IFR obstruction clearance requirements; (*MOCA ou altitude minimale de franchissement d'obstacles*)
(amended 2006/06/30)
- “Mode S transponder” means the airborne Mode S air traffic control (ATC) transponder referred to in CAN-TSO-C112; (*transpondeur mode S*)
(amended 2009/12/01)
- “model aircraft” - means an aircraft, the total weight of which does not exceed 35 kg (77.2 pounds), that is mechanically driven or launched into flight for recreational purposes and that is not designed to carry persons or other living creatures; (*modèle réduit d'aéronef*)
- “model rocket” - means a rocket that
(amended 2006/06/30)
- (a) is equipped with model rocket motors that will not generate a total impulse exceeding 160 N.s,
 - (b) has a gross weight, including motors, not exceeding 1 500 g (3.3 pounds), and
 - (c) is equipped with a parachute or other device capable of retarding its descent; (*modèle réduit de fusée*)
- “movement area” - means a part of an aerodrome that is intended to be used for the surface movement of aircraft, and includes the manoeuvring area and aprons; (*aire de mouvement*)
- “night” - means the time between the end of evening civil twilight and the beginning of morning civil twilight; (*nuit*)
(amended 2003/06/01)

“non-piloted aircraft”

[Repealed 2003/12/01]

“non-precision approach” - means an instrument approach by an aircraft using azimuth information; (*approche de non-précision*)

“Northern Domestic Airspace” - means the airspace so specified, and delineated, in the Designated Airspace Handbook; (*espace aérien intérieur du Nord*)

“NOTAM” - means a notice to airmen concerning the establishment or condition of, or change in, any aeronautical facility, service or procedure, or any hazard affecting aviation safety, the knowledge of which is essential to personnel engaged in flight operations; (*NOTAM*)

“obstacle limitation surface” – means a surface that establishes the limit to which objects may project into an aerodrome’s airspace, so that aircraft operations for which the aerodrome is intended may be conducted safely, and consists of a transitional surface, a take-off surface, an approach surface and an outer surface; (*surface de limitation d’obstacles*)
(amended 2011/12/31)

“one-engine-inoperative take-off distance” - means the distance from the start of the take-off roll to the point at which the aeroplane reaches 35 feet above the runway elevation, where failure of the critical engine is recognized at V_1 ; (*distance de décollage avec un moteur inopérant*)

“one-engine-inoperative take-off run” - means the distance from the start of the take-off roll to the point midway between the lift-off point and the point at which the aeroplane reaches 35 feet above the runway elevation, where failure of the critical engine is recognized at V_1 ; (*roulement au décollage avec un moteur inopérant*)

“operator” - in respect of an aircraft, means the person that has possession of the aircraft as owner, lessee or otherwise; (*utilisateur*)

“operator” - in respect of an airport or heliport, means the holder of the appropriate Canadian aviation document that is in force with respect to the airport or heliport or the person in charge of the airport or heliport, whether as employee, agent or representative of the holder of the Canadian aviation document; (*exploitant*)
(amended 2007/06/30)

“ornithopter” means a heavier-than-air aircraft supported in flight chiefly by the reactions of the air on planes to which a flapping motion is imparted; (*ornithoptère*)
(amended 2000/12/01)

“overhaul” - means a restoration process that includes the disassembly, inspection, repair or replacement of parts, reassembly, adjustment, refinishing and testing of an aeronautical product, and ensures that the aeronautical product is in complete conformity with the service tolerances specified in the applicable instructions for continued airworthiness; (*révision majeure*)

“owner” - in respect of an aircraft, means the person who has legal custody and control of the aircraft; (*propriétaire*)

- “part design approval” means a document issued by the Minister to record the approval of the design of a replacement part, identified by a part number or by some other means of identification unique to the part, for use on an aeronautical product that is identified by type or model; (*approbation de la conception de pièce*)
(amended 2009/12/01)
- “passenger” - means a person, other than a crew member, who is carried on board an aircraft; (*passager*)
- “permanent resident” - means a permanent resident as defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Immigration Act*; (*résident permanent*)
- “personal flotation device” - means a personal flotation device that meets the standards set out in the Canadian General Standards Board Standard 65-GP-11, entitled Standard for Personal Flotation Devices, published in October 1972; (*vêtement de flottaison individuel*)
- “powered glider” - means an aeroplane that, with engines inoperative, has the flight characteristics of a glider; (*planeur propulsé*)
- “powered parachute aircraft” means a power-driven heavier-than-air aircraft that derives its lift in flight from aerodynamic reactions on surfaces of a flexible parachute-type aerofoil; (*aéronef pour parachute entraîné par moteur*)
(amended 2003/12/01)
- “precision approach” - means an instrument approach by an aircraft using azimuth and glide path information; (*approche de précision*)
- “primary structure” - means a structure that carries flight, ground or pressure loads; (*structure primaire*)
- “private aircraft” - means an aircraft that is registered as a private aircraft pursuant to Sections 202.16 and 202.17; (*aéronef privé*)
- “private operator” - means the holder of a private operator certificate; (*exploitant privé*)
- “private operator certificate” - means a certificate issued under Subpart 4 of Part VI that authorizes the holder of the certificate to operate a Canadian aircraft for the purpose of transporting passengers; (*certificat d’exploitation privée*)
- “protective breathing equipment” - means equipment designed to cover the eyes, nose and mouth of the wearer, or the nose and mouth where accessory equipment is provided to protect the eyes, and to protect the wearer from the effects of smoke, carbon dioxide or other harmful gases; (*inhalateur protecteur*)
- “quick-donning mask” - means an oxygen mask that can be secured by a person using one hand on the person’s face within five seconds, and that provides an immediate supply of oxygen; (*masque à mise rapide*)
- “registered aerodrome” - means an aerodrome registered by the Minister pursuant to Subpart 1 of Part III; (*aérodrome enregistré*)

“repair” - means the rectification of deficiencies in an aeronautical product or the restoration of an aeronautical product to an airworthy condition; (*réparation*)

“repair design approval” means a document, including a repair design certificate issued before December 1, 2009 under section 513.11 or 513.22, issued by the Minister to record the approval of
(amended 2009/12/01)

(a) a repair design in respect of a repair to an aeronautical product identified in the document by a serial number, or

(b) a repair process in respect of a repair to an aeronautical product or any of its components, identified in the document by a serial number, by a part number or by some other identification unique to the component; (*approbation de la conception de réparation*)

“repair design certificate”

[Repealed 2009/12/01]

“reportable service difficulty” means a service difficulty that affects or that, if not corrected, is likely to affect the safety of an aircraft, its occupants or any other person, (*difficulté en service à signaler*)
(amended 2009/12/01)

“required inspection” - means an inspection of an aeronautical product that is required by a maintenance schedule, an airworthiness limitation or an airworthiness directive, except where the airworthiness directive specifies that the inspection may be performed by a flight crew member; (*inspection obligatoire*)

“required take-off distance” - means the one-engine-inoperative take-off distance or 115 per cent of the all-engines-operating take-off distance, whichever is greater; (*distance de décollage exigée*)

“required take-off run” - means the one-engine-inoperative take-off run or 115 per cent of the all-engines-operating take-off run, whichever is greater; (*roulement au décollage exigé*)

“required visual reference” - in respect of an aircraft on an approach to a runway, means that portion of the approach area of the runway or those visual aids that, when viewed by the pilot of the aircraft, enable the pilot to make an assessment of the aircraft position and rate of change of position, in order to continue the approach and complete a landing; (*référence visuelle requise*)

“restricted airspace” - means airspace of fixed dimensions that is so specified in the Designated Airspace Handbook and within which the flight of aircraft is restricted in accordance with certain conditions specified in that Handbook; (*espace aérien réglementé*)

“rocket” - means a projectile that contains its own propellant and that depends for its flight on a reaction set up by the release of a continuous jet of rapidly expanding gases; (*fusée*)

“runway visibility” means the distance along a runway over which a person can see and recognize a visibility marker or lights having an intensity of more or less 1,000 candelas;
(*visibilité sur la piste*)
(amended 2006/12/01)

“RVSM airspace” or “Reduced Vertical Separation Minimum airspace” means airspace where a vertical separation minimum of 1,000 feet applies, whose horizontal and vertical limits are
(amended 2007/07/01)

(a) in respect of Canadian airspace, specified in the *Designated Airspace Handbook*, and

(b) in respect of foreign airspace, designated or otherwise recognized by the competent aviation authority of the foreign country; (*espace aérien RVSM ou espace aérien à espacement minimum vertical réduit*)

“RVR” or “runway visual range” - means the range over which the pilot of an aircraft on the centre line of a runway can expect to see the runway surface markings or the lights delineating the runway or identifying that centre line; (*RVR ou portée visuelle de piste*)

“RVR A” - in respect of a runway, means RVR detection equipment that is located adjacent to the runway threshold; (*RVR « A »*)

“RVR B” - in respect of a runway, means RVR detection equipment that is located adjacent to the runway mid-point; (*RVR « B »*)

“safety belt” - means a personal restraint system consisting of either a lap strap or a lap strap combined with a shoulder harness; (*ceinture de sécurité*)

“safety management system” means a documented process for managing risks that integrates operations and technical systems with the management of financial and human resources to ensure aviation safety or the safety of the public; (*système de gestion de la sécurité*)
(amended 2005/05/31)

“safety pilot” - means a pilot who acts as a lookout for another pilot operating an aircraft in simulated instrument flight; (*pilote de sécurité*)

“SCATANA plan”
[Repealed 2002/09/24]

“SCDA non-precision approach” means stabilized constant-descent-angle non-precision approach; (*approche de non-précision SCDA*)
(amended 2006/12/01)

“scheduled maintenance” - means any maintenance performed at predetermined intervals pursuant to these Regulations, a maintenance schedule or an airworthiness directive;
(*maintenance planifiée*)

“serviceable” - in respect of an aircraft or aircraft part, means fit and safe for flight; (*en état de service*)

“service difficulty” means a failure or malfunction of, or defect in, an aeronautical product;
(*difficulté en service*)
(amended 2009/12/01)

“servicing” - in respect of an aeronautical product, means cleaning, lubricating and the replenishment of fluids not requiring the disassembly of the product; (*entretien courant*)

“shoulder harness” - means any device that is used to restrain the upper torso of a person and that consists of a single diagonal upper torso strap or dual upper torso straps;
(*ceinture-baudrier*)

“sightseeing operation” - means aerial work in the course of which passengers are disembarked at the point of departure; (*excursion aérienne*)

“small aircraft” - means an aeroplane having a maximum permissible take-off weight of 5 700 kg (12,566 pounds) or less, or a helicopter having a maximum permissible take-off weight of 2 730 kg (6,018 pounds) or less; (*petit aéronef*)

“Southern Domestic Airspace” - means that airspace so specified, and delineated, in the Designated Airspace Handbook; (*espace aérien intérieur du Sud*)

“special aviation event” - means an air show, a low level air race, an aerobatic competition, a fly-in or a balloon festival; (*manifestation aéronautique spéciale*)

“special VFR flight” - means a VFR flight authorized by an air traffic control unit that is conducted within a control zone under VMC in accordance with Division VI of Subpart 2 of Part VI; (*vol VFR spécial*)

“specialty air services” - means aerial mapping, aerial surveying, aerial photography, forest fire management, fire fighting, aerial advertising, glider towing, parachute jumping, aerial construction, heli-logging, aerial sightseeing, flight training, aerial inspection and surveillance and aerial spraying services; (*services aériens spécialisés*)

“Standard 621” – means the *Obstruction Marking and Lighting Standard of the General Operating and Flight Rules Standards*, published by the Department of Transport;
(*norme 621*)
(amended 2011/12/31)

“standard of airworthiness” - in respect of the design, manufacture or maintenance of an aeronautical product, means the description, in terms of a minimum standard, of the properties and attributes of the configuration, material and performance or physical characteristics of that aeronautical product, and includes the procedures to ascertain compliance with or to maintain that minimum standard, as specified in Part V; (*norme de navigabilité*)

“standard part”, in respect of an aircraft, means a part manufactured in conformity with a specification that

(a) is established, published and maintained by an organization setting consensus standards or by a government agency, and

(b) includes design, manufacturing, test and acceptance criteria and identification requirements; (*pièce standard*)
(amended 2002/03/01)

“standard pressure region” - means all of the Canadian Domestic Airspace not within the altimeter setting region; (*région d’utilisation de la pression standard*)

“station” - means a facility used for providing aeronautical information or services; (*station*)

“stopway” - means a rectangular area on the ground at the end of a runway in the direction of take-off and having the same width as the runway, prepared as a suitable area for stopping an aeroplane in the case of a rejected take-off; (*prolongement d’arrêt*)

“suitable accommodation” - means a single-occupancy bedroom that is subject to a minimal level of noise, is well ventilated and has facilities to control the levels of temperature and light or, where such a bedroom is not available, an accommodation that is suitable for the site and season, is subject to a minimal level of noise and provides adequate comfort and protection from the elements; (*local approprié*)

“supplemental type certificate” means a document, including a limited supplemental type approval and a supplemental type approval issued before October 10, 1996 under section 214 of the *Air Regulations* and a limited supplemental type certificate issued before December 1, 2009 under section 513.11 or 513.22, issued by the Minister to record the approval of a change to the type design of
(amended 2009/12/01)

(a) an aeronautical product identified in the document by a single serial number,
(amended 2009/12/01)

(b) several aeronautical products of the same type or model, approved under a single type certificate and identified in the document by their serial numbers, or
(amended 2009/12/01)

(c) several aeronautical products of differing types or models, approved under separate type certificates and identified in the document; (*certificat de type supplémentaire*)
(amended 2009/12/01)

“surface” - means any ground or water, including the frozen surface thereof; (*surface*)

“take-off” - means

(a) in respect of an aircraft other than an airship, the act of leaving a supporting surface, and includes the take-off run and the acts immediately preceding and following the leaving of that surface, and

(b) in respect of an airship, the act of freeing the airship from restraint, and includes the acts immediately preceding and following the freeing of that airship from restraint; (*décollage*)

“tethered flight”, in respect of a balloon, means flight while the balloon is attached to a supporting surface by a restraining device; (*vol captif*)
(amended 2006/06/30)

“terminal control area” - means controlled airspace that is established in the vicinity of a major aerodrome and within which an air traffic control service is provided based on the airspace classification; (*région de contrôle terminal*)
(amended 2006/06/30)

“TODA” or “take-off distance available” - means the total of the take-off run available and, where a clearway is provided, the length of clearway declared available by the operator of the aerodrome; (*TODA ou distance de décollage utilisable*)

“TORA” or “take-off run available” - means the length of a runway declared available and suitable by the operator of the aerodrome for the ground run of an aeroplane during take-off; (*TORA ou distance de roulement utilisable au décollage*)

“track” - means the projection on the earth’s surface of the path of an aircraft, the direction of which path at any point is usually expressed in true, magnetic or grid degrees from North; (*route*)

“transponder airspace” means controlled airspace consisting of the airspace referred to in section 601.03, within which the aircraft equipment requirements prescribed in section 605.35 apply; (*espace aérien à utilisation de transpondeur*)
(amended 2006/06/30)

“transport category aircraft” - means an aeroplane certified pursuant to Chapter 525 of the *Airworthiness Manual* or an equivalent foreign airworthiness standard, or a helicopter certified pursuant to Chapter 529 of the *Airworthiness Manual* or an equivalent foreign airworthiness standard; (*aéronef de catégorie transport*)

“true Mach number” - means the ratio of the true air speed of an aircraft to the local speed of sound at the flight altitude; (*nombre de Mach vrai*)

“TSO-C112”

[Repealed 2009/12/01]

“TSO-C118”

[Repealed 2009/12/01]

“TSO-C119a”

[Repealed 2009/12/01]

“TSO-C119b”

[Repealed 2009/12/01]

“type” - means

(a) when used in reference to personnel licensing, a specific make and model of aircraft, including modifications thereto that do not change its handling or flight characteristics, and

(b) when used in reference to the certification of aircraft, a classification of aircraft having similar design characteristics; (*type*)

“type certificate” means

(a) a document, including a type approval issued before October 10, 1996 under section 214 of the *Air Regulations*, issued by the Minister to certify that the type design of an aircraft, aircraft engine or propeller identified in the document meets the applicable standards for that aeronautical product recorded in the type certificate data sheets, or
(amended 2009/12/01)

(b) a document issued by the foreign airworthiness authority having jurisdiction over the type design of an aeronautical product that is equivalent to a document referred to in paragraph (a) and that has been accepted by the Minister for the purpose of issuing a certificate of airworthiness; (*certificat de type*)
(amended 2009/12/01)

“type design” - means

(a) the drawings and specifications, and a listing of those drawings and specifications that are necessary to define the design features of an aeronautical product in compliance with the standards applicable to the aeronautical product,

(b) the information on dimensions, materials and manufacturing processes that is necessary to define the structural strength of an aeronautical product,

(c) the approved Sections of the aircraft flight manual, where required by the applicable standards of airworthiness,

(d) the airworthiness limitations Section of the instructions for continued airworthiness specified in the applicable chapters of the *Airworthiness Manual*; and

(e) any other data necessary to allow, by comparison, the determination of the airworthiness and, where applicable, the environmental characteristics of later aeronautical products of the same type or model; (*définition de type*)

“UHF” - means ultra-high frequency; (*UHF*)

“ultra-light aeroplane” - means an advanced ultra-light aeroplane or a basic ultra-light aeroplane; (*avion ultra-léger*)
(amended 2003/06/01)

“unforeseen operational circumstance” means an event, such as unforecast adverse weather, or an equipment malfunction or air traffic control delay, that is beyond the control of an air operator or private operator; (*circonstance opérationnelle imprévue*)

“unmanned air vehicle” means a power-driven aircraft, other than a model aircraft, that is designed to fly without a human operator on board; (*véhicule aérien non habité*)
(amended 2003/12/01)

“UTC” - means Coordinated Universal Time; (*UTC*)

“vessel” - means any ship, boat or other floating structure, other than an aircraft, used for navigation on water; (*navire*)

“VFR” - means visual flight rules; (*VFR*)

“VFR aircraft” - means an aircraft operating in VFR flight; (*aéronef VFR*)

“VFR flight” - means a flight conducted in accordance with the visual flight rules; (*vol VFR*)

“VFR OTT” - means VFR over-the-top; (*VFR OTT*)

“VHF” - means very high frequency; (*VHF*)

“visibility marker” means a dark object of suitable dimensions for use as a reference in evaluating runway visibility; (*balise de visibilité*)
(amended 2006/12/01)

“visibility report” means a report that may include runway visibility, ground visibility and RVR; (*compte rendu de la visibilité*)
(amended 2006/12/01)

“VMC” or “visual meteorological conditions” - means meteorological conditions equal to or greater than the minima specified in Division VI of Subpart 2 of Part VI, expressed in terms of visibility and distance from cloud. (*VMC* ou *conditions météorologiques de vol à vue*)

(2) Unless otherwise indicated in these Regulations, any reference to a classification, standard, procedure or other specification that is incorporated by reference is a reference to that classification, standard, procedure or specification as amended from time to time.



Transport
Canada

Transports
Canada

TP 12600E

CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 2 - APPLICATION

Canada^{ca}

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2004.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Canadian Government Publishing
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No.: T51-15-102-2004E-R

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS *

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Amendment</i>	<i>Date Entered</i>	<i>Entered by</i>

* All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it is not an "official" copy. The original regulations and amendments thereto, as published in Part II of the *Canada Gazette*, should be consulted for the purpose of officially interpreting and applying the regulations.

[illegible]

102 - APPLICATION

Table of Contents

<i>Application</i>	1
--------------------------	---

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 2 - APPLICATION

Application

102.01 These Regulations do not apply in respect of

(a) military aircraft of Her Majesty in right of Canada when they are being manoeuvred under the authority of the Minister of National Defence;

(b) military aircraft of a country other than Canada, to the extent that the Minister of National Defence has exempted them from the application of these Regulations pursuant to subsection 5.9(2) of the Act; or

(c) model aircraft, rockets, hovercraft or wing-in-ground-effect machines, unless otherwise indicated in the Regulations.



CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 3 - ADMINISTRATION AND COMPLIANCE

Canada

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2011.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0S5

Telephone: 613-941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: 613-954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)

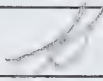
Internet: publications.gc.ca

Catalogue No.: T51-15/103-2011E-R

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS *

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Amendment</i>	<i>Date Entered</i>	<i>Entered by</i>
2011-12	2011 / 12 / 31	2012/03/06	

* All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it is not an "official" copy. The original regulations and amendments thereto, as published in Part II of the *Canada Gazette*, should be consulted for the purpose of officially interpreting and applying the regulations.

[illegible]

103 - ADMINISTRATION AND COMPLIANCE

Table of Contents

DIVISION I - ADMINISTRATION	1
<i>Requirements for Standards Incorporated by Reference</i>	1
DIVISION II - COMPLIANCE	1
<i>Inspection of Aircraft, Requests for Production of Documents and Prohibitions</i>	1
<i>Return of Canadian Aviation Documents</i>	2
<i>Record Keeping</i>	2
DIVISION III - CANADIAN AVIATION DOCUMENTS	2
<i>Notices of Refusal to Issue, Amend or Renew and Notices of Suspension or Cancellation</i> (amended 2004/05/11)	2
<i>Administrative Grounds for Suspension, Cancellation or Refusal to Renew</i>	3
DIVISION IV - DESIGNATED PROVISIONS	4
<i>Designated Provisions</i>	4
DIVISION V - PRESERVATION AND RETURN OF EVIDENCE OR AIRCRAFT	5
<i>Preservation and Return of Evidence</i>	5
<i>Preservation and Return of Aircraft</i>	5
<i>Interpretation</i>	5
DIVISION VI - DEFINITION OF "PRINCIPAL"	6
<i>Definition of "Principal"</i>	6
Schedule I (amended 2004/05/11)	9
Schedule II	11

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS
SUBPART 3 - ADMINISTRATION AND COMPLIANCE

DIVISION I - ADMINISTRATION

Requirements for Standards Incorporated by Reference

103.01 (1) This Section applies in respect of standards made by the Minister and incorporated by reference into these Regulations.

(2) The Minister shall not make a standard or an amendment to a standard unless the Minister has undertaken consultations with interested persons concerning the standard or the amendment in accordance with the procedures specified in the publication entitled *CARAC Management Charter and Procedures*.

(3) No standard or amendment to a standard shall come into effect less than 30 days after it is made.

(4) A standard or an amendment to a standard may be made and brought into effect by the Minister without regard to subsections (2) and (3) where the standard or amendment is urgently required to ensure aviation safety or the safety of the public.

DIVISION II - COMPLIANCE

Inspection of Aircraft, Requests for Production of Documents and Prohibitions

103.02 (1) The owner or operator of an aircraft shall, on reasonable notice given by the Minister, make the aircraft available for inspection in accordance with the notice.

(2) Every person who

(a) is the holder of a Canadian aviation document,

(b) is the owner, operator or pilot-in-command of an aircraft in respect of which a Canadian aviation document, technical record or other document is kept, or

(c) has in possession a Canadian aviation document, technical record or other document relating to an aircraft or a commercial air service

shall produce the Canadian aviation document, technical record or other document for inspection in accordance with the terms of a demand made by a peace officer, an immigration officer or the Minister.

(3) No person shall

(a) lend a Canadian aviation document to any person who is not entitled to it by these Regulations, or allow any such person to use a Canadian aviation document; or

(b) mutilate, alter or render illegible a Canadian aviation document.

(4) For the purposes of this Section, “other document” includes all writings, papers and other records made, held or maintained by the owner, operator or pilot-in-command of an aircraft for the purpose of recording any action, activity, performance or use of the aircraft or any activity of the owner, operator or crew members in respect of that aircraft, whether or not the documents are required by law to be made, held or maintained.

Return of Canadian Aviation Documents

103.03 Where a Canadian aviation document has been suspended or cancelled, the person to whom it was issued shall return it to the Minister immediately after the effective date of the suspension or cancellation.

Record Keeping

103.04 Recording systems, including computer records and microfiche, that do not comprise entries on paper may be used to comply with the record-keeping requirements of these Regulations if

(a) measures are taken to ensure that the records contained in the recording systems are protected, by electronic or other means, against inadvertent loss or destruction and against tampering; and

(b) a copy of the records contained in the recording systems can be printed on paper and provided to the Minister on reasonable notice given by the Minister.

103.05 Reserved

DIVISION III - CANADIAN AVIATION DOCUMENTS

Notices of Refusal to Issue, Amend or Renew and

Notices of Suspension or Cancellation

(amended 2004/05/11)

103.06 (1) A notice issued by the Minister pursuant to subsections 6.9(1) and (2) of the Act shall include

(a) a description of the particulars of the alleged contravention;

(b) where the Minister has decided to suspend the Canadian aviation document, a statement of the duration of the suspension; and

(c) a statement that a request for review by the Tribunal does not operate as a stay of the suspension or cancellation but that an application may be made in writing to the Tribunal, pursuant to subsection 6.9(4) of the Act, to stay the suspension or cancellation until the review of the decision of the Minister has been concluded.

(2) A notice issued by the Minister pursuant to subsections 7(1) and (2) of the Act shall include

- (a) a statement of the effective date of the suspension;
- (b) a statement of the conditions under which the suspension is terminated; and
- (c) a statement that a request for review by the Tribunal does not operate as a stay of the suspension.

(3) A notice issued by the Minister pursuant to subsections 7.1(1) and (2) of the Act shall include

- (a) where the Minister has decided to suspend or cancel a Canadian aviation document, a statement of the effective date of the suspension or cancellation;
- (b) where the Minister has decided to suspend the Canadian aviation document, a statement of the duration of the suspension or the conditions under which the suspension is terminated; and
- (c) a statement that a request for review by the Tribunal does not operate as a stay of the suspension, cancellation or refusal to renew.

(4) A notice issued by the Minister under subsection 6.71(2) of the Act informing an applicant or an owner or operator of an aircraft, aerodrome, airport or other facility of the Minister's decision made under subsection 6.71(1) of the Act to refuse to issue or amend a Canadian aviation document in respect of the aircraft, aerodrome, airport or other facility shall be in the form set out in Schedule I to this Subpart.

(amended 2004/05/11)

Administrative Grounds for Suspension, Cancellation or Refusal to Renew

103.07 In addition to the grounds referred to in Sections 6.9 to 7.1 of the Act, the Minister may suspend, cancel or refuse to renew a Canadian aviation document where

- (a) the Canadian aviation document has been voluntarily surrendered to the Minister by its holder;
- (b) the Canadian aviation document has been mutilated, altered, or rendered illegible;
- (c) the aircraft in respect of which the Canadian aviation document was issued has been destroyed or withdrawn from use; or
- (d) the commercial air service, other service or undertaking in respect of which the Canadian aviation document was issued has been discontinued.

DIVISION IV - DESIGNATED PROVISIONS

Designated Provisions

103.08 (1) The provisions set out in column I of Schedule II to this Subpart are hereby designated as provisions the contravention of which may be dealt with under, and in accordance with the procedure set out in, sections 7.7 to 8.2 of the Act.
(amended 2004/05/11)

(2) The amounts set out in column II of Schedule II to this Subpart are the maximum amounts payable in respect of a contravention of the designated provisions set out in column I.
(amended 2004/05/11)

(3) A notice issued to a person by the Minister under subsection 7.7(1) of the Act shall specify
(amended 2004/05/11)

(a) the particulars of the alleged contravention;
(amended 2004/05/11)

(b) that the person on or to whom the notice is served or sent has the option of paying the amount specified in the notice or filing a request for a review with the Tribunal of the alleged contravention or the amount of the penalty;
(amended 2004/05/11)

(c) that payment of the amount specified in the notice will be accepted by the Minister in satisfaction of the amount of the penalty for the alleged contravention and that no further proceedings under Part I of the Act will be taken against the person on or to whom the notice in respect of that contravention is served or sent;
(amended 2004/05/11)

(d) that, if the person on or to whom the notice is served or sent files a request for a review with the Tribunal, that person will be provided with an opportunity consistent with procedural fairness and natural justice to present evidence before the Tribunal and make representations in relation to the alleged contravention; and
(amended 2004/05/11)

(e) that, if the person on or to whom the notice is served or sent fails to pay the amount specified in the notice and fails to file a request for a review with the Tribunal within the prescribed period, that person will be deemed to have committed the contravention set out in the notice.
(amended 2004/05/11)

DIVISION V - PRESERVATION AND RETURN OF EVIDENCE OR AIRCRAFT

Preservation and Return of Evidence

103.09 Where the Minister seizes anything pursuant to paragraph 8.7(1)(c) of the Act, the Minister shall

- (a) mark it in a clearly identifiable manner;
- (b) take reasonable care to preserve it until it is required to be produced as evidence; and
- (c) return it to the person from whom it was seized within 90 days after the seizure, where
 - (i) there is no dispute as to who is lawfully entitled to possession of the thing seized,
 - (ii) the return is not likely to affect aviation safety, and
 - (iii) the continued detention of the thing seized is not required for the purposes of an investigation, hearing or other similar proceeding.

Preservation and Return of Aircraft

103.10 Where the Minister detains an aircraft pursuant to paragraph 8.7(1)(d) of the Act, the Minister shall

- (a) take reasonable care to preserve it; and
- (b) return it to the person who had custody of it when it was detained or to the person who is lawfully entitled to possession of it, where the Minister has reasonable grounds to believe that the aircraft
 - (i) will not be operated, or
 - (ii) is airworthy or will be rendered airworthy prior to operation and will not be operated in an unsafe manner.

Interpretation

103.11 Nothing in these Regulations shall be construed as requiring the Minister to make repairs or modifications to anything seized or detained pursuant to paragraph 8.7(1)(c) or (d) of the Act.

DIVISION VI - DEFINITION OF "PRINCIPAL"

Definition of "Principal"

103.12 For the purposes of subsection 6.71(1) and paragraph 7.1(1)(c) of the Act, "principal" means

- (a) in respect of an air operator,
 - (i) any person who is employed or contracted by the air operator on a full- or part-time basis as the operations manager, the chief pilot or the person responsible for the maintenance control system, or any person who occupies an equivalent position,
 - (ii) any person who exercises control over the air operator as an owner, and
 - (iii) the accountable executive appointed by the air operator under section 106.02; (amended 2005/05/31)
- (b) in respect of a private operator,
 - (i) any person who is employed or contracted by the private operator on a full- or part-time basis as the operations manager, the chief pilot or the person responsible for the maintenance control system, or any person who occupies an equivalent position, and
 - (ii) any person who exercises control over the private operator as an owner;
- (c) in respect of an approved maintenance organization,
 - (i) any person who is employed or contracted by the approved maintenance organization on a full- or part-time basis as the person responsible for maintenance,
 - (ii) any person who exercises control over the approved maintenance organization as an owner, and
 - (iii) the accountable executive appointed by the approved maintenance organization under section 106.02; (amended 2005/05/31)
- (d) in respect of an approved training organization,
 - (i) any person who is responsible for the quality control system, or any person who occupies an equivalent position, and
 - (ii) any person who exercises control over the approved training organization as an owner;
- (e) in respect of a flight training unit,
 - (i) the chief flight instructor,
 - (ii) any person who is employed or contracted by the flight training unit on a full- or part-time basis as the person responsible for the maintenance control system,

- (iii) any person who exercises control over the flight training unit as an owner, and
 - (iv) the accountable executive appointed by the flight training unit under section 106.02; (amended 2005/05/31)
- (f) in respect of a manufacturer of aeronautical products,
- (i) any person who is responsible for the quality control system, or any person who occupies an equivalent position, and
 - (ii) any person who exercises control over the manufacturer as an owner;
- (g) in respect of a distributor of aeronautical products,
- (i) any person who is responsible for the product control system, or any person who occupies an equivalent position, and
 - (ii) any person who exercises control over the distributor as an owner;
- (h) in respect of an airport,
(amended 2008/01/01)
- (i) any person who is employed or contracted by its operator on a full- or part-time basis as the airport manager, or any person who occupies an equivalent position,
 - (ii) any person who exercises control over the airport as an owner, and
 - (iii) the accountable executive appointed by its operator under paragraph 106.02(1)(a);
and
- (i) in respect of a provider of air traffic services,
(amended 2008/01/01)
- (i) any person who is employed or contracted by the provider of air traffic services on a full- or part-time basis as the operations manager, or any person who occupies an equivalent position,
 - (ii) any person who exercises control over the provider of air traffic services as an owner, and
 - (iii) the accountable executive appointed by the provider of air traffic services under paragraph 106.02(1)(a).

Schedule I
(amended 2004/05/11)
(Subsection 103.06(4))



Transport Canada
Transports Canada

Γ
To
À

L

7

7

DATE
FILE NO. / N° DE DOSSIER
TRANSPORT CANADA / TRANSPORTS CANADA

Request for review must be made on or before the following date:
La requête en révision doit être faite au plus tard à la date suivante :

NOTICE OF REFUSAL TO ISSUE OR AMEND A
CANADIAN AVIATION DOCUMENT

Pursuant to section 6.71 of the *Aeronautics Act*, the Minister of Transport has decided to refuse to issue or amend the Canadian aviation document identified below.

Canadian aviation document

AVIS DE REFUS DE DÉLIVRER OU DE MODIFIER UN
DOCUMENT D'AVIATION CANADIEN

En vertu de l'article 6.71 de la *Loi sur l'aéronautique*, le ministre des Transports a décidé de refuser de délivrer ou de modifier le document d'aviation canadien indiqué ci-dessous.

Document d'aviation canadien

The grounds for the Minister's decision are set out in Appendix A.

If you wish a review of the Minister's decision by the Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada, you must file a request in writing with the Tribunal on or before the date that is indicated above. Requests for review may be filed with the Registrar, Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada, 333 Laurier Avenue West, Room 1201, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N5 (tel.: (613) 990-6906).

On receipt of your request, the Tribunal will set a time and place for a hearing into the Minister's grounds for the decision to refuse to issue or amend the above-noted Canadian aviation document. You will be afforded a full opportunity consistent with procedural fairness and natural justice to present evidence and make representations in relation to the Minister's grounds before the Tribunal makes its determination. The Tribunal has prepared a booklet entitled *Guide for Applicants*, which you may obtain from the Registrar.

The particulars set out in this notice are also available in the other official language from the Transport Canada Regional Office indicated above.

Les motifs de la décision du ministre figurent à l'appendice A.

Si vous souhaitez faire réviser la décision du ministre par le Tribunal d'appel des transports du Canada, vous devez déposer une requête par écrit auprès du Tribunal au plus tard à la date indiquée ci-dessus. Les requêtes peuvent être déposées auprès du greffier du Tribunal d'appel des transports du Canada, 333, avenue Laurier Ouest, bureau 1201, Ottawa (Ontario) K1A 0N5 (tél. : (613) 990-6906).

Le Tribunal, sur réception de votre requête, fixera la date, l'heure et le lieu de l'audience relative aux motifs de la décision du ministre concernant le refus de délivrer ou de modifier le document d'aviation canadien indiqué ci-dessus. Vous aurez la possibilité de présenter vos éléments de preuve et vos observations sur les motifs du ministre conformément aux principes de l'équité procédurale et de la justice naturelle avant que la décision ne soit rendue par le Tribunal. Le Tribunal a préparé un livret intitulé *Guide des requérants*, que vous pouvez obtenir auprès du greffier.

Les faits figurant dans le présent avis sont également disponibles dans l'autre langue officielle auprès du bureau régional de Transports Canada indiqué ci-dessus.

For the Minister of Transport / Pour le ministre des Transports

Appendix A**Appendice A**

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Incompetence (par. 6.71(1)(a)) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Qualifications or conditions necessary for issuance or amendment not met or fulfilled (par. 6.71(1)(b)) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Public interest reasons for refusal (par. 6.71(1)(c)) |

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Inaptitude (al. 6.71(1)a)) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Conditions de délivrance ou de modification non respectées (al. 6.71(1)b)) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Refus pour des motifs d'intérêt public (al. 6.71(1)c)) |

Details of Minister's grounds for the decision indicated above:

Détails des motifs de la décision du ministre indiqués ci-dessus :

Schedule II

(amended 2011/12/31)

(Subsections 103.08(1) and (2))

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS		
Subpart 3 - Administration and Compliance		
Subsection 103.02(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 103.02(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 103.02(3)	5,000	25,000
Section 103.03	5,000	25,000
Subpart 5 - Aerial Sightseeing Flights		
Subsection 105.01(2)	1,000	5,000
Subpart 6 - Accountable Executive (amended 2005/11/21)		
Subsection 106.02(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 106.02(2)	5,000	25,000
Subpart 7 - Safety Management System Requirements (amended 2005/11/21)		
Section 107.02	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subpart 8 - Reserved (amended 2005/11/21)		
Subpart 9 - Aircraft Under an Agreement for Transfer of Functions and Duties in Accordance with Article 83 <i>bis</i> of the Convention (amended 2005/11/21)		
Subsection 109.03(2)	1,000	5,000
Section 109.05	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER		
Subpart 1 - Identification of Aircraft and Other Aeronautical Products		
Subsection 201.01(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 201.01(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 201.01(7)	3,000	15,000
Section 201.02	3,000	15,000
Subsection 201.03(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 201.03(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 201.03(6)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 201.04(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 201.05(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 201.06(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 201.07(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 201.09(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 201.10(1)	3,000 (amended 2009/12/01)	15,000 (amended 2009/12/01)
Subsection 201.10(2) (amended 2009/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 201.10(3) (amended 2009/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 201.10(4) (amended 2009/12/01)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 201.10(5) (amended 2009/12/01)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 201.11(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 201.12(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 201.12(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 201.12(5)	5,000	25,000
Subpart 2 - Aircraft Marking and Registration		
Subsection 202.01(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 202.01(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 202.03(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 202.03(4)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 202.04(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 202.05(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 202.06(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 202.07(1)	5,000 (amended 2009/09/09)	25,000
Subsection 202.13(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 202.14(3)	5,000	25,000
Section 202.26	1,000	5,000
Subsection 202.28(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 202.35(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 202.37(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 202.38	3,000	15,000
Subsection 202.42(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 202.43(2)	5,000	25,000 (amended 2009/09/09)

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 202.46(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 202.46(3)	3,000	15,000
Section 202.51	1,000	5,000
Section 202.52	1,000	5,000
Subsection 202.58(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 202.61	3,000	15,000
Section 202.62	5,000	25,000
Subpart 3 - Operation of a Leased Aircraft by a Non-registered Owner		
Subsection 203.03(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 203.03(4)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 203.03(5)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 203.04(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 203.04(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 203.06(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 203.06(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 203.07(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 203.07(2)	5,000	25,000
Section 203.09	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
PART III - AERODROMES AND AIRPORTS		
Subpart 1 - Aerodromes		
Section 301.02	3,000	15,000
Subsection 301.03(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 301.04(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 301.04(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 301.04(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 301.04(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 301.04(6)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 301.04(7)	5,000	25,000
Section 301.05	3,000	15,000
Subsection 301.06(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 301.06(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 301.07(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 301.07(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 301.07(6)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 301.07(7)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 301.07(8)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 301.07(9)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 301.07(11) [Repealed 2009/09/09]		
Subpart 2 - Airports		
Subsection 302.07(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 302.07(2)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 302.07(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 302.08(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 302.08(5)	5,000	25,000
Section 302.09	5,000	25,000
Subsection 302.202(1) (amended 2008/11/28)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 302.202(2) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Paragraph 302.202(3)(a) (amended 2008/11/28)	3,000	15,000
Paragraph 302.202(3)(b) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Paragraph 302.202(4)(a) (amended 2008/11/28)	3,000	15,000
Paragraph 302.202(4)(b) (amended 2008/11/28)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 302.203(1) (amended 2008/11/28)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 302.203(2) (amended 2008/11/28)	3,000	15,000
Section 302.204 (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Section 302.205 (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.206(1) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.206(3) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.206(4) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 302.207(1) (amended 2008/11/28)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 302.207(2) (amended 2008/11/28)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 302.207(3) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.208(2) (amended 2008/11/28)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 302.208(3) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.208(4) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.208(5) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.208(6) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.208(7) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.208(9) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.208(10) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.208(11) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.208(12) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.208(13) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.208(14) (amended 2008/11/28)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.303(1) (amended 2006/05/05)	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 302.303(3) (amended 2006/05/05)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.304(1) (amended 2006/05/05)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 302.304(2) (amended 2006/05/05)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 302.304(4) (amended 2006/05/05)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 302.305(1) (amended 2006/05/05)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 302.305(2) (amended 2006/05/05)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 302.305(3) (amended 2006/05/05)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.305(4) (amended 2006/05/05)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 302.305(5) (amended 2006/05/05)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 302.305(6) (amended 2006/05/05)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 302.307(1) (amended 2006/05/05)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 302.307(2) (amended 2006/05/05)	1,000	5,000
Section 302.308 (amended 2006/05/05)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 302.503(2) (amended 2008/01/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 302.503(3) (amended 2008/01/01)	3,000	15,000
Section 302.504 (amended 2008/01/01)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subpart 3 - Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting at Airports and Aerodromes		
Subsection 303.03(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.03(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.04(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.04(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.04(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.04(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.06(3) (amended 2006/06/30)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 303.06(7) (amended 2006/06/30)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 303.06(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 303.06(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 303.06(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 303.07(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 303.08	5,000	25,000
Section 303.09	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.10(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.10(3) (amended 2009/09/09)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 303.11(2)	5,000	25,000
Section 303.12	5,000	25,000
Section 303.13	5,000	25,000
Section 303.14	5,000	25,000
Section 303.15	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.16(1)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 303.16(2)	5,000	25,000
Section 303.17	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.18(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.18(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 303.18(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 303.18(5)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 303.18(6)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 303.18(7)	5,000	25,000
Section 303.19	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.20(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 303.20(2)	5,000	25,000
Subpart 4 - [Reserved] (amended 2007/06/30)		
Subpart 5 - Heliports (amended 2007/06/30)		
Section 305.03	5,000	25,000
Section 305.05	1,000	5,000
Subsection 305.10(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.10(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.10(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.17(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.17(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.17(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.17(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.17(5)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 305.18(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.18(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 305.19	3,000	15,000
Section 305.20	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.25(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.25(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.25(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.25(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.25(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.25(6)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.29(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.29(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.29(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.29(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.29(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.31(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.31(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.33(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.33(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.33(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.33(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.33(6)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.33(7)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.33(8)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.33(9)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.33(10)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 305.33(11)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.33(12)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.33(13)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.33(14)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.35(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.35(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.35(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.35(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.37(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.37(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.37(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.37(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.37(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.38(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.39(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.39(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.39(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.41(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.41(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.41(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.41(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.41(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.43(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.43(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.43(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.43(4)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 305.43(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.45(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.45(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 305.45(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 305.45(4)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 305.45(5)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 305.45(6)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 305.45(7)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 305.45(8)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 305.46(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.46(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.47(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 305.47(2)	5,000	25,000
Section 305.48	5,000	25,000
Section 305.49	3,000	15,000
Subsection 305.53(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 305.53(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 305.54(1)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 305.54(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 305.54(3)	1,000	5,000
Section 305.55	1,000	5,000
Section 305.56	1,000	5,000
Section 305.57	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subpart 8 - Aircraft Emergency Intervention at Airports (Repealed 2006/06/30)		

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
PART IV- PERSONNEL LICENCING AND TRAINING		
Subsection 400.05(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 400.07	1,000	5,000
Subpart 1 - Flight Crew Permits, Licences and Ratings		
Subsection 401.03(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 401.04	5,000	25,000
Subsection 401.05(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 401.05(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 401.05(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 401.05(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 401.05(6)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 401.08(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 401.11(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 401.15(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 401.28(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 401.30(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 401.31(3)	5,000	25,000
Section 401.62	3,000	15,000
Subsection 401.63(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 401.63(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 401.64	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subpart 2 - Air Traffic Controller Licences and Ratings		
Subsection 402.04(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 402.05	5,000	25,000
Section 402.16	3,000	15,000
Subpart 3 - Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licences and Ratings		
Subsection 403.02(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 403.05(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 403.05(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 403.08(1)	5,000	25,000
Subpart 4 - Medical Requirements		
Subsection 404.03 (amended 2010/02/02)	5,000	25,000
Subpart 5 - Flight Training		
Section 405.11	3,000	15,000
Section 405.13	1,000	5,000
Section 405.21(1) (amended 2006/12/14)	5,000	25,000
Section 405.22	3,000	15,000
Section 405.23	3,000	15,000
Section 405.24	3,000	15,000
Section 405.31	1,000	5,000
Section 405.32	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 405.33(1)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 405.33(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 405.33(3)	1,000	5,000
Subpart 6 - Flight Training Units		
Subsection 406.03(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 406.03(3) (amended 2009/09/09)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 406.05(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.05(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 406.14 (amended 2006/12/14)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.19(1) (amended 2005/05/31)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 406.19(5) (amended 2005/05/31)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 406.21(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.21(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 406.22	5,000	25,000
Subsection 406.22.1 (amended 2006/12/14)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.22.2 (amended 2006/12/14)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.22.3 (amended 2006/12/14)	3,000	15,000
Section 406.23	5,000	25,000
Section 406.24	3,000	15,000
Section 406.25	3,000 (amended 2006/12/14)	15,000 (amended 2006/12/14)

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Section 406.26	3,000	15,000
Section 406.31	5,000	25,000
Section 406.32	3,000	15,000
Section 406.33	5,000	25,000
Section 406.34	3,000	15,000
Section 406.35	5,000	25,000
Subsection 406.36(1) (amended 2009/09/09)	3,000	15,000
Section 406.37	5,000	25,000
Subsection 406.38(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 406.39(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 406.39(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 406.40	5,000	25,000
Section 406.41	5,000	25,000
Section 406.42	3,000	15,000
Section 406.43	3,000	15,000
Section 406.44	3,000	15,000
Section 406.45	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.46(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.46(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 406.47(1) (amended 2005/05/31)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 406.47(3) (amended 2009/09/09)	5,000	25,000
Section 406.50 (amended 2007/06/30)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.51(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.51(2)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Section 406.52	3,000	15,000
Section 406.53	5,000	25,000
Section 406.54	3,000	15,000
Section 406.55	1,000	5,000
Section 406.56	3,000	15,000
Section 406.57	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.58(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 406.58(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.61(1) (amended 2006/12/14)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.61(3) (amended 2006/12/14)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.61(4) (amended 2006/12/14)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.61(6) (amended 2006/12/14)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.61(7) (amended 2006/12/14)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 406.61(9) (amended 2006/12/14)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 406.61(10) (amended 2006/12/14)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 406.62(1) (amended 2006/12/14)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.62(3) (amended 2006/12/14)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.62(4) (amended 2006/12/14)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 406.63(1) (amended 2006/12/14)	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 406.63(2) (amended 2006/12/14)	1,000	5,000
Section 406.64 (amended 2006/12/14)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 406.71(2) (amended 2006/12/14)	3,000	15,000
Section 406.76 (amended 2006/12/14)	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
PART V - AIRWORTHINESS		
Subpart 1 - Annual Airworthiness Information Report		
Subsection 501.01(1)	1,000	5,000
Section 501.02	1,000	5,000
Section 501.03	1,000	5,000
Subpart 9 - Export Airworthiness Certificates		
Section 509.05	3,000	15,000
Subpart 21 - Approval of the Type Design or a Change to the Type Design of an Aeronautical Product (amended 2009/12/01)		
Section 521.353	3,000	15,000
Section 521.354	3,000	15,000
Subsection 521.355(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 521.355(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 521.356	5,000	25,000
Section 521.365	3,000	15,000
Subsection 521.366(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 521.366(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 521.367(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 521.367(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 521.367(3)	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Section 521.368	3,000	15,000
Subsection 521.369(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 521.369(6)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 521.401(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 521.402(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 521.402(3)	3,000	15,000
Subpart 61 - Manufacture of Aeronautical Products (amended 2007/12/01)		
Subsection 561.04(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 561.04(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 561.04(7)	1,000	5,000
Section 561.05	5,000	25,000
Subsection 561.07(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 561.07(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 561.07(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 561.07(5)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 561.07(7)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 561.07(8)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 561.07(10)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 561.08(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 561.08(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 561.09(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 561.09(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 561.09(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 561.10(1)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 561.10(2)	5,000	25,000
Section 561.11	3,000	15,000
Subsection 561.12(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 561.12(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 561.13(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 561.13(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 561.14(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 561.14(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 561.15	3,000	15,000
Section 561.16	1,000	5,000
Subpart 71 - Aircraft Maintenance Requirements		
Subsection 571.02(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 571.02(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 571.02(3)	5,000	25,000
Section 571.03	5,000	25,000
Section 571.04	3,000	15,000
Section 571.05	3,000	15,000
Subsection 571.06(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 571.06(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 571.06(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 571.06(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 571.07(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 571.08(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 571.08(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 571.09(1)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 571.09(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 571.10(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 571.10(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 571.11(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 571.11(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 571.11(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 571.11(6)	3,000	15,000
Section 571.12	1,000	5,000
Subsection 571.13(1)	5,000	25,000
Subpart 73 - Approved Maintenance Organizations		
Subsection 573.03(1) (amended 2005/05/31)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.03(6) (amended 2005/05/31)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.03(7) (amended 2005/05/31)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.05(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.05(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.06(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 573.07(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.07(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 573.08(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.08(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 573.08(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 573.08(4)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 573.09(1) (amended 2005/05/31)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.10(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.10(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 573.10(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.10(6)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.10(7)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 573.10(8)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 573.11(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.11(4)	5,000	25,000
Section 573.12	3,000	15,000
Subsection 573.14(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 573.14(2)	5,000	25,000
Section 573.15 (amended 2009/09/09)	1,000	5,000
Subpart 91 - Service Difficulty Reporting [Repealed 2009/12/01]		

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
PART VI - GENERAL OPERATING AND FLIGHT RULES		
Subpart 1 - Airspace		
Subsection 601.04(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 601.05(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 601.06(1)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 601.07(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 601.07(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 601.08(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 601.09(1)	1,000	5,000
Section 601.15	1,000	5,000
Subsection 601.22(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 601.24(1) (amended 2011/12/31)	1,000	5,000
Paragraph 601.24(2)(a) (amended 2011/12/31)	5,000	25,000
Paragraph 601.24(2)(b) (amended 2011/12/31)	5,000	25,000
Paragraph 601.25(2)(a) (amended 2011/12/31)	3,000	15,000
Paragraph 601.25(2)(b) (amended 2011/12/31)	1,000	5,000
Section 601.26 (amended 2011/12/31)	5,000	25,000
Section 601.28 (amended 2011/12/31)	3,000	15,000
Section 601.29 (amended 2011/12/31)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subpart 2 - Operating and Flight Rules		
Section 602.01	5,000	25,000
Section 602.02	5,000	25,000
Section 602.03	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.04(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.04(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.05(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.07	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.08(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.09	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.10(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.10(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.11(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.11(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.11(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.11(6)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.11(7)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 602.12(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.12(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.13(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.14(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.16(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.16(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.17	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.18(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.18(2)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 602.19(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.19(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.19(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.19(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.19(5)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.19(6)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.19(7)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.19(8)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.19(9)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.19(10)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.20(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.20(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.20(3)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.21	5,000	25,000
Section 602.22	3,000	15,000
Section 602.23	5,000	25,000
Section 602.24	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.25(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.26	3,000	15,000
Section 602.27	3,000	15,000
Section 602.28	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.29(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.30	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.31(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.31(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.32(1)(a) (amended 2010/11/10)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 602.32(1)(b) (amended 2010/11/10)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.33	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.34(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.35	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.36(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.36(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.37	3,000	15,000
Section 602.38	3,000	15,000
Section 602.39	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.40(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.41 (amended 2009/09/09)	5,000	25,000
Section 602.42	5,000	25,000
Section 602.43	5,000	25,000
Section 602.46 (amended 2009/06/10)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.58	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.59(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.60(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.60(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.61(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.62(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.62(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.62(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.63(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.63(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.63(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.63(5)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 602.63(7)	5,000	25,000
Section 602.71	3,000	15,000
Section 602.72	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.73(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.73(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 602.73(4)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 602.76(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.76(4)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 602.77(1)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 602.77(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 602.86(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.86(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.87	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.88(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.89(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.89(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.89(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.96(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.96(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.96(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.96(6) (amended 2009/09/09)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.97(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.97(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.98(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.98(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.99	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Section 602.100	3,000	15,000
Section 602.101	1,000	5,000
Section 602.102	3,000	15,000
Section 602.103	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.104(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.105	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.106(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 602.114	5,000	25,000
Section 602.115	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.121(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.121(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.122	1,000	5,000
Section 602.123	1,000	5,000
Subsection 602.124(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.124(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.125(1)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 602.126(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.127(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.127(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.128(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.128(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.128(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.128(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.129(4) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.129(5) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 602.130(2) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.134(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.134(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.134(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.134(5)	5,000	25,000
Section 602.135	5,000	25,000
Section 602.136	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.137(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.137(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 602.138	3,000	15,000
Section 602.143	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.144(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.144(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 602.144(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.145(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.145(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.145(5)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.146(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 602.150(1) (amended 2011/01/21)	5,000	25,000
Subpart 3 - Special Flight Operations		
Section 603.01	3,000	15,000
Section 603.05	3,000	15,000
Section 603.06	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Section 603.07	3,000	15,000
Section 603.08	5,000	25,000
Section 603.09	3,000	15,000
Section 603.17	3,000	15,000
Section 603.21	3,000	15,000
Section 603.22	1,000	5,000
Section 603.23	1,000	5,000
Subsection 603.24(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 603.24(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 603.25 (amended 2006/06/30)	5,000	25,000
Section 603.66	3,000	15,000
Subpart 4 - Private Operator Passenger Transportation		
Section 604.03 (amended 2005/11/15)	5,000	25,000
Section 604.24 (amended 2005/11/15)	5,000	25,000
Section 604.26 (amended 2005/11/15)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 604.27(3) (amended 2005/11/15)	1,000	5,000
Subpart 5 - Aircraft Requirements		
Subsection 605.03(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.04(1)	1,000	5,000
Section 605.05	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Section 605.06	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.08(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.09(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.10(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.10(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 605.14	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.15(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.16(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.16(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.16(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.17(1)	1,000	5,000
Section 605.18	5,000	25,000
Section 605.19	3,000	15,000
Section 605.20	3,000	15,000
Section 605.21	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.22(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.24(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.24(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.24(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.24(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.24(5)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.25(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.25(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.25(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.25(5)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.27(1)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 605.27(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.28(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 605.29	5,000	25,000
Section 605.30	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.31(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.31(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.32(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.32(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.33(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.33(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.34(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.35(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.36(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.37(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.38(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.40(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 605.41(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.41(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.41(3) (amended 2006/06/30)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.41(4) (amended 2006/06/30)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.84(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.85(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.85(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 605.86(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.88(1)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 605.92(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 605.93(1)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 605.93(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 605.93(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 605.93(4)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 605.93(5)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 605.94(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.94(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 605.94(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.94(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.95(1)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 605.96(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.96(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 605.96(4)	3,000	15,000
Section 605.97	3,000	15,000
Subpart 6 -Miscellaneous		
Section 606.01	5,000	25,000
Subsection 606.02(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 606.02(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 606.02(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 606.02(6)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 606.02(8)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 606.02(9)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 606.03(1)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
PART VII - COMMERCIAL AIR SERVICES		
Subsection 700.02(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 700.02(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 700.03(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 700.05(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 700.05(2)	5,000	25,000
Section 700.06	5,000	25,000
Section 700.07	5,000	25,000
Section 700.08	3,000	15,000
Subsection 700.09(1) (amended 2005/05/31)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 700.09(3) (amended 2005/05/31)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 700.10(3) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 700.10(4) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Section 700.11 (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 700.14(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 700.15(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 700.15(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 700.16(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 700.16(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 700.16(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 700.16(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 700.19(1)	3,000	15,000

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 700.19(3)	1,000	5,000
Section 700.20	3,000	15,000
Subsection 700.21(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 700.21(2)	3,000	15,000
Subpart 1 - Foreign Air Operations		
Subsection 701.02(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 701.03(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 701.03(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 701.16(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 701.17(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 701.18	3,000	15,000
Subsection 701.22(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 701.23(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 701.23(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 701.24	3,000	15,000
Subsection 701.25(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 701.25(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 701.25(7)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 701.25(8)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 701.29(1) (amended 2009/09/09)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 701.30(1) (amended 2009/09/09)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 701.30(4) (amended 2009/09/09)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 701.30(5) (amended 2009/09/09)	5,000	25,000
Subpart 2 - Aerial Work		
Section 702.02	5,000	25,000
Subsection 702.11(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.11(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 702.12	5,000	25,000
Section 702.13	3,000	15,000
Section 702.14	3,000	15,000
Section 702.15	5,000	25,000
Section 702.16	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.18(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.18(3)	5,000	25,000
Section 702.20	5,000	25,000
Subsection 702.21(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 702.23	3,000	15,000
Section 702.24 (amended 2009/05/28)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 702.42(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.42(2)	5,000	25,000
Section 702.43	5,000	25,000
Section 702.44	3,000	15,000
Section 702.45	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.46(1) (amended 2007/07/01)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 702.46(2) (amended 2007/07/01)	3,000	15,000
Section 702.64	3,000	15,000
Section 702.65	5,000	25,000
Subsection 702.76(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.76(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 702.77(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.77(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.77(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 702.81(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.81(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.81(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.83(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.83(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 702.84(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 702.84(2)	1,000	5,000
Subpart 3 - Air Taxi Operations		
Section 703.02	5,000	25,000
Subsection 703.14(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.14(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.15(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 703.16	3,000	15,000
Section 703.17	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.18(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.18(2)	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 703.18(3)	3,000	15,000
Section 703.19	5,000	25,000
Section 703.20	5,000	25,000
Subsection 703.21(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.21(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.22(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 703.23	5,000	25,000
Section 703.24	5,000	25,000
Section 703.25	3,000	15,000
Section 703.26	1,000	5,000
Section 703.27	5,000	25,000
Section 703.29	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.30(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 703.32	5,000	25,000
Section 703.33	3,000	15,000
Section 703.34	3,000	15,000
Section 703.35 (Repealed 2006/12/01)		
Subsection 703.37(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 703.37(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 703.37(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 703.38(1)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 703.38(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 703.38(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 703.39(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.39(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 703.39(3)	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 703.39(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.39(5)	3,000	15,000
Section 703.40 (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.41(2) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.41(3) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.41(4) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.64(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 703.64(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 703.65	3,000	15,000
Section 703.66	5,000	25,000
Subsection 703.67(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 703.68	3,000	15,000
Section 703.69	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.70(1) (amended 2007/07/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.70(2) (amended 2007/07/01)	3,000	15,000
Section 703.82	1,000	5,000
Section 703.86	5,000	25,000
Section 703.87	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.88(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 703.88(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 703.88(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.89(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.89(2)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 703.98(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.98(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 703.99(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.99(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.99(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 703.104(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.104(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.104(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.106(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.106(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 703.107(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 703.107(2)	1,000	5,000
Subpart 4 - Commuter Operations		
Section 704.02	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.12(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.12(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 704.13	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.14(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 704.15	5,000	25,000
Section 704.16	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.17(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.17(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.17(3)	1,000	5,000
Section 704.18	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.19(1)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 704.19(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 704.20	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.21(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.21(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 704.22	1,000	5,000
Section 704.23	5,000	25,000
Section 704.25	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.26(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 704.28	3,000	15,000
Section 704.29	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.30(1) (Repealed 2006/12/01)		
Subsection 704.30(2) (Repealed 2006/12/01)		
Subsection 704.32(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.32(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.32(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 704.33(1)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 704.33(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.33(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.33(5)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 704.34(1)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 704.34(2)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 704.34(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.34(4)	3,000	15,000
Section 704.35	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 704.36(1) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.36(2) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.37(2) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.37(3) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.37(4) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.46(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.47(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 704.48	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.49(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.50(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.62(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.62(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.63(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.63(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 704.64	3,000	15,000
Section 704.65	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.66(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 704.67	3,000	15,000
Section 704.68	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.71(1) (amended 2007/07/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.71(2) (amended 2007/07/01)	3,000	15,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 704.71(3) (amended 2007/07/01)	3,000	15,000
Section 704.83	3,000	15,000
Section 704.84	1,000	5,000
Section 704.106	5,000	25,000
Section 704.107	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.108(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.108(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.108(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.108(5)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.109(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.109(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.115(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.115(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 704.117(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.117(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.117(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 704.120(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.120(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.120(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.122(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 704.122(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 704.123(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 704.124(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 704.124(2)	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subpart 5 - Airline Operations		
Section 705.02	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.16(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.17(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.17(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 705.18	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.19(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 705.20	5,000	25,000
Section 705.21	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.22(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.22(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.22(3)	1,000	5,000
Section 705.23	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.24(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.24(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.25(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.26(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.27(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.27(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.27(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.27(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.27(5)	3,000	15,000
Section 705.28	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.29(1)	1,000	5,000
Section 705.30	1,000	5,000
Section 705.31	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Section 705.32	5,000	25,000
Section 705.33	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.34(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 705.36	3,000	15,000
Section 705.37	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.38(1) (Repealed 2006/12/01)		
Subsection 705.38(2) (Repealed 2006/12/01)		
Subsection 705.39(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.39(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.39(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.40(1)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.40(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.40(4)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.41(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.41(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.42(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.42(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.42(6)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.43(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.43(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.43(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.43(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.43(5)	3,000	15,000
Section 705.44	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.45(1)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 705.45(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.47(1) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.47(2) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.48(2) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.48(3) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.48(4) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.56(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.57(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.58(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.59(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.60(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.61(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 705.67	5,000	25,000
Section 705.68	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.69(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.69(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 705.70	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.71(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 705.72	3,000	15,000
Section 705.73	3,000	15,000
Section 705.74	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.75(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 705.76	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Section 705.77	5,000	25,000
Section 705.78	5,000	25,000
Section 705.79	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.80(1) (amended 2009/09/09)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.80(4) (amended 2009/09/09)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.80(5)	5,000	25,000
Section 705.81 (amended 2009/09/09)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.83(1) (amended 2007/07/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.83(2) (amended 2007/07/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.83(3) (amended 2007/07/01)	3,000	15,000
Section 705.89	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.90(1)	1,000	5,000
Section 705.91	1,000	5,000
Section 705.92	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.93(1)	3,000	15,000
Section 705.94	3,000	15,000
Section 705.95	3,000	15,000
Section 705.96	1,000	5,000
Section 705.97	1,000	5,000
Section 705.103	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.104(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.104(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 705.105	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 705.106(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.106(4)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.107(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 705.108	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.109(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.110(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.110(2)	1,000	5,000
Section 705.111	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.124(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.124(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.127(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.127(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.127(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.134(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.134(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.134(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.136(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.136(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.137(3)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.137(5)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.138(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.138(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.138(3)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.139(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 705.139(4)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 705.139(5)	1,000	5,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 705.172(1) (amended 2009/06/10)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.172(2) (amended 2009/06/10)	1,000	5,000
Section 705.173 (amended 2009/06/10)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.174(1) (amended 2009/06/10)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.174(2) (amended 2009/06/10)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.174(4) (amended 2009/06/10)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 705.174(5) (amended 2009/06/10)	1,000	5,000
Subpart 6 - Aircraft Maintenance Requirements for Air Operators		
Section 706.02	5,000	25,000
Subsection 706.03(1)	5,000	25,000
Section 706.04	5,000	25,000
Section 706.05	5,000	25,000
Subsection 706.06(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 706.07(1) (amended 2005/05/31)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 706.08(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 706.08(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 706.08(4)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 706.08(5)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subsection 706.08(6)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 706.08(7)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 706.09(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 706.09(2)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 706.09(4)	3,000	15,000
Section 706.10	3,000	15,000
Section 706.11	3,000	15,000
Section 706.12	3,000	15,000
Subsection 706.13(1)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 706.13(2)	1,000	5,000
Section 706.14	3,000	15,000
Section 706.15 (amended 2005/11/21)	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
PART VIII - AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES		
Subpart 1 - Air Traffic Services		
Subsection 801.01(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 801.01(2)	3,000	15,000
Section 801.03	5,000	25,000
Section 801.08	5,000	25,000
Subsection 801.09(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 801.09(3)	3,000	15,000
Section 801.10 (amended 2009/09/09)	5,000	25,000
Subpart 2 - Aeronautical Telecommunications		
Subsection 802.02(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 802.02(2)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 802.02(3)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 802.02(4)	5,000	25,000
Subpart 3 - Aeronautical Information Services		
Subsection 803.01(2) (amended 2009/09/09)	5,000	25,000
Section 803.02	5,000	25,000

COLUMN I	COLUMN II	
	<u>Maximum Amount of Penalty (\$)</u>	
Designated Provision	Individual	Corporation
Subpart 4 - Aviation Weather Services		
Subsection 804.01(1) (amended 2006/12/01)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 804.23(1) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 804.23(2) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Section 804.24 (amended 2006/12/01)	1,000	5,000
Subsection 804.25(1) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 804.25(2) (amended 2006/12/01)	3,000	15,000
Subpart 5 - Safety Management Program		
Subsection 805.03(2) (amended 2008/01/01)	3,000	15,000
Subsection 805.03(3) (amended 2008/01/01)	3,000	15,000
Section 805.04 (amended 2008/01/01)	5,000	25,000
Subpart 6 - Levels of Service		
Subsection 806.02(1)	5,000	25,000
Subsection 806.02(3)	5,000	25,000
Subpart 7 - Aviation Occurrences		
Section 807.01	5,000	25,000



CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 4 - CHARGES

Canada

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2009.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)



Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No. : T51-15/104-2009E-R

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS *

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Amendment</i>	<i>Date Entered</i>	<i>Entered by</i>
2009-2	2009/12/01	2012/03/06	
2011-2	2012/02/19	" "	

* All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it is not an "official" copy. The original regulations and amendments thereto, as published in Part II of the *Canada Gazette*, should be consulted for the purpose of officially interpreting and applying the regulations.

[illegible]

104 - CHARGES

Table of Contents

<i>General</i>	1
<i>Aeronautical Product Approvals</i>	1
<i>Processing of Applications outside Canada</i>	1
<i>Payment</i>	2
<i>Transitional Provisions</i>	2
SCHEDULE I.....	5
SCHEDULE II.....	7
SCHEDULE III	9
SCHEDULE IV	11
SCHEDULE V	15
SCHEDULE VI.....	21
SCHEDULE VII	23

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 4 - CHARGES (1998/01/01)

General

104.01 Subject to section 104.03, the charge imposed in respect of the issuance, renewal, amendment or endorsement or, in the case of a medical certificate, the processing, on or after January 1, 1998 of a document referred to in column I of an item of Schedules I to VII to this Subpart is the charge set out in column II of the item.

104.02 As provided by paragraph 4.4(2)(b) of the *Act*, if a document referred to in column I of an item of Schedules I to VII to this Subpart is not issued, renewed, amended or endorsed but action preparatory thereto has been carried out, the charge calculated in accordance with section 104.01, 104.03 or 104.04 is payable.

Aeronautical Product Approvals

104.03 (1) Subject to subsection (2), the charge imposed in respect of the issuance, renewal, amendment or endorsement on or after January 1, 1998 of a document referred to in column I of items 1, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Schedule V, Aeronautical Product Approvals, to this Subpart is the amount calculated on the basis of \$40 per hour for each technical specialist assigned to the processing of the application, which amount shall not exceed the charge set out in column II of the item.

(2) If, at the request of the applicant, an application is processed by technical specialists who would not otherwise be available under Department of Transport policy to process the application and who are dedicated on an exclusive, priority basis to the application, the charge imposed in respect of the issuance, renewal, amendment or endorsement on or after January 1, 1998 of a document referred to in column I of items 1, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Schedule V, Aeronautical Product Approvals, to this Subpart is the amount calculated on the basis of \$120 per hour for each technical specialist assigned to the processing of the application.

Processing of Applications outside Canada

104.04 (1) In addition to a charge referred to in section 104.01 to 104.03, when an employee of the Department of Transport must travel outside Canada to process an application for the issuance, renewal, amendment or endorsement of a document, the following expenses that relate to the processing of the application are payable:

(a) transportation, lodging, meal and incidental expenses, as calculated in accordance with the rates set out in the *Treasury Board Manual* - Personnel Management Component, Employee Services, Chapter 1.1, unless, in respect of transportation and lodging, there is an

agreement between the applicant and the Minister that the applicant provide transportation and lodging in lieu of payment; and

(b) overtime expenses, as calculated in accordance with the appropriate collective agreement, for performing the service or travelling to perform the service on weekdays, when the total duty time for the day exceeds 7.5 hours, and on Saturdays, Sundays and Canadian statutory holidays.

(2) The Minister shall, on request by an applicant, provide an estimate of the expenses referred to in subsection (1).

Payment

104.05 Subject to section 104.06, a charge imposed under this Subpart is payable in Canadian dollars at the time the service is commenced.

104.06 A charge is payable in Canadian dollars within 30 days after the date indicated on each invoice presented by the Minister for the service, in the case of a charge imposed in respect of

(a) the processing of medical certificates referred to in item 21 of Schedule IV to this Subpart;

(amended 2012/02/19)

(b) aeronautical product approvals referred to in section 104.03; and

(c) the expenses referred to in section 104.04 in respect of the processing of applications outside Canada.

Transitional Provisions

104.07 (1) Subject to subsection (2), in the case of a service that was commenced but not completed before January 1, 1998, the charge imposed in respect of the issuance, renewal, amendment or endorsement or, in the case of a medical certificate, the processing of a document referred to in column I of an item of Schedules I to VII to this Subpart is the lesser of

(a) the charge payable under these Regulations, as they read immediately before January 1, 1998, and

(b) the charge set out in column II of the item.

(2) In the case of a service that was commenced but not completed before January 1, 1998, the charge imposed in respect of the issuance, renewal, amendment or endorsement of a document referred to in column I of items 1, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Schedule V, Aeronautical Product Approvals, to this Subpart is the greater of

(a) the charge payable under these Regulations, as they read immediately before January 1, 1998, and

(b) the amount calculated on the basis of \$40 per hour starting January 1, 1998 for each technical specialist assigned to the processing of the application, which amount shall not exceed the charge set out in column II of the item.

SCHEDULE I

(Sections 104.01 and 104.02 and subsection 104.07(1))

GENERAL

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
1.	Issuance of a ministerial exemption under subsection 5.9(2) of the <i>Aeronautics Act</i>	475
2.	Replacement of a mutilated, lost or destroyed Canadian aviation document	35
3.	Issuance, in response to a request by industry, of an evaluation or authorization of industry training products	690
4.	Provision of a response to a request by the public for aircraft history	55

SCHEDULE II*(Sections 104.01 and 104.02 and subsection 104.07(1))***AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION**

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
1.	Reservation of a registration mark	45
2.	Issuance or reservation of a special registration mark	140
3.	Issuance of a certificate of registration, in respect of	
	(a) a provisional or temporary registration	65
	(b) a continuing registration	110
	(c) an amendment to a certificate, other than a change of address	65

SCHEDULE III*(Sections 104.01 and 104.02 and subsection 104.07(1))***AIRCRAFT LEASING**

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
1.	Issuance of an authorization permitting the operation of an aircraft as part of a leasing operation, to	
	(a) a Canadian air operator that leases a Canadian commercial aircraft from another Canadian air operator (CAR 203.02(1)(a))	520
	(b) a foreign air operator that leases a Canadian commercial aircraft from a Canadian air operator or Canadian aircraft manufacturer (CAR 203.02(1)(b) and (d))	1,200
	(c) a Canadian air operator that leases an aircraft that is registered in a foreign state (CAR 203.02(1)(c))	995

SCHEDULE IV*(Sections 104.01 and 104.02 and subsection 104.07(1))***PERSONNEL LICENSING AND TRAINING**

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
1.	Conduct, by an employee of the Department of Transport, of the writing or rewriting of an examination for a flight crew licence (amended 2004/09/30)	105
2.	Conduct, by a person other than an employee of the Department of Transport, of the writing or rewriting of an examination for a flight crew licence (amended 2004/09/30)	65
3.	Conduct of the writing or rewriting of a supplementary examination for a flight crew licence	35
4.	Conduct of the writing or rewriting of an examination for a flight crew permit, rating or endorsement, or for recency requirements	35
5.	Conduct, by an employee of the Department of Transport, of a flight test required under Part IV, VI or VII, including the endorsement of a rating	200
6.	Issuance of	
	(a) a private pilot licence - aeroplane or a private pilot licence - helicopter	55
	(b) a pilot licence - balloon or a pilot licence - glider	55
	(c) a pilot permit - ultra-light aeroplane or a pilot permit - gyroplane	55
	(d) a pilot permit - recreational	55
7.	Issuance of	
	(a) a commercial pilot licence	80
	(b) an airline transport pilot licence	100
8.	Issuance of a flight engineer licence	80
9.	Issuance of an air traffic controller licence	75

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
10.	Conduct, by an employee of the Department of Transport, of the writing or rewriting of each technical examination for the issuance of an aircraft maintenance engineer licence	50
11.	Conduct, by an employee of the Department of Transport, of the writing or rewriting of the Transport Canada regulatory requirements examination for the issuance of an aircraft maintenance engineer licence	100
12.	Issuance of an aircraft maintenance engineer licence	115
13.	Renewal of an aircraft maintenance engineer licence	40
14.	Issuance of a foreign licence validation certificate (CAR 401.07)	45
15.	Endorsement of a flight crew licence or permit with a rating, other than an endorsement referred to in item 5 (amended 2004/09/30)	30
16.	Endorsement of an aircraft maintenance engineer licence with an additional rating	30
17.	Issuance of a temporary licence, permit or medical certificate at the request of the applicant or holder	40
18.	Issuance of an extension to the validity period of an instrument rating, a flight instructor rating or a medical certificate	50
19.	Issuance of an approved training organization certificate to an organization providing aircraft maintenance engineer training (CAR 403.08)	1,000
20.	Approval of an aircraft maintenance engineer training course	
	(a) that is an additional course that will form part of the training to be provided under an approved training organization certificate	400
	(b) that is to be given on a one-time basis	400
21.	Processing, by an employee of the Department of Transport, of a medical certificate in respect of a pilot licence or a pilot permit other than a student pilot permit (amended 2000/07/15)	55
22.	Conduct, by an employee of the Department of Transport, of a practical test (CAR 404.05)	200
23.	Issuance of a flight training unit operator certificate	600

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
24.	Reinstatement of a suspended flight training unit operator certificate or operations specification	75
25.	Approval of an amendment to a flight training unit operator certificate or to an operations specification	75

SCHEDULE V*(Sections 104.01 to 104.03 and 104.07)***AERONAUTICAL PRODUCT APPROVALS**

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
1.	Issuance of a type certificate for aeronautical products that are the responsibility of the Department of Transport, in respect of	
	(a) transport category aeroplanes	504,680
	(b) transport category rotorcraft	196,560
	(c) very light aeroplanes	91,730
	(d) gliders and powered gliders	16,350
	(e) aeroplanes other than transport category aeroplanes, very light aeroplanes, gliders and powered gliders	131,040
	(f) rotorcraft other than transport category rotorcraft	131,040
	(g) manned free balloons	17,365
	(h) airships	22,930
	(i) engines - turbine	347,255
	(j) engines - reciprocating	277,805
	(k) propellers	7,860
2.	Issuance of a type certificate following a Level 1 <u>type design examination of</u> aeronautical products that are the responsibility of an airworthiness authority other than the Department of Transport, in respect of <u>amended 2009/12/01</u>	
	(a) transport category aeroplanes	2,455
	(b) transport category rotorcraft	2,455
	(c) very light aeroplanes	2,455
	(d) gliders and powered gliders	2,455
	(e) aeroplanes other than transport category aeroplanes, very light aeroplanes, gliders and powered gliders	2,455
	(f) rotorcraft other than transport category rotorcraft	2,455
	(g) manned free balloons	1,500
	(h) airships	1,500

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
	(i) engines - turbine	2,455
	(j) engines - reciprocating	2,455
	(k) propellers	750
3.	Issuance of a type certificate following a Level 2 <u>type design examination of</u> aeronautical products that are the responsibility of an airworthiness authority other than the Department of Transport, in respect of <u>amended 2009/12/01</u>	
	(a) transport category aeroplanes	185,160
	(b) transport category rotorcraft	144,000
	(c) very light aeroplanes	33,665
	(d) gliders and powered gliders	6,000
	(e) aeroplanes other than transport category aeroplanes, very light aeroplanes, gliders and powered gliders	90,000
	(f) rotorcraft other than transport category rotorcraft	90,000
	(g) manned free balloons	6,372
	(h) airships	8,416
	(i) engines - turbine	19,800
	(j) engines - reciprocating	15,840
	(k) propellers	4,500
4.	Issuance of a type certificate following a Level 3 <u>type design examination of</u> aeronautical products that are the responsibility of an airworthiness authority other than the Department of Transport, in respect of <u>amended 2009/12/01</u>	
	(a) transport category aeroplanes	231,450
	(b) transport category rotorcraft	180,000
	(c) very light aeroplanes	42,082
	(d) gliders and powered gliders	7,500
	(e) aeroplanes other than transport category aeroplanes, very light aeroplanes, gliders and powered gliders	112,500
	(f) rotorcraft other than transport category rotorcraft	112,500
	(g) manned free balloons	7,965
	(h) airships	10,520
	(i) engines - turbine	24,750

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
	(j) engines - reciprocating	19,800
	(k) propellers	4,500
5.	Issuance of an amended type certificate to add derivative products that are the responsibility of the Department of Transport, in respect of amended 2009/12/01	
	(a) transport category aeroplanes	307,945
	(b) transport category rotorcraft	119,980
	(c) very light aeroplanes	55,990
	(d) gliders and powered gliders	9,980
	(e) aeroplanes other than transport category aeroplanes, very light aeroplanes, gliders and powered gliders	79,985
	(f) rotorcraft other than transport category rotorcraft	79,985
	(g) manned free balloons	10,600
	(h) airships	13,995
	(i) engines - turbine	42,590
	(j) engines - reciprocating	34,070
	(k) propellers	4,800
6.	Issuance of an amended type certificate following a Level 1 type design examination to add derivative products that are the responsibility of an airworthiness authority other than the Department of Transport, in respect of amended 2009/12/01	
	(a) transport category aeroplanes	2,455
	(b) transport category rotorcraft	2,455
	(c) very light aeroplanes	2,455
	(d) gliders and powered gliders	2,455
	(e) aeroplanes other than transport category aeroplanes, very light aeroplanes, gliders and powered gliders	2,455
	(f) rotorcraft other than transport category rotorcraft	2,455
	(g) manned free balloons	1,500
	(h) airships	1,500
	(i) engines - turbine	2,455
	(j) engines - reciprocating	2,455
	(k) propellers	750

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
7.	Issuance of an amended type certificate following a Level 2 type design examination to add derivative products that are the responsibility of an airworthiness authority other than the Department of Transport, in respect of amended 2009/12/01	
	(a) transport category aeroplanes	113,020
	(b) transport category rotorcraft	87,896
	(c) very light aeroplanes	20,549
	(d) gliders and powered gliders	3,662
	(e) aeroplanes other than transport category aeroplanes, very light aeroplanes, gliders and powered gliders	54,935
	(f) rotorcraft other than transport category rotorcraft	54,935
	(g) manned free balloons	3,890
	(h) airships	5,137
	(i) engines - turbine	12,086
	(j) engines - reciprocating	9,669
	(k) propellers	4,500
8.	Issuance of an amended type certificate following a Level 3 type design examination to add derivative products that are the responsibility of an airworthiness authority other than the Department of Transport, in respect of amended 2009/12/01	
	(a) transport category aeroplanes	141,275
	(b) transport category rotorcraft	109,870
	(c) very light aeroplanes	25,686
	(d) gliders and powered gliders	4,578
	(e) aeroplanes other than transport category aeroplanes, very light aeroplanes, gliders and powered gliders	68,669
	(f) rotorcraft other than transport category rotorcraft	68,669
	(g) manned free balloons	4,862
	(h) airships	6,422
	(i) engines - turbine	15,107
	(j) engines - reciprocating	12,086
	(k) propellers	4,500
9.	Issuance of a Canadian Technical Standard Order (CAN-TSO) design approval for an appliance or part amended 2009/12/01	700

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
10.	Issuance of an amended Canadian Technical Standard Order (CAN-TSO) design approval for an appliance or part amended 2009/12/01	200
11.	Issuance of the following design approval documents to record a repair, a replacement part or a change to the type design for which the design was approved by an employee of the Department of Transport: amended 2009/12/01	
	(a) a supplemental type certificate	1,900
	(b) a supplemental type certificate (single product serial number) amended 2009/12/01	470
	(c) a supplemental type certificate (several product serial numbers) amended 2009/12/01	600
	(d) a part design approval amended 2009/12/01	1,900
	(e) a repair design approval (repair design) amended 2009/12/01	470
	(f) a repair design approval (repair process) amended 2009/12/01	600
12.	Issuance of the following design approval documents to record a repair or a change to the type design for which the design was approved by a delegate of the Department of Transport: amended 2009/12/01	
	(a) a supplemental type certificate (single product serial number) amended 2009/12/01	220
	(b) a supplemental type certificate (several product serial numbers) amended 2009/12/01	220
	(c) a repair design approval amended 2009/12/01	220
13.	Issuance of the following amended design approval documents associated with a repair, a replacement part or a change to the type design for which the design was initially approved by an employee of the Department of Transport: amended 2009/12/01	
	(a) a supplemental type certificate	200
	(b) a part design approval amended 2009/12/01	200
	(c) a repair design approval amended 2009/12/01	200

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
14.	Issuance of the following amended design approval documents associated with a repair or a change to the type design for which the design was initially approved by a delegate of the Department of Transport: amended 2009/12/01	
	(a) a supplemental type certificate amended 2009/12/01	180
	(b) a repair design approval amended 2009/12/01	180

SCHEDULE VI*(Sections 104.01 and 104.02 and subsection 104.07(1))***MAINTENANCE AND MANUFACTURING**

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
1.	Issuance of the following flight authorities by an employee of the Department of Transport:	
	(a) a certificate of airworthiness for an aircraft in the transport category, other than a certificate issued on importation of the aircraft	180
	(b) a certificate of airworthiness for an aircraft not in the transport category, other than a certificate issued on importation of the aircraft	125
	(c) a certificate of airworthiness for an aircraft in the transport category, issued on importation of the aircraft	1,260
	(d) a certificate of airworthiness for an aircraft not in the transport category, issued on importation of the aircraft	590
2.	Issuance of a special certificate of airworthiness	250
3.	Reinstatement of a suspended certificate of airworthiness	410
4.	Issuance of a flight permit in the following classifications:	
	(a) experimental	285
	(b) specific-purpose	45
5.	Validation of a flight authority, in respect of	
	(a) a foreign aircraft, other than a foreign amateur-built aircraft, operating in Canada	100
	(b) a foreign amateur-built aircraft operating in Canada	25
6.	Approval of an amendment to the operations specifications set out in the flight authority in respect of an amateur-built aircraft	35
7.	Issuance of an export airworthiness certificate by an employee of the Department of Transport, in respect of	
	(a) transport category aeroplanes and transport category rotorcraft	2,500
	(b) very light aeroplanes, airships and aeroplanes and rotorcraft other than transport category aeroplanes and transport category rotorcraft	400
	(c) gliders, powered gliders and manned free balloons	200
8.	Issuance of a certificate of approval for a maintenance, manufacturing or distributing organization, in respect of organizations with the following number of technical employees (employees who are carrying out maintenance-, manufacturing- or distribution-related activities):	
	(a) three employees or fewer	300
	(b) more than three but fewer than 11 employees	1,200

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge (\$)
	(c) more than 10 but fewer than 51 employees	4,920
	(d) 51 or more employees	6,090
9.	Reinstatement of a suspended certificate of approval for a maintenance, manufacturing or distributing organization, in respect of organizations with the following number of technical employees:	
	(a) three employees or fewer	150
	(b) more than three but fewer than 11 employees	600
	(c) more than 10 but fewer than 51 employees	2,460
	(d) 51 or more employees	3,000
10.	Approval of an aircraft maintenance schedule, in respect of	
	(a) a large aircraft, a turbine- powered pressurized aircraft, a turbine-powered helicopter or an airship	1,400
	(b) any other aircraft	180
11.	Approval of an amendment to the tasks or intervals set out in an aircraft maintenance schedule other than an amendment requested by an employee of the Department of Transport	100
12.	Issuance of a restricted certification authority	250
13.	Issuance of a letter of initial acceptance to European Joint Aviation Requirements (JAR-145) maintenance organizations	1,200
14.	Issuance of a letter of renewal to European Joint Aviation Requirements (JAR-145) maintenance organizations	800
15.	Inspection, by an employee of the Department of Transport, of an amateur-built aircraft during construction	230

SCHEDULE VII*(Sections 104.01 and 104.02 and subsection 104.07(1))***AIR OPERATIONS**

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge(\$)
	Special Flight Operations	
1.	Issuance of a special flight operations certificate, in respect of	
	(a) a special aviation event with 10,000 or fewer spectators	50
	(b) a special aviation event with more than 10,000 spectators and 50,000 or fewer spectators	100
	(c) a special aviation event with more than 50,000 spectators	200
	(d) balloon operations with fare-paying passengers	475
2.	Issuance of a statement of aerobatic competency (Standard 623.06) (amended 2004/02/24)	125
	Private Operators	
3.	Repealed (amended 2005/11/15)	
4.	Repealed (amended 2005/11/15)	
5.	Repealed (amended 2005/11/15)	
6.	Repealed (amended 2005/11/15)	
7.	Repealed (amended 2005/11/15)	
	Commercial Air Services	
8.	Issuance of an air operator certificate, in respect of	
	(a) aerial work (CAR 702)	2,500
	(b) air taxi operations - VFR (CAR 703)	2,700
	(c) air taxi operations - IFR (CAR 703)	4,700
	(d) commuter operations (CAR 704)	8,000
	(e) airline operations - turbine-powered aircraft having 50 or more passenger seats (CAR 705)	30,000
	(f) other airline operations (CAR 705)	20,000
9.	Issuance of a Canadian foreign air operator certificate (CAR 701)	500

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge(\$)
10.	Issuance of an amendment to an air operator certificate, other than an amendment to remove an authority, in respect of	
	(a) an air operator certificate - aerial work	450
	(b) the introduction of a new aircraft type - aerial work	500
	(c) an air operator certificate - air taxi operations - VFR	450
	(d) the introduction of a new aircraft type - air taxi operations - VFR	525
	(e) an air operator certificate - air taxi operations - IFR	450
	(f) the introduction of a new aircraft type - air taxi operations - IFR	525
	(g) an air operator certificate - commuter operations	775
	(h) the introduction of a new aircraft type - commuter operations	900
	(i) an air operator certificate or operations specifications - airline operations - turbine-powered aircraft having 50 or more passenger seats	1,000
	(j) an air operator certificate or operations specifications - other airline operations	1,000
	(k) the introduction of a new aircraft type - airline operations - turbine-powered aircraft having 50 or more passenger seats	20,000
	(l) the introduction of a new aircraft type - other airline operations	12,000
11.	Issuance of an amendment to a Canadian foreign air operator certificate	100
12.	Issuance of an amendment to the operations specifications in a Canadian foreign air operator certificate, other than to remove an authority	125
13.	Reinstatement of a suspended air operator certificate or of operations specifications, other than in the case of a voluntary surrender of the certificate, in respect of	
	(a) aerial work	450
	(b) air taxi operations - VFR	450
	(c) air taxi operations - IFR	450
	(d) commuter operations	800
	(e) airline operations - turbine - powered aircraft having 50 or more passenger seats	800
	(f) other airline operations	800
14.	Issuance of an amendment to an air operator certificate or a Canadian foreign air operator certificate or to operations specifications to remove an authority	50
15.	Reinstatement of a Canadian foreign air operator certificate or of operations specifications, other than in the case of a voluntary surrender of the certificate	75

	Column I	Column II
Item	Document or Preparatory Action in Respect of Which a Charge Is Imposed	Charge(\$)
16.	Issuance of a ministerial authorization under Part VII, other than under section 701.10	325
17.	Reinstatement of an air operator certificate or Canadian foreign air operator certificate that was voluntarily surrendered	50
18.	Printing of a copy of an air operator certificate for a non-holder of the certificate	50



CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 5 - AERIAL SIGHTSEEING FLIGHTS

Canada

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2004.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Canadian Government Publishing
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No.: T51-15-105-2004E-R

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS *

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Amendment</i>	<i>Date Entered</i>	<i>Entered by</i>

* All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it is not an “official” copy. The original regulations and amendments thereto, as published in Part II of the *Canada Gazette*, should be consulted for the purpose of officially interpreting and applying the regulations.

[illegible]

105 - AERIAL SIGHTSEEING FLIGHTS

Table of Contents

Subpart 5 - Aerial Sightseeing Flights	(1998/01/01).....	1
--	-------------------	---

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 5 - AERIAL SIGHTSEEING FLIGHTS (1998/01/01)

105.01 (1) In this section, "aerial sightseeing flight" means a flight carried out as part of a sightseeing operation or any other commercial flight in an aircraft conducted for the purpose of sightseeing from the air.

(2) No person shall conduct an aerial sightseeing flight, or any portion of an aerial sightseeing flight, in the control zone of the Québec/Jean Lesage International Airport unless the flight commences at that airport.



Transport
Canada

Transports
Canada

TP 12600E

CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 6 - ACCOUNTABLE EXECUTIVE

Canada 

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2008.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No. : T51-15/106-2008E-R

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS *

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Amendment</i>	<i>Date Entered</i>	<i>Entered by</i>

* All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it is not an “official” copy. The original regulations and amendments thereto, as published in Part II of the *Canada Gazette*, should be consulted for the purpose of officially interpreting and applying the regulations.

[illegible]

106 - ACCOUNTABLE EXECUTIVE

Table of Contents

Application 1

Appointment and Acceptance..... 1

Accountability 2

More Than One Certificate 2

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 6 - ACCOUNTABLE EXECUTIVE

(amended 2005/05/31)

Application

106.01 This Subpart applies in respect of the following certificates:

- (a) an airport certificate issued under section 302.03;
(amended 2008/01/01)
- (b) a flight training unit operator certificate issued under section 406.11;
(amended 2008/01/01)
- (c) a manufacturer certificate issued under section 561.03;
(amended 2008/01/01)
- (d) an approved maintenance organization (AMO) certificate issued under section 573.02;
(amended 2008/01/01)
- (e) an air operator certificate issued under section 702.07, 703.07, 704.07 or 705.07; and
(amended 2008/01/01)
- (f) an ATS operations certificate issued under section 801.05;
(amended 2008/01/01)

Appointment and Acceptance

106.02 (1) The applicant for, or the holder of, a certificate referred to in section 106.01 shall

- (a) appoint an individual as accountable executive to be responsible for operations or activities authorized under the certificate and accountable on their behalf for meeting the requirements of these Regulations;
- (b) notify the Minister of the name of the person appointed; and
- (c) ensure that the accountable executive submits to the Minister a signed statement that they accept the responsibilities of their position within 30 days after their appointment.

(2) No person shall be appointed under subsection (1) unless they have control of the financial and human resources that are necessary for the activities and operations authorized under the certificate.

Accountability

106.03 The responsibility and accountability of the accountable executive appointed under subsection 106.02(1) are not affected by the existence of

- (a) a person responsible for the maintenance control system appointed under paragraph 406.19(1)(a) or 706.03(1)(a);
- (b) a person responsible for maintenance appointed under paragraph 573.03(1)(a);
- (c) an operations manager referred to in section 702.07, 703.07, 704.07 or 705.07; or
- (d) a maintenance manager referred to in section 702.07, 703.07, 704.07 or 705.07.

More Than One Certificate

106.04 If a certificate holder is the holder of more than one certificate referred to in section 106.01, only one accountable executive shall be appointed under paragraph 106.02(1)(a) to be responsible for the operations or activities authorized under the certificates.



Transport
Canada

Transports
Canada

TP 12600E

CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

***SUBPART 7 - SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
REQUIREMENTS***

Canada

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2008.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No. : T51-15/107-2008E-R

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS *

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Amendment</i>	<i>Date Entered</i>	<i>Entered by</i>

* All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it is not an "official" copy. The original regulations and amendments thereto, as published in Part II of the *Canada Gazette*, should be consulted for the purpose of officially interpreting and applying the regulations.

[illegible]

107 - SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Table of Contents

<i>Application</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Establishing a Safety Management System</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Safety Management System.....</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Size</i>	<i>2</i>

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 7 - SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

(amended 2005/05/31)

Application

107.01(1) This Subpart **except paragraph 107.03(g)** applies to an applicant for, or a holder of, one of the following certificates:

(amended 2008/01/01)

(a) an approved maintenance organization (AMO) certificate issued under section 573.02 authorizing the holder to perform maintenance on an aircraft operated under Subpart 5 of Part VII; or

(b) an air operator certificate issued under section 705.07.

(2) This Subpart applies to an applicant for, or a holder of, one of the following certificates:
(amended 2008/01/01)

(a) an airport certificate issued under section 302.03; and

(b) an ATS operations certificate issued under section 801.05

Establishing a Safety Management System

107.02 The applicant for, or the holder of, a certificate referred to in section 107.01 shall establish, maintain and adhere to a safety management system.

Safety Management System

107.03 A safety management system shall include

(a) a safety policy on which the system is based;

(b) a process for setting goals for the improvement of aviation safety and for measuring the attainment of those goals;

(c) a process for identifying hazards to aviation safety and for evaluating and managing the associated risks;

(d) a process for ensuring that personnel are trained and competent to perform their duties;

(e) a process for the internal reporting and analyzing of hazards, incidents and accidents and for taking corrective actions to prevent their recurrence;

(f) a document containing all safety management system processes and a process for making personnel aware of their responsibilities with respect to them;

(g) **a quality assurance program;**

(amended 2008/01/01)

- (h) a process for conducting periodic reviews or audits of the safety management system and reviews or audits for cause of the safety management system; and
- (i) any additional requirements for the safety management system that are prescribed under these Regulations.

Size

107.04 A safety management system shall correspond to the size, nature and complexity of the operations, activities, hazards and risks associated with the operations of the holder of a certificate referred to in section 107.01.



CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 9 - AIRCRAFT UNDER AN AGREEMENT FOR TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 83 BIS OF THE CONVENTION

Canada^{ca}

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2005.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)

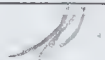
Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No. : T51-15/109-2005E-R

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS *

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Amendment</i>	<i>Date Entered</i>	<i>Entered by</i>
2005-2	2005/11/21	Am. 18/06	

* All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it is not an "official" copy. The original regulations and amendments thereto, as published in Part II of the *Canada Gazette*, should be consulted for the purpose of officially interpreting and applying the regulations.

[illegible]

**109 - AIRCRAFT UNDER AN
AGREEMENT FOR TRANSFER OF
FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES IN
ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 83 *BIS*
OF THE CONVENTION**

Table of Contents

<i>Canada as the State of the Operator</i>	1
<i>Canada as the State of Registry</i>	1
<i>Surrender of Certificate of Airworthiness</i>	1
<i>Reinstatement of the Certificate of Airworthiness</i>	1
<i>Notice of Termination of Agreement</i>	2
<i>Third Party Operation in Canada</i>	2
<i>Conflicting Provisions</i>	2

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBPART 9 - AIRCRAFT UNDER AN AGREEMENT FOR TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 83 *BIS* OF THE CONVENTION

(amended 2005/11/21)

Canada as the State of the Operator

109.01 These Regulations apply to a foreign-registered aircraft operated by a Canadian operator and to persons performing any functions or duties in respect of the aircraft if the requirements set out in these Regulations are specifically included under the terms of an agreement in force between Canada and another contracting State in accordance with Article 83 *bis* of the Convention.

Canada as the State of Registry

109.02 These Regulations do not apply to a Canadian aircraft operated by a foreign operator or to persons performing any functions or duties in respect of the aircraft if the requirements set out in these Regulations are specifically excluded under the terms of an agreement in force between Canada and another contracting State in accordance with Article 83 *bis* of the Convention.

Surrender of Certificate of Airworthiness

109.03 (1) If the responsibility set out in Article 31 of the Convention to issue or to render valid a certificate of airworthiness for a Canadian aircraft is transferred to another contracting State in accordance with Article 83 *bis* of the Convention, the certificate of airworthiness for that aircraft shall cease to have effect upon commencement of the transfer.

(2) The registered owner of the aircraft shall surrender the certificate of airworthiness to the Minister, when notified by the Minister that an agreement in accordance with Article 83 *bis* of the Convention has been entered into, within seven days after the coming-into-force date of the agreement.

Reinstatement of the Certificate of Airworthiness

109.04 Upon termination of a transfer to another contracting State, in accordance with Article 83 *bis* of the Convention, of the responsibility to issue or to render valid a certificate of airworthiness for a Canadian aircraft as set out in Article 31 of the Convention, the Minister shall reinstate the certificate of airworthiness if the registered owner of the aircraft complies with the applicable importation requirements specified in section 507.07.

Notice of Termination of Agreement

109.05 If an agreement for the lease, charter or interchange of an aircraft or any similar arrangement, subject to an agreement in accordance with Article 83 *bis* of the Convention, is terminated on a date earlier than the date of expiration set out in the agreement or arrangement, the Canadian operator of the aircraft if it is a foreign-registered aircraft or the registered owner of the aircraft if it is a Canadian aircraft shall inform the Minister in writing of the actual date of termination within seven days of its occurrence.

Third Party Operation in Canada

109.06 If an aircraft that is subject to an agreement for the lease, charter or interchange of an aircraft or any similar arrangement is also subject to an agreement in accordance with Article 83 *bis* of the Convention to which Canada is not a party and is operated in Canada, any references in these Regulations to the “State of registry” with respect to the transferred responsibilities shall be interpreted to read “State of the operator”.

Conflicting Provisions

109.07 If Canada enters into an agreement in accordance with Article 83 *bis* of the Convention, the agreement and the regulations in this Subpart shall take precedence over any conflicting provisions of these Regulations.



Transport Canada
Safety and Security

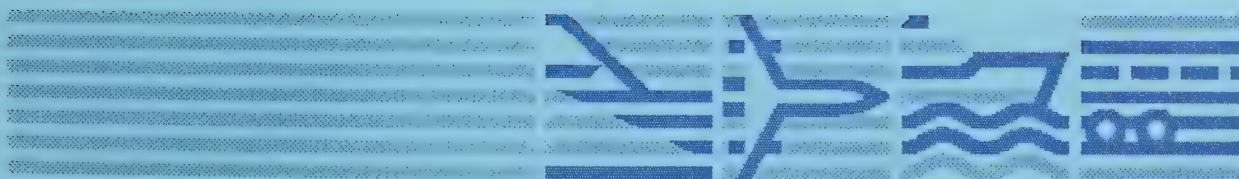
Transports Canada
Sécurité et sûreté

CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON- REGISTERED OWNER

200-036



Canada



CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

***PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND
REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED
AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER***

200

SUBPART 0 - INTERPRETATION

Canada 

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2009.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)


Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No. : T51-15/200-2009E-R

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS *

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Amendment</i>	<i>Date Entered</i>	<i>Entered by</i>
2009-2	2009/12/01	20012/03/06	

* All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it is not an "official" copy. The original regulations and amendments thereto, as published in Part II of the *Canada Gazette*, should be consulted for the purpose of officially interpreting and applying the regulations.

[illegible]

200 - INTERPRETATION

Table of Contents

<i>Interpretation</i>	1
<i>Application</i>	2

PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER

SUBPART 0 - INTERPRETATION

Interpretation

200.01 In this Part,

- “aircraft identification plate” - means a fireproof plate that is attached to an aircraft pursuant to subsection 201.01(2) or (3) and that identifies the aircraft as a whole; (*plaque d’identification d’aéronef*)
- “approval number” - means a number assigned by the Minister to a manufacturer to identify the manufacturer as a manufacturer in respect of which a manufacturing approval has been granted in accordance with the applicable standards of airworthiness; (*numéro d’agrément*)
- “certificate of registration” - means a certificate of registration issued pursuant to section 202.25 and includes a certificate of registration issued by a contracting state or a foreign state that has an agreement in force with Canada that allows an aircraft that is registered in that foreign state to be operated in Canada; (*certificat d’immatriculation*)
- “commercial aircraft” - means an aircraft that is registered as a commercial aircraft pursuant to sections 202.16 and 202.17; (*aéronef commercial*)
- “identification plate” - means a fireproof plate that contains the identification information referred to in section 201.08, subsection 201.09(2), section 201.10 or subsection 201.11(2); (*plaque d’identification*)
amended 2009/12/01
- “marks” - means the nationality mark and the registration mark of an aircraft; (*marques*)
- “nationality mark” - means a symbol, letter or numeral, or a combination thereof, used by a state to indicate the nationality of aircraft that are registered in that state; (*marque de nationalité*)
- “registered” - in respect of an aircraft, means registered pursuant to sections 202.16 and 202.17 or pursuant to the laws of a foreign state; (*immatriculé*)
- “registration mark” - means the combination of letters or letters and numerals that is issued in respect of an aircraft by a state as a registration identification; (*marque d’immatriculation*)

“replica of a military aircraft” - means an aircraft of any scale that is a duplicate of an original military aircraft; (*réplique d'un aéronef militaire*)

“special registration mark” - means a specific registration mark requested by the applicant; (*marque d'immatriculation spéciale*)

“state aircraft” - means an aircraft that is registered as a state aircraft pursuant to sections 202.16 and 202.17; (*aéronef d'État*)

“vintage aircraft” - means an aircraft that was manufactured prior to January 1, 1957. (*aéronef d'époque*)

Application

200.02 (1) Subject to subsection (2), this Part applies in respect of all Canadian aircraft operated in or outside Canada and section 202.01 also applies in respect of aircraft registered in a foreign state while operated in Canada.

(2) Subpart 1 does not apply in respect of aircraft that, pursuant to subsection 202.13(1), are not required to be registered.

200.03 and 200.04 Reserved



CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER

201

SUBPART 1 - IDENTIFICATION OF AIRCRAFT AND OTHER AERONAUTICAL PRODUCTS

Canada

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2009.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No. : T51-15/201-2009E-R

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS *

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Amendment</i>	<i>Date Entered</i>	<i>Entered by</i>

* All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it is not an “official” copy. The original regulations and amendments thereto, as published in Part II of the *Canada Gazette*, should be consulted for the purpose of officially interpreting and applying the regulations.

[illegible]

201 - IDENTIFICATION OF AIRCRAFT AND OTHER AERONAUTICAL PRODUCTS

Table of Contents

<i>Aircraft Identification Plates</i>	1
<i>Modifications</i>	2
<i>Removal, Replacement and Attachment of, and Alteration of Information on, Aircraft Identification Plates</i>	3
<i>Loss or Theft of or Damage to an Aircraft Identification Plate</i>	3
<i>Identification of Engines, Propellers, Life-limited Components, Appliances, Parts, Balloon Baskets and Burner Assemblies</i> (amended 2009/12/01)	4
<i>Engine Identification</i>	4
<i>Propeller Identification</i>	4
<i>Information Relating to Aircraft Engines and Propellers</i>	5
<i>Life-limited Component Identification</i>	5
<i>Appliance and Part Identification</i> (amended 2009/12/01)	5
<i>Balloon Basket and Burner Assembly Identification</i>	7
<i>Removal and Replacement of Identification Plates and Alteration of Identification Information on Aeronautical Products Other Than Aircraft</i>	7

PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON- REGISTERED OWNER

SUBPART 1 - IDENTIFICATION OF AIRCRAFT AND OTHER AERONAUTICAL PRODUCTS

Aircraft Identification Plates

201.01 (1) Except for an aircraft that is operated pursuant to an authorization issued under subsection 202.14(1), no person shall operate an aircraft in flight unless there is an aircraft identification plate attached to the aircraft in accordance with this Subpart.
(amended 2000/12/01)

(2) Subject to subsection (3), where a person manufactures an aircraft or is an aircraft owner that obtains an authorization referred to in subsection (6), the manufacturer or aircraft owner, as the case may be, shall attach to the aircraft an aircraft identification plate that contains the information required by subsection (4)

(a) in the case of an aircraft other than an ultra-light aeroplane or a balloon, to the structure of the aircraft in a place where it is visible to a person on the ground or to a person at the main entrance or rearmost entrance door;
(amended 2003/12/01)

(b) in the case of an ultra-light aeroplane, in a position near the pilot seat where it is readily visible; and

(c) in the case of a balloon, to the lower or upper girdle of the envelope in a place where it is readily visible prior to inflation.

(3) Where the configuration of an aircraft precludes the attachment of an aircraft identification plate in a location specified in subsection (2), the Minister shall, on application in writing by the manufacturer or owner of the aircraft, authorize an alternative location for the attachment of the aircraft identification plate.

(4) An aircraft identification plate attached to an aircraft shall have the following information permanently etched, engraved or stamped on it, namely,

(a) the name of the manufacturer and, if the manufacturer is an entity, its legal name;
(amended 2000/12/01)

(b) the manufacturer's model designation described in the type certificate or equivalent document;

(c) the type certificate number or equivalent designation, if applicable; and
(amended 2003/12/01)

(d) the aircraft serial number.

(5) Where an aircraft does not have an aircraft identification plate, the owner of the aircraft shall submit an application in writing to the Minister, including evidence that establishes the identity of the aircraft, for authorization to attach an aircraft identification plate to the aircraft.

(6) On receipt of an application submitted in accordance with subsection (5) that includes evidence that establishes the identity of the aircraft, the Minister shall issue a written authorization to the owner that permits the owner to attach an aircraft identification plate to the aircraft.

(7) Where an authorization is issued by the Minister pursuant to subsection (6), the owner of the aircraft shall attach an aircraft identification plate to the aircraft in accordance with subsection (2) or (3), as applicable.

Modifications

201.02 Where a person modifies an aircraft in accordance with approved data, as that term is defined in section 571.06 of the *Airworthiness Manual*, and the modification results in a change in the model designation as specified by the manufacturer in the approved data, the person shall, before the next flight of the aircraft, attach to the aircraft, as near as possible to the original aircraft identification plate, an additional aircraft identification plate on which the following information is permanently etched, engraved or stamped:

(a) the name of the person who performed the modification and, if that person is an entity, its legal name;
(amended 2000/12/01)

(b) the new model designation described in the supplemental type certificate or equivalent document;

(c) the supplemental type certificate number or equivalent designation; and

(d) the aircraft serial number.

***Removal, Replacement and Attachment of, and
Alteration of Information on, Aircraft
Identification Plates***

201.03 (1) Subject to subsection (5), no person shall, without authorization from the Minister pursuant to subsection (3),

- (a) remove or replace an aircraft identification plate;
- (b) attach to an aircraft an aircraft identification plate that was attached to another aircraft;
or
- (c) alter the information on an aircraft identification plate.

(2) Where the owner of an aircraft wishes to perform one of the actions referred to in subsection (1), the owner shall submit an application in writing to the Minister, including evidence that establishes the identity of the aircraft, for authorization to perform that action.

(3) On receipt of an application submitted pursuant to subsection (2) that includes evidence that establishes the identity of the aircraft, the Minister shall issue a written authorization to the owner of the aircraft that permits the owner to perform the action in respect of which the authorization was sought.

(4) Where an authorization is issued by the Minister pursuant to subsection (3), the owner of the aircraft shall perform the authorized action before the next flight of the aircraft.

(5) A person may, without authorization from the Minister, remove an aircraft identification plate from an aircraft for the purpose of performing work on the aircraft.

(6) Any person who removes an aircraft identification plate from an aircraft for the purpose of performing work on the aircraft shall, immediately after completing the work, re-attach the aircraft identification plate in accordance with subsection 201.01(2) or (3) or section 201.02, as applicable.

***Loss or Theft of or Damage to an Aircraft
Identification Plate***

201.04 (1) Where an aircraft identification plate is lost, stolen or damaged, the owner of the aircraft shall submit an application in writing to the Minister, including evidence that establishes the identity of the aircraft, for authorization to attach a replacement aircraft identification plate to the aircraft.

(2) On receipt of an application submitted pursuant to subsection (1) that includes evidence that establishes the identity of the aircraft, the Minister shall issue a written authorization to the owner of the aircraft that permits the owner to replace the lost, stolen or damaged aircraft identification plate.

(3) Where an authorization is issued by the Minister pursuant to subsection (2), the owner of the aircraft shall, before the next flight of the aircraft, attach the replacement aircraft identification plate to the aircraft in accordance with subsection 201.01(2) or (3) or section 201.02, as applicable.

***Identification of Engines, Propellers, Life-limited
Components, Appliances, ~~Parts~~, Balloon Baskets
and Burner Assemblies
(amended 2009/12/01)***

201.05 (1) No person shall operate an aircraft in flight unless each engine, propeller, life-limited component, appliance, ~~part~~ balloon basket or burner assembly ~~for a balloon~~ is identified in accordance with sections 201.06 to 201.11.
(amended 2009/12/01)

(2) ~~Subject to subsections 201.10(4) and (5),~~ the identification information required ~~under~~ sections 201.08 to 201.11 shall be permanently etched, engraved or stamped directly on the aeronautical product or on an identification plate securely attached ~~to it~~.
(amended 2009/12/01)

Engine Identification

201.06 (1) The manufacturer of an aircraft engine or an aircraft engine module shall place thereon, in accordance with subsections (2) and 201.05(2), the identification information required by section 201.08.

(2) Identification information or an identification plate that contains such information shall be placed on an aircraft engine or on an aircraft engine module in an accessible location where it is not likely to become damaged, destroyed, lost or detached during normal operation or in an accident.

Propeller Identification

201.07 (1) The manufacturer of a fixed pitch propeller, a propeller blade or a propeller hub shall place thereon, in accordance with subsections (2) and 201.05(2), the identification information required by section 201.08.

(2) Identification information or an identification plate that contains such information shall be placed on a fixed pitch propeller, a propeller blade or a propeller hub in an accessible location where it is not likely to become damaged, destroyed, lost or detached during normal operation or in an accident.

Information Relating to Aircraft Engines and Propellers

201.08 The identification information that shall be placed on an aircraft engine, aircraft engine module, fixed pitch propeller, propeller blade and propeller hub is

- (a) the name of the manufacturer and, if the manufacturer is an entity, its legal name;
(amended 2000/12/01)
- (b) the manufacturer's model designation as described in the type certificate or equivalent document;
- (c) the type certificate number or equivalent designation;
- (d) the aeronautical product serial number; and
- (e) in the case of an aircraft engine, the power rating established for the engine by the manufacturer.

Life-limited Component Identification

201.09 (1) The manufacturer of a component for which a life limitation has been established by type design shall place thereon, in accordance with subsection 201.05(2), the identification information referred to in subsection (2).

- (2) The identification information that shall be placed on a component is
 - (a) the part number of the component or an equivalent series of identifying characters; and
 - (b) the serial number of the component or an equivalent series of identifying characters.

Appliance and Part Identification

(amended 2009/12/01)

201.10 (1) Subject to subsections (4) and (5), the manufacturer of an appliance or a part — including a part approved through the issuance of a part design approval — shall place on it, in the manner specified in subsection 201.05(2), the following identification information:
(amended 2009/12/01)

- (a) the name, trademark or symbol identifying the manufacturer and, if the manufacturer is an entity, its legal name;
(amended 2009/12/01)
- (b) the manufacturer's approval number; and
(amended 2009/12/01)
- (c) the part number of the appliance or part
(amended 2009/12/01)

(2) Subject to subsections (4) and (5), the manufacturer of an appliance or a part for which a Canadian Technical Standard Order (CAN-TSO) design approval has been issued under section 521.109 shall place on it, in the manner specified in subsection 201.05(2), the following additional identification information:

(amended 2009/12/01)

(a) the manufacturer's address;

(amended 2009/12/01)

(b) the name, type or model designation of the appliance or part, if any;

(amended 2009/12/01)

(c) the serial number or the date of manufacture of the appliance or part;

(amended 2009/12/01)

(d) the letters "CAN-TSO" followed by the applicable CAN-TSO number; and

(amended 2009/12/01)

(e) any additional markings required by the applicable CAN-TSO.

(amended 2009/12/01)

(3) Subject to subsections (4) and (5), the manufacturer of an appliance or a part for which a type certificate has been issued by the Minister shall place on it, in the manner specified in subsection 201.05(2), the following additional identification information:

(amended 2009/12/01)

(a) the manufacturer's address;

(b) the name, type or model designation of the appliance or part, if any;

(c) the serial number or the date of manufacture of the appliance or part; and

(d) the type certificate designation or a reference to the applicable standard of airworthiness.

(4) The manufacturer of an auxiliary power unit shall, in the manner specified in subsection 201.05(2), place the identification information specified in subsection (1) on the unit in an accessible location where it is not likely to become damaged, destroyed, lost or detached during normal operation or in an accident.

(amended 2009/12/01)

(5) If an appliance or a part is too small or if it is otherwise impractical to place on it some or all of the information required by subsection (1), (2) or (3), the information that cannot be placed on the appliance or part shall be placed on its container or on the authorized release certificate referred to in section 561.10 of Standard 561 — *Standard for Approved*

Manufacturers

(amended 2009/12/01)

Balloon Basket and Burner Assembly Identification

201.11 (1) The manufacturer of a balloon basket or a burner assembly for a balloon shall place thereon, in accordance with subsection 201.05(2), the identification information referred to in subsection (2).

(2) The identification information that shall be placed on a balloon basket and on a burner assembly is

(a) the name of the manufacturer and, if the manufacturer is an entity, its legal name;
(amended 2000/12/01)

(b) the part number of the basket or the burner assembly or an equivalent series of identifying characters; and

(c) the serial number of the basket or the burner assembly or an equivalent series of identifying characters.

Removal and Replacement of Identification Plates and Alteration of Identification Information on Aeronautical Products Other Than Aircraft

201.12 (1) No person shall remove or replace an identification plate attached to an aeronautical product that is not an aircraft or alter the identification information that is required by section 201.06, 201.07, 201.09, 201.10 or 201.11 to be on an aeronautical product that is not an aircraft unless a written application is submitted to the Minister, including evidence that establishes the identity of the aeronautical product, and a written authorization is issued by the Minister pursuant to subsection (4).

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person who

(a) removes an identification plate from an aeronautical product that is not an aircraft for the purpose of performing work on the aeronautical product; or

(b) removes or replaces an identification plate or alters the identification information on an aeronautical product that is not an aircraft **if** the removal, replacement or alteration is made necessary by a modification **or repair** to the aeronautical product that is performed in accordance with section 571.06.

(amended 2009/12/01)

(3) Any person who removes or replaces an identification plate or alters **any** identification information **under** subsection (2) shall, before the aeronautical product is used in flight, **replace the identification plate or alter the identification information** in accordance with section 201.06, 201.07, 201.09, 201.10 or 201.11, as applicable.

(amended 2009/12/01)

(4) On receipt of an application referred to in subsection (1) that includes evidence that establishes the identity of the aeronautical product, the Minister shall issue a written authorization to the applicant that permits the applicant to remove or replace an identification plate or alter the identification information required to be on the aeronautical product pursuant to section 201.06, 201.07, 201.09, 201.10 or 201.11.

(5) Where an authorization is issued by the Minister pursuant to subsection (4), the applicant shall, before the aeronautical product is used in flight, remove or replace the identification plate or alter the identification information required to be on the aeronautical product pursuant to section 201.06, 201.07, 201.09, 201.10 or 201.11.



Transport
Canada

Transports
Canada

TP 12601 E

CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER

SUBPART ²⁰²2 - AIRCRAFT MARKING AND REGISTRATION

Canada

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2003.

Available through your local book seller or by mail from
Canadian Government Publishing
Communication Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0S9


Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-661-2868
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943
Internet: <http://publications.communication.gc.ca>

Catalogue No.: T51-15-202-2003E-R

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS *

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Amendment</i>	<i>Date Entered</i>	<i>Entered by</i>
Up to and including 2003-4	2003/12/01	Jan. 22/04	

* All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it is not an "official" copy. The original regulations and amendments thereto, as published in Part II of the *Canada Gazette*, should be consulted for the purpose of officially interpreting and applying the regulations.

[illegible]

202 - AIRCRAFT MARKING AND REGISTRATION

Table of Contents

DIVISION I - AIRCRAFT MARKS	1
<i>Requirements for Marks on Aircraft</i>	1
<i>Application for Issuance or Reservation of a Registration Mark</i>	1
<i>Aircraft Marks</i>	2
<i>Removal or Change of Marks after Issuance of Continuing Registration</i>	2
<i>Variance from the Specifications for Marks for Former Military Aircraft and Replicas</i>	3
<i>Alternative Mark Size or Location</i>	4
<i>Use of Marks Assigned to a Manufacturer</i>	4
DIVISION II - AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION	5
<i>Registration of Aircraft - General</i>	5
<i>Aircraft Manufacturers</i>	5
<i>Qualifications to be Registered Owner of a Canadian Aircraft</i>	6
<i>Registration Requirements</i>	6
<i>Types of Registration</i>	7
<i>Identity for Registration Purposes - Aircraft</i>	7
<i>Identity for Registration Purposes - Balloons</i>	7
DIVISION III - CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION	8
<i>Issuance of a Certificate of Registration</i>	8
<i>Carrying Certificate of Registration on Board the Aircraft</i>	9
<i>Certificate of Registration Lost or Destroyed</i>	9
<i>Amendment or Replacement of Certificate of Registration</i>	9
DIVISION IV - TRANSFER OF LEGAL CUSTODY AND CONTROL	9
<i>General</i>	9
<i>Interim Registration</i>	9
<i>Provisional Registration of an Aircraft (amended 2000/12/01)</i>	10

<i>Exporting an Aircraft</i>	11
DIVISION V - OPERATION OF FOREIGN AIRCRAFT	12
<i>Period of Time Present in Canada (amended 2003/12/01)</i>	12
<i>Aircraft Registered in a Foreign State</i>	12
DIVISION VI - AIRCRAFT INFORMATION	13
<i>Location of an Aircraft</i>	13
DIVISION VII - REGISTERED OWNERS	13
<i>Change of Name or Address</i>	13
<i>Loss of Qualification to Be Registered Owner</i>	13
DIVISION VIII - CANCELLATION OF CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION	14
<i>Conditions Where Certificate of Registration is Cancelled</i>	14
<i>Notification Regarding Destroyed or Missing Aircraft</i>	15
<i>Ultra-light Aeroplanes</i>	15
<i>Misrepresentation or Fraudulent Documentation</i>	15
<i>Removal of Marks</i>	15
<i>Notification That Marks Are Removed</i>	15
<i>Removal of Name and Address from the Canadian Civil Aircraft Register</i>	16
<i>Removal of Aircraft Particulars from the Canadian Civil Aircraft Register</i>	16
DIVISION IX - CANADIAN CIVIL AIRCRAFT REGISTER	16
<i>Publication of Register</i>	16
DIVISION X - NOTICE TO OWNERS	17
<i>Two or More Persons As Owners</i>	17

PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON- REGISTERED OWNER

SUBPART 2 - AIRCRAFT MARKING AND REGISTRATION

DIVISION I - AIRCRAFT MARKS

Requirements for Marks on Aircraft

202.01 (1) Subject to subsection (2), no person shall operate an aircraft in Canada unless its marks are visible and are displayed

(a) in the case of a Canadian aircraft, in accordance with the requirements of the *Aircraft Marking and Registration Standards*; and

(b) in the case of an aircraft registered in a foreign state, in accordance with the laws of that foreign state.

(2) On receipt of an application in writing, the Minister shall issue a written authorisation permitting the operation in Canada of an aircraft that does not display its marks if the aircraft is to be operated for the purpose of an exhibition, air show, motion picture production or television production.

(3) The Minister may specify conditions in the authorisation governing the operation of an aircraft referred to in subsection (2) as are necessary for its safe and proper operation.

(4) No person shall operate an aircraft pursuant to an authorisation issued under subsection (2) unless the authorisation is on board and the aircraft is operated in accordance with any conditions specified therein.

Application for Issuance or Reservation of a Registration Mark

202.02 (1) The Minister shall, on receipt of an application made in accordance with the *Aircraft Marking and Registration Standards*, issue to or reserve a registration mark or a special registration mark for an applicant.

(2) A registration mark or a special registration mark issued pursuant to subsection (1) is cancelled if the aircraft is not registered in Canada within 12 months after the day on which the registration mark was issued.

(3) The reservation of a registration mark or a special registration mark pursuant to subsection (1) expires 12 months after the day on which the mark was reserved.

(4) A registration mark or a special registration mark that is reserved under subsection (1) may be applied to an aircraft that is registered on a foreign register but shall be kept covered until the mark is issued to that aircraft.
(amended 2000/12/01)

Aircraft Marks

202.03 (1) Subject to subsection (2), the nationality mark in respect of a Canadian aircraft is the letter "C" and the registration mark in respect of the aircraft is a combination of four letters specified by the Minister.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), where an aircraft was registered in Canada before January 1, 1974 or is a vintage aircraft,

(a) the nationality mark in respect of the aircraft is the letters "CF" and the registration mark in respect of the aircraft is a combination of three letters specified by the Minister; or

(b) the nationality mark in respect of the aircraft is the letter "C" and the registration mark in respect of the aircraft is a combination of four letters specified by the Minister.

(3) Where the owner of an aircraft, other than a vintage aircraft, that has the letters "CF" as its nationality mark and a combination of three letters as its registration mark repaints the aircraft, the owner shall, prior to operating the aircraft, change the nationality mark to the letter "C" and the registration mark to the letter "F" followed by the combination of three letters.

(4) Where the owner of an aircraft changes its marks pursuant to subsection (3) or the owner of a vintage aircraft changes its nationality mark from "C" to "CF" or from "CF" to "C", followed by the appropriate registration mark, the owner shall, prior to operating the aircraft, notify the Minister in writing of the change, and the Minister shall change the marks accordingly in the *Canadian Civil Aircraft Register* and issue a new registration certificate to reflect the change.

Removal or Change of Marks after Issuance of Continuing Registration

202.04(1) If a continuing certificate of registration has been issued in respect of an aircraft under paragraph 202.25(1)(d), no person shall remove the marks that are displayed on the aircraft unless
(amended 2003/12/01)

(a) the aircraft is permanently withdrawn from service;

(b) the aircraft is being exported from Canada;

(c) the aircraft is undergoing or has undergone a transfer of legal custody and control to a person who is not qualified to be the registered owner of a Canadian aircraft;
(amended 2003/12/01)

(d) it is necessary to remove the marks for a maintenance operation;
(amended 2003/12/01)

(e) the marks are removed and repainted on the aircraft under subsection 202.03(3) or (4);
(amended 2003/12/01)

(f) the Minister requests that the marks be removed under section 202.61;
(amended 2003/12/01)

(g) the Minister requests that the marks be removed because they are unseemly or embarrassing;
(amended 2003/12/01)

(h) the Minister authorizes the removal of the marks under subsection 202.01(2); or
(amended 2003/12/01)

(i) the Minister permits the change of the marks under subsection (3).
(amended 2003/12/01)

(2) If a continuing certificate of registration has been issued in respect of an aircraft under paragraph 202.25(1)(d), the owner may write to the Minister for permission to change the marks.
(amended 2003/12/01)

(3) On receipt of a request to change marks, the Minister shall permit the change if the owner continues to meet the requirements of these Regulations.
(amended 2003/12/01)

***Variance from the Specifications for Marks for
Former Military Aircraft and Replicas***

202.05 (1) Where an aircraft is a former military aircraft or a replica of a military aircraft, the Minister shall, on receipt of an application in accordance with the *Aircraft Marking and Registration Standards*, authorise an alternative size, location or colour for the display of its marks.

(2) Where, pursuant to subsection (1), the Minister authorises an alternative size, location or colour for the display of the marks of an aircraft, the marks shall be displayed accordingly.

Alternative Mark Size or Location

202.06 (1) Where the structural configuration of an aircraft precludes its marks from being displayed in accordance with sections 202.01 or 202.07, the Minister shall, on receipt of an application in accordance with the *Aircraft Marking and Registration Standards*, authorise an alternative size or one or more alternative locations for the display of its marks.

(2) Where, pursuant to subsection (1), the Minister authorises an alternative size or one or more alternative locations for the display of the marks of an aircraft, the marks shall be displayed accordingly.

Use of Marks Assigned to a Manufacturer

202.07 (1) Where a manufacturer operates an aircraft within Canada for the purpose of a production test flight, a customer acceptance flight or a flight undertaken to complete the manufacturing process or to export the aircraft, in accordance with an authorisation issued by the Minister pursuant to subsection 202.14(1), the manufacturer shall

(a) affix the marks once to each side of the aircraft fuselage or cabin by a means, such as paint or decals, that

(i) ensures that the marks will not be detached or erased while the aircraft is in operation, and

(ii) allows the marks to be removed after the operation;

(b) prior to the operation of the aircraft, inform the Minister in writing of

(i) the marks that have been affixed to the aircraft,

(ii) the manufacturer's model designation, and

(iii) the serial number of the aircraft; and

(c) after the completion of the operation of the aircraft for the purpose specified in this subsection,

(i) remove the marks, and

(ii) notify the Minister in writing of their removal.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the Minister may reserve a block of marks for a manufacturer.

202.08 to 202.12 Reserved

DIVISION II - AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION

Registration of Aircraft - General

202.13 (1) This section does not apply in respect of an aircraft that is

(a) a hang glider; or

(b) a parachute.

(amended 2000/12/01)

(2) Except as otherwise authorized under subsection 202.14(1) or 202.43(1), no person shall operate an aircraft in Canada unless it is registered in Canada, in a contracting state or in a foreign state that has an agreement in force with Canada that allows an aircraft that is registered in that foreign state to be operated in Canada.

(amended 2003/12/01)

Aircraft Manufacturers

202.14 (1) On receipt of an application in writing, the Minister shall issue a written authorisation permitting the operation in Canada of an aircraft that is not registered and in the authorisation may specify conditions governing the operation of the aircraft as necessary for its safe and proper operation, where

(a) the aircraft was manufactured in Canada;

(b) the aircraft is operated by the manufacturer;

(c) the aircraft is operated within Canada for the purpose of

(i) a production test flight,

(ii) a customer acceptance flight, or

(iii) a flight undertaken to complete the manufacturing process or to export the aircraft;

(d) a registration mark has been reserved in respect of the aircraft pursuant to subsection 202.02(1);

(e) the aircraft displays its marks in accordance with section 202.01 or 202.07; and

(f) the manufacturer is qualified to be the registered owner of a Canadian aircraft pursuant to section 202.15.

(2) The Minister may specify conditions in the authorisation governing the operation of the aircraft referred to in subsection (1) as are necessary for its safe and proper operation.

(3) No person shall operate an aircraft pursuant to an authorisation issued under subsection (1) unless the aircraft is operated in accordance with any conditions specified in the authorisation.

***Qualifications to be Registered Owner of a
Canadian Aircraft***

202.15 (1) Subject to subsection (2), any Canadian is qualified to be the registered owner of a Canadian aircraft.

(2) No individual is qualified to be the registered owner of a Canadian aircraft unless the individual is at least 16 years of age.

(3) An entity that is not Canadian but is incorporated or formed under the laws of Canada or a province is qualified to be the registered owner of a private Canadian aircraft where

(a) the entity provides the Minister with a certified copy of the entity's certificate of incorporation or other equivalent document issued under the laws of Canada or a province pursuant to which the entity was incorporated or formed;

(b) the entity meets the requirements, specified in the *Aircraft Marking and Registration Standards*, respecting the keeping and preservation of records;

(c) subject to subsection (4), the entity meets the reporting requirements specified in the *Aircraft Marking and Registration Standards*; and

(d) while the aircraft is registered in Canada, the flight time accumulated in Canada by the aircraft is not less than 60 per cent of the flight time accumulated by the aircraft at the end of each six-month period.

(4) An entity referred to in subsection (3) may, in respect of an aircraft registered in the name of the entity, apply to the Minister in writing for an exemption from the applicable reporting requirements specified in the *Aircraft Marking and Registration Standards*, and the Minister shall issue the exemption, in writing, where the aircraft has been so registered since September 30, 1990.

(5) Where an entity that is qualified to be the registered owner of an aircraft pursuant to subsection (3) ceases to meet the requirements set out in paragraphs (3)(b) to (d), the aircraft's certificate of registration is cancelled.

Registration Requirements

202.16 The Minister, on receipt of an application in accordance with the *Aircraft Marking and Registration Standards*, shall register an aircraft where the owner of the aircraft

(a) is qualified to be the registered owner of a Canadian aircraft pursuant to section 202.15; and

(b) meets the requirements set out in those standards.

Types of Registration

202.17 (1) Subject to subsections (3) and (4), the Minister shall register an aircraft as

- (a) a state aircraft;
- (b) a commercial aircraft; or
- (c) a private aircraft.

(2) The Minister shall register an aircraft with

(a) a provisional registration if the aircraft is not registered in Canada or in a foreign state and is to be operated for the purpose of importing it into Canada or for the purpose of transporting it from one location in Canada to another location in Canada;
(amended 2000/12/01)

(b) a temporary registration if the documentation, record entries and other administrative steps necessary to grant a continuing registration cannot be completed immediately;

(c) a continuing registration if the documentation, record entries and other administrative steps necessary to grant a continuing registration can be completed immediately; or

(d) an interim registration if the requirements of subsection 202.36(1) or (4) are satisfied.

(3) The Minister shall register an aircraft as a state aircraft if it is a civil aircraft that is owned by and exclusively used in the service of a government in Canada.

(4) The Minister shall register an aircraft as a commercial aircraft if

(a) it is to be operated under Subpart 2, 3, 4 or 5 of Part VII or pursuant to an authorisation issued under section 203.03; or

(b) it is an aeroplane or helicopter that is to be operated pursuant to a flight training unit operator certificate issued under Subpart 6 of Part IV.

Identity for Registration Purposes - Aircraft

202.18 For the purpose of the registration in Canada of an aircraft, other than a balloon,

- (a) the fuselage, hull or an alternative structure of the aircraft establishes its identity; and
- (b) where the fuselage, hull or an alternative structure of the aircraft is scrapped, the aircraft is deemed to be destroyed.

Identity for Registration Purposes - Balloons

202.19 For the purpose of the registration in Canada of a balloon,

- (a) the envelope of the balloon establishes its identity; and
- (b) where the envelope of a balloon is scrapped, the balloon is deemed to be destroyed.

202.20 to 202.24 Reserved

DIVISION III - CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION

Issuance of a Certificate of Registration

202.25 (1) Where the Minister registers an aircraft, the Minister shall issue to the registered owner of the aircraft

- (a) a provisional certificate of registration if the aircraft has a provisional registration;
- (b) a temporary certificate of registration if
 - (i) the documentation, record entries and other administrative steps necessary to issue a continuing registration cannot be completed immediately, or
 - (ii) the Minister intends to replace a continuing certificate of registration pursuant to section 202.27 or amend or replace a certificate of registration pursuant to subsection 202.28(1), but the documentation, record entries and other administrative steps necessary to amend or replace the certificate cannot be completed immediately;
- (c) an interim certificate of registration if the aircraft is deemed to be registered with an interim registration pursuant to subsection 202.36(1) or (4); or
- (d) except in the circumstances described in subparagraph (b)(ii), a continuing certificate of registration if the aircraft has a continuing registration.

(2) Where the Minister issues a temporary certificate of registration, the Minister may specify in the temporary certificate of registration a date on which the temporary registration expires.

(3) A temporary certificate of registration expires or is cancelled, as the case may be, on the earliest of

- (a) the date specified in the temporary certificate of registration,
- (b) the last day of the three-month period following the day on which the temporary certificate of registration was issued,
- (c) the day on which there is a change in the legal custody and control of the aircraft, and
- (d) the day on which a continuing certificate of registration is issued in respect of the aircraft.

Carrying Certificate of Registration on Board the Aircraft

202.26 No person shall operate an aircraft in Canada, other than an aircraft referred to in subsection 202.43(1), or a Canadian aircraft outside Canada unless the certificate of registration issued in respect of the aircraft is carried on board the aircraft.

Certificate of Registration Lost or Destroyed

202.27 The Minister shall replace a lost or destroyed certificate of registration of a Canadian aircraft on receipt of a written application from the registered owner where the registered owner continues to meet the registration requirements referred to in section 202.16.

Amendment or Replacement of Certificate of Registration

202.28 (1) The Minister may request the return of a certificate of registration of a Canadian aircraft from the registered owner for the purpose of amending it or for the purpose of replacing it.

(2) Where the Minister requests the return of a certificate of registration pursuant to subsection (1), the registered owner shall return it to the Minister within seven days after the day on which the request is received.

202.29 to 202.34 Reserved

DIVISION IV - TRANSFER OF LEGAL CUSTODY AND CONTROL

General

202.35 (1) Subject to Subpart 3, where the registered owner of a Canadian aircraft transfers any part of the legal custody and control of the aircraft, the certificate of registration of the aircraft is cancelled.

(2) Where the registered owner of a Canadian aircraft transfers any part of the legal custody and control of the aircraft, the registered owner shall, by not later than seven days after the transfer, notify the Minister of the transfer in writing.

(3) For the purposes of this Division, an owner has legal custody and control of a Canadian aircraft when the owner has complete responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the aircraft.

Interim Registration

202.36 (1) Subject to subsection (2), where any part of the legal custody and control of a Canadian aircraft is transferred and the new owner meets the requirements referred to in

section 202.16, the aircraft is deemed to be registered with an interim registration in the name of the new owner.

(2) Where any part of the legal custody and control of an aircraft referred to in subsection (1) is transferred for a second time, the aircraft is not deemed to be registered with an interim registration in the name of the new owner even if the new owner meets the requirements referred to in section 202.16.

(3) The interim registration of an aircraft referred to in subsection (1) expires on the earliest of

(a) the last day of the three-month period following the date of the transfer of any part of the legal custody and control of the aircraft,

(b) the day on which there is a further transfer of any part of the custody and control of the aircraft, and

(c) the day on which a continuing certificate of registration is issued in respect of the aircraft.

(4) Where there is a change in the registered owner's name, address or other information contained in the continuing certificate of registration, the aircraft is deemed to be registered with an interim registration if the requirements specified in the *Aircraft Marking and Registration Standards* are met.

(5) The interim registration of an aircraft referred to in subsection (4) expires on the earliest of

(a) the last day of the three-month period following the date of the change or amendment,

(b) the day on which there is a transfer of any part of the legal custody and control of the aircraft, and

(c) the day on which a continuing certificate of registration is issued in respect of the aircraft.

(6) An interim certificate of registration may not be transferred.

Provisional Registration of an Aircraft
(amended 2000/12/01)

202.37 (1) If an aircraft is not registered in Canada or in a foreign state, no person shall operate it for the purpose of importing it into Canada or for the purpose of transporting it from one location in Canada to another location in Canada unless the person first obtains a provisional certificate of registration in accordance with the *Aircraft Marking and Registration Standards* in respect of the aircraft.

(amended 2000/12/01)

(2) The Minister may specify in a provisional certificate of registration conditions governing the operation of the aircraft as necessary for its safe and proper operation, and the destination to which and the date or dates on which the aircraft may be operated.

(3) A provisional certificate of registration expires or is cancelled, as the case may be, when the aircraft

- (a) arrives at the destination set out in the provisional certificate of registration or, if the provisional certificate of registration specifies that a test flight shall be performed, when the test flight is completed;
- (b) is operated on a date that is not specified in the provisional certificate of registration; or
- (c) is operated in a manner that is contrary to any condition specified in the provisional certificate of registration.

Exporting an Aircraft

202.38 Where a Canadian aircraft is sold or leased to a person who is not qualified under section 202.15 to be the registered owner of a Canadian aircraft and the aircraft is not in Canada at the time of its sale or lease or it is understood by the vendor or lessor, as the case may be, that the aircraft is to be exported, the vendor or lessor shall

(a) remove the Canadian marks from the aircraft and, if applicable, the aircraft address from the Mode S transponder and from the other avionics equipment of the aircraft at the time of the sale or lease;

(amended 2000/12/01)

(b) notify the Minister in writing, within seven days after the sale or lease, of the date of

(i) the sale or lease,

(ii) the exportation, if applicable,

(iii) the removal of the Canadian marks, and

(iv) the removal of the aircraft address from the Mode S transponder and from the other avionics equipment of the aircraft, if applicable;

(amended 2000/12/01)

(c) provide the Minister with a copy of all of the agreements that relate to the transfer of any part of the legal custody and control of the aircraft resulting from the sale or lease; and

(d) return to the Minister the certificate of registration of the aircraft.

202.39 to 202.41 Reserved

DIVISION V - OPERATION OF FOREIGN AIRCRAFT

Period of Time Present in Canada

(amended 2003/12/01)

202.42 (1) Subject to section 203.03, no person shall operate in Canada an aircraft that is registered in a foreign state that has been present in Canada for a total of 90 days or more in the immediately preceding twelve-month period unless
(amended 2003/12/01)

(a) the foreign state is a contracting state;

(b) the operator of the aircraft is

(i) the foreign state,

(ii) an individual who is not a Canadian citizen or a permanent resident but is a citizen or subject of the foreign state, or

(iii) an entity that is incorporated or otherwise formed under the laws of the foreign state; and

(c) if the operator of the aircraft is an entity described in subparagraph (b)(iii), the aircraft is operated in Canada

(amended 2003/12/01)

(i) in accordance with an air operator certificate, or

(amended 2003/12/01)

(ii) in any operation other than an operation that would require a private operator certificate if the aircraft were registered in Canada.

(amended 2003/12/01)

(2) For the purposes of calculating the 90-day period,
(amended 2003/12/01)

(a) if the aircraft is present in Canada for any part of a calendar day, that part shall be counted as one day, and

(amended 2003/12/01)

(b) an aircraft is deemed to be present in Canada as soon as it enters Canadian airspace.

(amended 2003/12/01)

Aircraft Registered in a Foreign State

202.43 (1) Where an aircraft is registered in a foreign state that is not a contracting state or is not a state that has an agreement in force with Canada that allows an aircraft that is registered in that state to be operated in Canada, the Minister may, in writing, authorise the

operation of the aircraft in Canada, and in the authorisation may specify conditions governing the operation of the aircraft as necessary for its safe and proper operation.

(2) No person shall operate an aircraft pursuant to an authorisation issued under subsection (1) unless the authorisation is on board and the aircraft is operated in accordance with any conditions specified in the authorisation.

202.44 and 202.45 Reserved

DIVISION VI - AIRCRAFT INFORMATION

Location of an Aircraft

202.46 (1) The Minister may request that the owner of an aircraft inform the Minister, in writing, of the location of the aircraft and whether or not the aircraft is serviceable.

(2) Where the Minister makes a request pursuant to subsection (1), the owner shall comply with the request by not later than seven days after receiving it.

(3) Where, pursuant to subsection (1), the owner of an aircraft informs the Minister that the aircraft is not serviceable, the owner shall inform the Minister

(a) in the case of an aircraft that will be returned to service, of the place at which and the estimated date on which it will be returned to service; and

(b) in the case of an aircraft that is permanently withdrawn from service, of whether or not the aircraft has been or will be disposed of and the manner of disposal.

202.47 to 202.50 Reserved

DIVISION VII - REGISTERED OWNERS

Change of Name or Address

202.51 Where the name or address of a registered owner of a Canadian aircraft changes, the registered owner shall, by not later than seven days after the change, notify the Minister in writing of the change.

Loss of Qualification to Be Registered Owner

202.52 Every registered owner of a Canadian aircraft shall, within seven days after any change in circumstances as a result of which the owner is no longer qualified to be the registered owner of the aircraft under section 202.15, notify the Minister in writing of the change.

202.53 to 202.56 Reserved

DIVISION VIII - CANCELLATION OF CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

Conditions Where Certificate of Registration is Cancelled

202.57 (1) In addition to the circumstances set out in subsections 202.15(5), 202.35(1), 202.37(3) and 202.58(2) and sections 202.59 and 202.60, the certificate of registration of a Canadian aircraft is cancelled where

- (a) an individual who is a registered owner of the aircraft dies;
- (b) an entity that is a registered owner of the aircraft is wound up, dissolved or amalgamated with another entity;
- (c) the lease termination date specified in the most recent lease received by the Minister and submitted in connection with an application for the registration of an aircraft referred to in section 202.16 is extended and the Minister is not informed of that fact in writing within seven days after that lease termination date;
(amended 2000/12/01)
- (d) a registered owner ceases to be qualified to be a registered owner of the aircraft under section 202.15; or
- (e) except in the case of an aircraft undergoing restoration or an ultra-light aeroplane, the aircraft has not been operated in flight during the last five years.

(2) Where the document pursuant to which a registered owner of an aircraft has legal custody and control of the aircraft ceases to be in effect, the certificate of registration of the aircraft is cancelled unless the registered owner

- (a) retains legal custody and control of the aircraft after the document ceases to be in effect; and
- (b) submits to the Minister, within seven days after the day on which the document ceases to be in effect,
(amended 2000/12/01)
 - (i) notification of the fact that the document is no longer in effect, specifying the day on which it ceased to be in effect, and
 - (ii) a copy of the new document under which the registered owner retains legal custody and control of the aircraft.
(amended 2000/12/01)

Notification Regarding Destroyed or Missing Aircraft

202.58 (1) Every registered owner of a Canadian aircraft shall, within seven days after becoming aware of the fact that any of the following events has occurred, notify the Minister in writing if the aircraft

- (a) is destroyed;
- (b) is permanently withdrawn from use;
- (c) is missing and the search for the aircraft is terminated; or
- (d) has been missing for 60 days or more.

(2) Where an event referred to in subsection (1) has occurred, the certificate of registration of the aircraft is cancelled.

Ultra-light Aeroplanes

202.59 (1) If a basic ultra-light aeroplane that is registered is no longer a basic ultra-light aeroplane, its certificate of registration is cancelled.
(amended 2000/12/01)

(2) If an advanced ultra-light aeroplane that is registered is no longer an advanced ultra-light aeroplane, its certificate of registration is cancelled.
(amended 2000/12/01)

Misrepresentation or Fraudulent Documentation

202.60 Where there is misrepresentation or fraudulent documentation in the application for registration of a Canadian aircraft, the certificate of registration is cancelled.

Removal of Marks

202.61 Where the certificate of registration of a Canadian aircraft expires or is cancelled, the Minister may request the owner or last registered owner to remove the Canadian marks from the aircraft and, where the Minister so requests, the owner or last registered owner, as applicable, shall remove the Canadian marks within seven days after the day on which the request is received.

Notification That Marks Are Removed

202.62 No person shall fraudulently notify the Minister that the Canadian marks on an aircraft have been removed.

***Removal of Name and Address from the Canadian
Civil Aircraft Register***

202.63 Where a continuing or temporary certificate of registration issued in respect of an aircraft expires or is cancelled, the Minister shall remove from the *Canadian Civil Aircraft Register* the name and address of the person under whose name the aircraft was registered.

***Removal of Aircraft Particulars from the Canadian
Civil Aircraft Register***

202.64 If the certificate of registration of an aircraft is cancelled, the Minister may remove all the particulars in respect of the aircraft from the *Canadian Civil Aircraft Register* if any part of the legal custody and control of the aircraft is transferred to a person who is not qualified to be the registered owner of a Canadian aircraft under section 202.15 or if subsection 202.58(1) or section 202.59 applies.
(amended 2000/12/01)

202.65 to 202.68 Reserved

**DIVISION IX - CANADIAN CIVIL AIRCRAFT
REGISTER**

Publication of Register

202.69 (1) The Minister shall establish, maintain and publish a register of aircraft, to be known as the *Canadian Civil Aircraft Register*, in which there shall be entered, in respect of each Canadian aircraft for which a continuing or temporary certificate of registration has been issued,

- (a) the name and address of each registered owner;
- (b) the registration mark issued pursuant to section 202.02; and
- (c) such other particulars concerning the aircraft as the Minister considers necessary for registration, inspection and certification purposes.

(2) The Minister may publish information that has been entered in the *Canadian Civil Aircraft Register* in respect of a Canadian aircraft.

202.70 to 202.72 Reserved

DIVISION X - NOTICE TO OWNERS

Two or More Persons As Owners

202.73 For the purposes this Subpart, where two or more persons are the registered owners of a Canadian aircraft, a request, notice or document is duly given to each registered owner of the aircraft if the request, notice or document is given to the person who, pursuant to the *Aircraft Marking and Registration Standards*, has been identified as the nominee for that purpose, at the last address for that person recorded in the *Canadian Civil Aircraft Register*.

202.74 to 202.77 Reserved



Transport
Canada

Transports
Canada

CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER



SUBPART 3 - OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER


© Minister of Public Works
and Government Services Canada -- 2000
Available in Canada through your local bookseller or by mail from
Canadian Government Publishing
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No.: T51-15-203-2000E-R

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS *

<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Amendment</i>	<i>Date Entered</i>	<i>Entered by</i>
2000-4 (2000/12/01) included			
2005 - 2	2005/12/15	Apr 18/06	

* All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it is not an "official" copy. The original regulations and amendments thereto, as published in Part II of the *Canada Gazette*, should be consulted for the purpose of officially interpreting and applying the regulations.

[illegible]

203 - OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER

Table of Contents

<i>Interpretation</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Application</i>	<i>2</i>
<i>Leasing Operations - General</i>	<i>2</i>
<i>Leasing Operations - International</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>Registration of Leased Aircraft</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>Forwarding of Airworthiness Directives</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>Maximum Number of Leased Aircraft</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>Limits on Period of Operation under Authorization</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>Submission of Signed Lease</i>	<i>5</i>

PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON- REGISTERED OWNER

SUBPART 3 - OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER

Interpretation

203.01 In this Subpart,

“Canadian air operator” includes the holder of a flight training unit operator certificate issued under Subpart 6 of Part IV and the holder of a private operator certificate issued under Subpart 4 of Part VI; (*exploitant aérien canadien*)
(amended 2000/12/01)

“lease” means an agreement in respect of the operation of an aircraft that

(a) specifies a commencement and a termination date,

(b) gives the lessee legal custody and control, and the right to exclusive possession and use, of the aircraft during its term; and

(c) may include provisions respecting the operation of the aircraft for hire or reward;
(*location*)

(amended 2000/12/01)

“leasing operation” means the operation of an aircraft pursuant to this Subpart; (*utilisation d’aéronefs loués*)

“operator certificate” includes an air operator certificate, a flight training unit operator certificate and a private operator certificate. (*certificat d’exploitation*)
(amended 2000/12/01)

Application

203.02 (1) This Subpart applies to the following persons in respect of the operation of a leased aircraft by the lessee if the aircraft is registered in the name of the lessor:
(amended 2000/12/01)

(a) a Canadian air operator that leases a Canadian aircraft from another Canadian air operator;

(amended 2000/12/01)

(b) a foreign air operator that leases a Canadian aircraft from a Canadian air operator that is operating under Part IV, VI or VII;

(amended 2000/12/01)

(c) a Canadian air operator that is operating under Part IV, VI or VII and that leases an aircraft registered in a foreign state; and

(amended 2000/12/01)

(d) a foreign air operator that leases a Canadian aircraft from a Canadian aircraft manufacturer.

(amended 2000/12/01)

(2) This Subpart does not apply in respect of the operation of a private aircraft.

Leasing Operations - General

203.03 (1) No person who is not the registered owner of an aircraft shall operate the aircraft as part of a leasing operation without an authorization issued pursuant to subsection (2) unless

(a) the lessor and the lessee each hold a Canadian operator certificate issued in respect of the aircraft type to be operated;

(amended 2000/12/01)

(b) the lessee is qualified to be the registered owner of a Canadian aircraft;

(amended 2000/12/01)

(c) the maintenance control system referred to in section 406.35 or 706.02 and the maintenance schedule approved by the Minister under subsection 605.86(2) are, during the term of the lease, equivalent for the lessor and the lessee;

(amended 2005/11/15)

(d) the crew members of the aircraft are employed by the lessee; and

(e) the registered owner informs the Minister in writing, no later than seven days after the term of the lease commences, of

(i) the registration mark, manufacturer model designation and serial number of the aircraft,

(ii) the names, addresses and telephone numbers, and facsimile numbers, if any, of the registered owner and the lessee,

(iii) the Canadian operator certificate number and the approved maintenance organization certificate numbers of the lessor and the lessee,
(amended 2000/12/01)

(iv) the commencement and termination dates of the lease,

(v) the name of the person who is responsible for the maintenance of the aircraft during the term of the lease, and

(vi) the address of the main maintenance base for the aircraft.

(2) Subject to section 203.08, the Minister shall, on receipt of an application from a Canadian air operator that conforms with the *Standards Respecting the Operation of a Leased Aircraft by a Non-Registered Owner* and that includes evidence that establishes that the Canadian air operator meets those standards, issue a written authorization to the Canadian air operator permitting the operation of a Canadian or foreign aircraft by the Canadian air operator, or the operation of a Canadian aircraft by a foreign operator, as part of a leasing operation, and shall specify in the authorization those conditions governing the operation that are necessary to ensure aviation safety.

(3) An authorization issued pursuant to subsection (2) expires on the earliest of

(a) the date on which the lease is terminated,

(b) the date specified by the Minister in the authorization,

(c) the date on which the certificate of registration of the aircraft is cancelled,

(d) the date on which the operator certificate is suspended or cancelled, and
(amended 2000/12/01)

(e) the date on which there is a change in any of the information that was submitted in support of the application referred to in subsection (2) and on which the issuance of the authorization was based.

(4) Where an authorization is required under subsection (1) and has been issued under subsection (2), no person shall operate a leased aircraft unless the authorization is carried on board.

(5) If a leasing advisory is provided to the Minister under subsection (1), no person shall operate a leased aircraft unless a copy of the advisory is carried on board.
(amended 2000/12/01)

Leasing Operations - International

203.04 (1) No person shall operate a leased aircraft if one of the lessor and the lessee of the aircraft is not a Canadian, unless the Minister and the civil aviation authority of the state of the lessor or the lessee have consented to such operation.

(2) No person shall operate an aircraft under the circumstances referred to in subsection (1) in a third state, other than Canada and the state of the lessor or the lessee, except in accordance with the laws of the third state.

Registration of Leased Aircraft

203.05 The certificate of registration of a leased Canadian aircraft operated pursuant to section 203.03 remains valid notwithstanding any change in the legal custody and control of the aircraft that takes place

- (a) at the commencement or termination of the lease; and
- (b) where the Minister has issued an authorization pursuant to subsection 203.03(2), at any other time during the term of the lease that is specified in the authorization.

Forwarding of Airworthiness Directives

203.06 (1) Where an authorization has been issued pursuant to subsection 203.03(2) in respect of a Canadian aircraft, the registered owner of the aircraft shall, immediately on receipt of the authorization, forward to the lessee all airworthiness directives that apply to the aircraft.

(2) Where an authorization has been issued pursuant to subsection 203.03(2) in respect of an aircraft registered in a foreign state, the Canadian lessee shall ensure that the aircraft conforms with all applicable airworthiness directives.

Maximum Number of Leased Aircraft

203.07 (1) No Canadian air operator shall, pursuant to section 203.03, operate a number of leased aircraft registered in a foreign state that exceeds 25 per cent of the total number of aircraft registered to that Canadian air operator, rounded to the next highest whole number.

(2) No Canadian air operator shall, pursuant to section 203.03, lease to foreign air operators a number of aircraft that exceeds 25 per cent of the total number of Canadian aircraft registered to that Canadian air operator, rounded to the next highest whole number.

Limits on Period of Operation under Authorization

203.08 No authorization shall be issued to a Canadian air operator pursuant to subsection 203.03(2) with respect to the operation of an aircraft registered in a foreign state that would result in

(a) the Canadian air operator being issued with one or more such authorizations in respect of aircraft registered in a foreign state for 24 months or more during any period of 30 consecutive months; or

(b) the aircraft being the subject of one or more such authorizations issued to a Canadian air operator for 24 months or more during any period of 30 consecutive months.

Submission of Signed Lease

203.09 A Canadian air operator that has been issued with an authorization by the Minister pursuant to subsection 203.03(2) shall, within seven days after the day on which the authorization was issued, submit to the Minister a signed copy of the lease.



Transport
Canada

Transports
Canada

TP 12601 E

CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

***PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND
REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED
AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER***

***STANDARD 222 - AIRCRAFT MARKING AND
REGISTRATION***

Canada

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2005.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No. : T51-15/222-2005E-S

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS

[illegible]

[illegible]

STANDARD 222 - AIRCRAFT MARKING AND REGISTRATION

Table of Contents

DIVISION I - AIRCRAFT MARKS	1
222.01 <i>Specifications for Marks</i>	1
222.02 <i>Application for Issuance or Reservation of Registration Marks</i>	6
222.05 <i>Variance from the Specifications for Marks for Former Military Aircraft and Replicas</i>	6
222.06 <i>Alternative Mark Size or Location</i>	7
DIVISION II - AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION.....	7
222.15 <i>Reporting Requirements to be Registered Owner of a Canadian Aircraft.....</i>	7
222.16 <i>Registration Requirements</i>	8
DIVISION III - RESERVED.....	9
DIVISION IV - TRANSFER OF LEGAL CUSTODY AND CONTROL	9
222.36 <i>Interim Registration</i>	9
222.37 <i>Provisional Registration (amended 2000/06/01)</i>	10

PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER

STANDARD 222 - AIRCRAFT MARKING AND REGISTRATION

DIVISION I - AIRCRAFT MARKS

222.01 *Specifications for Marks*

(1) Except in the circumstances described in subsection 202.07(1) of the *Canadian Aviation Regulations*, the marks shall be displayed on and affixed to a Canadian aircraft as follows:

Aircraft

- (a) painted on the aircraft or be affixed to it by a means that provides a degree of permanence similar to that of paint;
- (b) distinct and not obscured or confused by a symbol or letter that is not part of the marks:
 - (i) in Roman capital type without ornamentation,
 - (ii) formed by solid lines that contrast in colour with the background colour of the aircraft, and
 - (iii) displayed so that there is a margin of not less than 5 cm (1.970 inches) between the edge of each letter of the marks and each edge of the surface on which the marks are displayed;
- (c) the nationality mark and the registration mark displayed on the aircraft shall be separated by a hyphen;

Helicopter or Gyroplane

- (d) once parallel to the longitudinal axis
 - (i) on each side surface of the fuselage or cabin, below the window line and as near to the cockpit as possible,
 - (ii) in the case of a single vertical tail, on each surface of the tail,
 - (iii) in the case of a multi-vertical tail, on each side surface of the tail, or
 - (iv) once on each side of the upper engine or transmission cowling of the main rotor assembly where the cowlings are located over the main cabin.

(e) the display of marks on the bottom surface of the fuselage or cabin of a helicopter or gyroplane is optional and where the marks are displayed they shall be placed

(i) once parallel to the longitudinal axis and the letters arranged with their tops toward the left side, or

(f) where the marks are not displayed on the bottom surface of the fuselage or cabin the height of the marks that are displayed on the side surfaces in accordance with paragraph (d) shall be displayed in accordance with paragraph 222.01(2)(o);

(amended 2000/06/01)

Heavier-than-Air-Aircraft Other than Helicopter or Gyroplane

(g) except as provided in paragraph 222.01(2)(p), once parallel to the longitudinal axis
(amended 2000/06/01)

(i) on each side of the fuselage or an alternative structure in the area between the wing and the tail surface,

(ii) in the case of a single vertical tail on each side surface of the tail, or

(iii) in the case of a multi-vertical tail on each outboard surface of the tail;

(iv) where an engine pod or other appurtenance occupies the area between the wing and the tail surface of a heavier-than-air aircraft and is an integral part of the side surface of the fuselage or an alternative structure, the marks of the aircraft shall be displayed on the outboard surface;

(h) the display of marks on the bottom surface of the wings is optional,

(i) where the marks are displayed and the aircraft has one set of wings, the marks shall be placed once on the bottom surface of the wings or, where the aircraft has more than one set of wings, once on the bottom surface of the lowest wings

(A) extending from wing tip to wing tip or on the left wing only,

(B) equidistant, to the extent possible, from the leading and the trailing edges, and

(C) with the letters arranged with their tops toward the leading edge; or

(i) where the marks are not displayed on the bottom surface of the wings, the height of the marks that are displayed on the side surfaces in accordance with subsection (g) shall be displayed in accordance 222.01(2)(o).

Airships

- (j) parallel to the longitudinal axis
 - (i) once on each side of the hull or envelope in a place that
 - (A) is as near as possible to the maximum horizontal cross-section of the airship, and
 - (B) allows the marks to be clearly visible from a point on the ground beneath the airship, and
 - (ii) once on the uppermost surface of the hull or envelope, straddling, to the extent possible, the plane of symmetry of the airship and with the letters arranged with their tops toward the left side;
- (k) the marks of an airship shall be displayed on the horizontal and vertical stabilizers of the airship as follows:
 - (i) once on the upper right surface and once on the lower left surface of the horizontal stabilizer, with the letters arranged with their tops toward the leading edge of the stabilizer, and
 - (ii) on the bottom half of the vertical stabilizer, parallel to the longitudinal axis of the airship,
 - (A) once on both surfaces, in the case of a single stabilizer, or
 - (B) once on each outboard surface, in the case of a multi vertical stabilizer;

Balloons

- (l) on a spherical balloon, displayed horizontally at each of two diametrically opposite positions near the maximum horizontal circumference of the envelope;
- (m) on a non-spherical balloon, displayed horizontally at each of two diametrically opposite positions near the maximum horizontal cross-section of the envelope, or immediately above the rigging band or the points of the attachment of the gondola suspension cables;
- (n) the marks of a balloon registered prior to October 1, 1990, may be displayed vertically; and
- (o) the marks displayed on the side of lighter than air aircraft shall be clearly visible from the ground on that side of the aircraft.

Specifications for the Letters in the Marks Displayed on Aircraft

(2) The letters in the marks displayed on an aircraft shall meet the following specifications:

(a) be of equal height;

(b) subject to subsections (c) and (d), the height of each letter in the marks displayed on a heavier-than-air aircraft shall be not less than 15 cm (5.9 inches);

(c) the height of each letter in the marks displayed on the bottom surface of a wing of a heavier-than-air aircraft shall be not less than 50 cm (19.68 inches);

(d) the height of each letter in the marks displayed on the bottom surface of the fuselage or cabin of a rotorcraft shall be the lesser of

(i) 50 cm (19.68 inches), and

(ii) four fifths of the width of the fuselage or cabin;

(e) the height of each letter in the marks displayed on a lighter-than-air aircraft shall be not less than 50 cm (19.68 inches);

(f) the width of each letter in the marks displayed on an aircraft, other than the letters "I", "M" and "W", shall be two thirds of the letter's height;

(g) the width of the letter "I" in the marks displayed on an aircraft shall be one sixth of the letter's height;

(h) the width of the letter "M" or "W" in the marks displayed on an aircraft shall not exceed the letter's height;

(i) the length of a hyphen in the marks displayed on an aircraft shall be two thirds of the height of any letter in the marks;

(j) the thickness of the lines of a letter or hyphen in the marks displayed on an aircraft shall be one sixth of the height of any letter in the marks;

(k) the letters in the marks displayed on an aircraft shall be displayed adjacent to each other in a series;

(l) adjacent letters in the marks displayed on an aircraft shall be separated by a space that is not less than one quarter of the width of the letter "C" in the marks;

(m) a letter in the marks displayed on an aircraft that is adjacent to a hyphen shall be separated from the hyphen by a space that is not less than one quarter of the width of the letter "C" in the marks;

Marks Displayed at an Angle

- (n) where the letters of marks are displayed at an angle,
- (i) the letters are displayed at an angle of not more than plus or minus 35 degrees to the perpendicular of their base,
 - (ii) the angle of each letter and of both sides of the hyphen comprising the marks are the same,
 - (iii) the height of the letters is measured perpendicular from the base line of the letters, and
 - (iv) the width of the letters, the spacing between the letters and the width of the hyphen are measured parallel to the base line and between the lines that define the outside edges of each letter and the hyphen;

Marks Displayed on Side Surfaces of a Heavier-than-Air-Aircraft When not Displayed Under the Wing or Cabin (amended 2000/06/01)

- (o) the height of the letters in the marks on the side surfaces of a heavier-than-air aircraft that does not display marks under the wing or cabin, shall be 30 cm (11.8 inches), except that, where required by the dimensions of the structure of the aircraft, that height may be reduced to:
- (i) the maximum height allowed by the dimensions of the structure of the aircraft or a height of 15 cm (5.9 inches), whichever is greater, or
 - (ii) in the case of a glider, an amateur-built aircraft or an ultra-light aeroplane, the maximum height allowed by the dimensions of the structure of the aircraft or a height of 7.5 cm (3 inches), whichever is greater,
- provided that a margin of 5 cm (1.970 inches) can be maintained as required under subparagraph 222.01(1)(b)(iii); and
(amended 2000/06/01)
- (p) where either one of the surfaces referred to in paragraph 222.01(1)(g) is large enough for display of marks meeting the size requirements of paragraph (o) and the other is not, full size marks shall be placed on the larger surface.
(amended 2000/06/01)

**222.02 *Application for Issuance or Reservation of
Registration Marks***

(1) The following shall be submitted in application for the issuance of a registration mark in respect of an aircraft:

- (a) the manufacturer's name, model designation and serial number of the aircraft;
- (b) the location of the aircraft;
- (c) a statement indicating whether the aircraft is new, used or being manufactured;
- (d) the applicant's name and address;
- (e) the applicant's telephone number, if any;
- (f) except in the case of an application by Her Majesty in the right of Canada or a province, evidence that establishes that the applicant is qualified pursuant to Section 202.16, to be the registered owner of a Canadian aircraft;
- (g) an estimate of the date on which the applicant will apply for registration of the aircraft; and
- (h) evidence that the aircraft is not registered in another country.

(2) The following shall be submitted in an application for the reservation of a registration mark:

- (a) the applicant's name and address;
- (b) the applicant's telephone number, if any;
- (c) except in the case of an application by Her Majesty in the right of Canada, or a province, evidence that establishes that the applicant is qualified pursuant to Section 202.15, to be the registered owner of a Canadian aircraft; and
- (d) the fee prescribed in Subpart 104 of the *Canadian Aviation Regulations*.

**222.05 *Variance from the Specifications for Marks
for Former Military Aircraft and Replicas***

The following shall be submitted by the owner, in writing, for an authorization to permit an alternate size, location or colour for the display of marks on former military aircraft or replica military aircraft:

- (a) evidence that establishes that the aircraft retains its military colours and original markings; and
- (b) a suggested alternative size, location or colour for the display of the marks in which the marks would be clearly identifiable.

222.06 *Alternative Mark Size or Location*

The following shall be submitted by the owner, in writing, for an authorization to permit an alternative mark size or location:

(a) evidence that establishes that the structural configuration of the aircraft prevents its marks from being displayed in accordance with Sections 202.01 or 202.07 of the *Canadian Aviation Regulations*; and

(b) a suggested alternative size or one or more alternative locations for the display of the marks in which the marks would be clearly identifiable.

DIVISION II - AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION**222.15 *Reporting Requirements to be Registered Owner of a Canadian Aircraft***

(1) The entity shall maintain a record of the entries in the aircraft journey log for three years after the year in which the flight time recorded therein is accumulated and make the record available to the Minister on request for inspection.

(2) The entity shall provide to the Minister, not more than seven days after the expiration of each period described in subsection (3), a report indicating:

(a) the total flight time accumulated by the aircraft during that period; and

(b) the total flight time accumulated by the aircraft in Canada during that period,

(i) total flight time accumulated by the aircraft in Canada shall include non-stop flights between two points, where one of the points is in Canada, and

(ii) emergency, maintenance or refuelling stops shall not be considered interruptions of non-stop flights.

(3) The reporting periods for the reports required by subsection (2) shall:

(a) begin on the day after the date of registration of the aircraft and end on the last day of the sixth month following the month in which it was registered; and

(b) be made for each six month period following the period described in paragraph (a).

222.16 *Registration Requirements*

(1) An application for the registration of an aircraft, other than an application for provisional registration, shall meet the following requirements:
(amended 2000/06/01)

- (a) the application form shall be signed in ink, by
 - (i) each owner that is an individual,
 - (ii) an authorized signing officer of each owner that is a entity, or
 - (iii) an authorized signing officer of Her Majesty, where Her Majesty in right of Canada or a province is the owner;
- (b) the application shall be accompanied by the bill of sale, lease, last will and testament or other legal document that establishes the applicant for registration as the aircraft owner;
- (c) for an imported aircraft, written notification shall be received by the Minister from the foreign civil aviation authority that the aircraft is not registered in that foreign state;
(amended 2000/06/01)
- (d) a registration mark shall have been issued in respect of the aircraft pursuant to subsection 202.02(1);
- (e) except in the case of an ultra-light aeroplane, the aircraft shall be eligible for a flight authority pursuant to Part V of the *Canadian Aviation Regulations*;
(amended 2000/03/01)
- (f) a photograph of the Aircraft Identification Plate that clearly reproduces the information contained thereon, for the purpose of accurately identifying the make, model and serial number of the aircraft, shall be provided to the Minister, on request,
- (g) where two or more persons are the owners of an aircraft, an application to register the aircraft shall specify which of them shall be the nominee for the purpose of receiving requests, notices and other documents sent by the Minister pursuant to this Subpart 202, of the *Canadian Aviation Regulations*;
- (h) where an authorized signing officer of a entity signs an application to register an aircraft, there shall be attached to the application evidence that establishes the signing authority of the officer; and
- (i) where the application to register an aircraft is signed by an agent on behalf of the owner, there shall be attached to the application documentation that establishes the signing authority of the agent.

(2) To establish an applicant for registration as aircraft owner, as per paragraph 222.16(1)(b), a lease or other agreement shall contain the following:
(amended 2000/06/01)

- (a) the commencement and expiry dates of the lease or agreement;
- (b) the names of the parties to the lease or agreement;
- (c) a description of the aircraft, including the aircraft marks, name of the aircraft manufacturer, model designation and serial number;
- (d) a statement that the aircraft is in the legal custody and control of the lessee, or of the transferee, for the duration of the lease or agreement;
- (e) a statement that responsibility for the airworthiness and maintenance of the aircraft is vested in the lessee, or in the transferee, for the duration of the lease or agreement;
- (f) a statement that the lessor or transferor will not provide directly or indirectly any flight crew member to operate the aircraft for the duration of the lease or agreement;
- (g) a statement specifying whether or not sub-leasing, or assignment of the agreement, is permitted under the lease or agreement;
- (h) a statement describing the requirements and procedures for early termination of the lease or agreement; and
- (i) a statement that no other part of the lease or agreement and that no other legal document between the parties to the lease or agreement exist, concerning the aircraft described in the lease or agreement, which would contradict any statement that is required to be included in the lease or agreement under this subsection.

DIVISION III - RESERVED

DIVISION IV - TRANSFER OF LEGAL CUSTODY AND CONTROL

222.36 Interim Registration

(1) For interim registration, the new owner shall:
(amended 2000/06/01)

- (a) complete the application on the back of the Continuing Certificate of Registration and date and sign the application form in ink;
(amended 2000/06/01)
- (b) submit the Continuing Certificate of Registration to the Minister; and
(amended 2000/06/01)

(c) retain, on board the aircraft, the completed, dated and signed Interim Certificate of Registration.

(amended 2000/06/01)

(2) For interim registration for the purpose of requesting a change of name and/or address on the Continuing Certificate of Registration, the registered owner shall:

(amended 2000/06/01)

(a) enter the change of name and/or address on the application on the back of the Continuing Certificate of Registration, and date and sign the application form in ink;

(amended 2000/06/01)

(b) submit the Continuing Certificate of Registration to the Minister; and

(amended 2000/06/01)

(c) retain, on board the aircraft, the Interim Certificate of Registration completed with the change(s), dated and signed.

(amended 2000/06/01)

(3) For interim registration for the purpose of making a change on the Continuing Certificate of Registration other than a change of name and/or address, the registered owner shall:

(amended 2000/06/01)

(a) write the amended information on the application on the back of the Continuing Certificate of Registration, and date and sign the application form in ink;

(amended 2000/06/01)

(b) submit the Continuing Certificate of Registration to the Minister; and

(c) retain, on board the aircraft, the Interim Certificate of Registration completed with the change(s), dated and signed.

222.37 Provisional Registration

(amended 2000/06/01)

An application for the provisional registration of an aircraft shall meet the following requirements:

(amended 2000/06/01)

(a) the application provides

(amended 2000/06/01)

(i) the name of the manufacturer of the aircraft, the manufacturer's model designation of the aircraft and the manufacturer's serial number of the aircraft,

(ii) a statement indicating whether the aircraft is new or used,

- (iii) the proposed dates for the commencement and the completion of the importation ferry flight or the ferry flight,
(amended 2000/06/01)
- (iv) the destination of the importation ferry flight or the ferry flight, and
(amended 2000/06/01)
- (v) the name, address and telephone number of the owner;
- (b) written notification is received by the Minister from the foreign civil aviation authority that the aircraft is not registered in that foreign state;
(amended 2000/06/01)
- (c) registration marks have been issued in respect of the aircraft in accordance with subsection 202.02(1); and
(amended 2000/06/01)
- (d) except in the case of an ultra-light aeroplane, the aircraft is eligible for a flight authority in accordance with Part V of the *Canadian Aviation Regulations*.
(amended 2000/06/01)



Transport
Canada

Transports
Canada

TP 12601 E

CARs

CANADIAN AVIATION REGULATIONS

PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER

STANDARD 223 - OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER

Canada

©Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented
by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services, 2005.

Available through your local bookseller or by mail from
Publishing and Depository Services
Public Works and Government Services Canada
Ottawa (Ontario)
KIA OS9

Telephone: (613) 941-5995
Orders only: 1-800-635-7943 (Canada and U.S.A.)
Fax: (613) 954-5779 or 1-800-565-7757 (Canada and U.S.A.)

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Catalogue No. : T51-15/223-2005E-S

NOTE

All amendments to the CARs will be indicated by the Coming into Force date, immediately following the amended text.

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS

[illegible]

[illegible]

**STANDARD 223 - OPERATION OF A
LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A
NON-REGISTERED OWNER**

Table of Contents

223.03	<i>Leasing Operations - General</i>1
---------------	--	---------------

PART II - AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION AND OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER

STANDARD 223 - OPERATION OF A LEASED AIRCRAFT BY A NON-REGISTERED OWNER

223.03 *Leasing Operations - General*

An application from a Canadian air operator for an authorization referred to in subsection 203.03(2) of the *Canadian Aviation Regulations* permitting the operation of a leased aircraft shall meet the following requirements:

(1) A Canadian Air Operator that Leases a Canadian Aircraft from Another Canadian Air Operator (amended 2000/12/01)

(a) Evidence establishing that, throughout the term of the lease, the aircraft:

(i) will be in the legal custody and control of the lessee, subject to any lease interchange conditions specified in the authorization in accordance with paragraph 203.05(b), and
(amended 2005/12/01)

(ii) will not be made the subject of another lease during the term of the lease authorized by the Minister for that aircraft;

(b) evidence establishing that the lessor and the lessee of the aircraft each hold a Canadian operator certificate;
(amended 2000/12/01)

(c) evidence establishing that the lessee is responsible for the maintenance of the aircraft in accordance with the applicable standards of airworthiness and the maintenance control system referred to in section 406.35, 604.48 or 706.02, and the maintenance schedules approved by the Minister pursuant to subsection 605.86(2), and in accordance with any requirements set out in the authorization issued pursuant to subsection 203.03(2) of the *Canadian Aviation Regulations*;
(amended 2000/12/01)

(d) evidence establishing that the aircraft crew members are in the employ of the lessee; and
(amended 2000/06/01)

(e) the form Application to Authorize a Leasing Operation Involving Two Canadian Air Operators (LF-1) is duly completed and signed in ink.
(amended 2000/12/01)

(2) A Foreign Air Operator that Leases a Canadian Aircraft from a Canadian Air Operator that is Operating under Part IV, VI or VII
(amended 2000/12/01)

Evidence establishing that:

(a) throughout the term of the lease, the aircraft:

(i) will be registered to the lessor,
(amended 2005/12/01)

(ii) will be in the legal custody and control of the lessee, subject to any lease interchange conditions specified in the authorization in accordance with paragraph 203.05(b), and
(amended 2005/12/01)

(iii) will not be made the subject of another lease during the term of the lease authorized by the Minister for that aircraft;

(b) evidence establishing that the Canadian lessor holds a Canadian operator certificate issued in respect of the aircraft type that is being leased;
(amended 2000/12/01)

(c) evidence establishing that the lessee:

(i) is a citizen or subject of a foreign state or an entity incorporated or formed by or under the laws of a foreign contracting state,

(ii) holds an air operator certificate or equivalent document, issued by the foreign contracting state in respect of the aircraft type being leased,

(iii) will operate the aircraft on a unit toll service, a charter service, or other commercial air service approved by Canada, and

(iv) has demonstrated the ability and qualification to maintain the aircraft in accordance with the applicable standards of airworthiness and the maintenance control system referred to in section 406.35, 604.48 or 706.02 and in accordance with the maintenance schedules approved by the Minister pursuant to subsection 605.86(2);
(amended 2000/12/01)

(d) an indication in the application as to:

(i) the location at which the aircraft will have its operations base during the term of the lease,

(ii) each location at which the aircraft will have a maintenance base during the term of the lease, and

- (iii) the fact that the lessee will be responsible for the maintenance of the aircraft during the term of the lease in accordance with the applicable standards of airworthiness and the maintenance control system referred to in section 406.35, 604.48 or 706.02 and the maintenance schedules approved by the Minister pursuant to subsection 605.86(2);
(amended 2000/12/01)
- (e) evidence establishing that the lessee's main operations base, during the term of the lease, will be located in the state of the lessee;
- (f) evidence establishing that the aircraft:
 - (i) has a valid certificate of airworthiness,
 - (ii) will not undergo modification unless it is authorized by the Minister,
 - (iii) will continue to meet the maintenance control system referred to in section 406.35, 604.48 or 706.02 and the maintenance schedules approved by the Minister pursuant to subsection 605.86(2) are, during the term of the lease, equivalent for the lessor and the lessee, prescribed in the *Canadian Aviation Regulations*.
(amended 2000/12/01)
 - (iv) will be maintained during the term of the lease, in a configuration that complies with its type certificate or such other equivalent document, and
(amended 2000/06/01)
 - (v) will be maintained in accordance with an inspection program approved by the Minister and any additional requirements set out in the authorization issued pursuant to subsection 203.02 (2) of the *Canadian Aviation Regulations*;
- (g) evidence establishing that every crew member assigned to the aircraft by the lessee:
 - (i) where the aircraft will be operated solely within the state of the lessee, holds the licence appropriate to the crew member's duties, issued by Canada or the state of the lessee,
 - (ii) where the aircraft will be operated outside the state of the lessee, and that foreign state is a contracting state, holds the licence appropriate to the crew member's duties issued by Canada or issued by the state of the lessee and validated by Canada,
(amended 2005/12/01)
 - (iii) where the aircraft will be operated outside the state of the lessee and that foreign state is not a contracting state, holds the licence appropriate to the crew member's duties issued by Canada, and
 - (iv) in the case of a large aircraft, every crew member other than a flight crew member has received training equivalent to that described in Chapter 12, Part 1, of Annex 6 to the *Convention On International Civil Aviation*;

(h) the form Application to Authorize a Leasing Operation Involving a Canadian Air Operator Lessor and a Foreign Air Operator Lessee (LF-2) is duly completed and signed in ink.

(amended 2000/12/01)

(3) A Canadian Air Operator that is Operating under Part IV, VI or VII and that Leases an Aircraft Registered in a Foreign State

(amended 2000/12/01)

Evidence establishing that:

(a) the aircraft

(i) is of a type and model designation to be eligible for a Canadian certificate of airworthiness and complies with all environmental and operational requirements,

(ii) is registered in a foreign contracting state,

(iii) has a valid certificate of airworthiness issued in respect of the aircraft by the state of registration, and

(iv) will not be made the subject of another lease during the term of the lease authorized by the Minister for that aircraft;

(b) the lessee holds an operator certificate for the specific aircraft type to be leased or has applied to the Minister in accordance with the *Canadian Aviation Regulations* to have the specific aircraft type added to their operator certificate;

(amended 2000/12/01)

(c) the lessee provides the Minister with evidence establishing that

(i) the aircraft complies with the type certificate issued in respect of the aircraft or other equivalent document and meets the applicable standards of airworthiness and maintenance control system referred to in section 406.35, 604.48 or 706.02, and the maintenance schedules approved by the Minister pursuant to subsection 605.86(2),
(amended 2000/12/01)

(ii) the lease will not affect the registration of the aircraft or the certificate of airworthiness issued in respect of the aircraft by the state of registration, and
(amended 2000/03/01)

(iii) in the case of an aircraft registered in the United States, the certificated weight of which is more than 12,500 pounds, the registered owner is a United States entity other than described in the *United States Code of Federal Regulations* 47.9;

(d) evidence establishing that the aircraft crew members are in the employ of the lessee;

(e) evidence establishing that, during the term of the lease authorized by the Minister, the aircraft:

(i) will be in the legal custody and control of the lessee, subject to any lease interchange conditions specified in the authorization in accordance with paragraph 203.05(b), (amended 2005/12/01)

(ii) will be maintained in accordance with the applicable standards of airworthiness and maintenance control system referred to in section 406.35, 604.48 or 706.02 and the maintenance schedules approved by the Minister pursuant to subsection 605.86(2), and (amended 2000/12/01)

(iii) will be maintained in accordance with an inspection program approved by the Minister and any requirements set out in the authorization issued pursuant to subsection 203.03(2) of the *Canadian Aviation Regulations*;

(f) the form Application to Authorize a Leasing Operation Involving a Canadian Air Operator Lessee and a Foreign Lessor (LF-3) is duly completed and signed in ink. (amended 2000/12/01)

(4) A Foreign Air Operator that Leases a Canadian Aircraft from a Canadian Aircraft Manufacturer
(amended 2000/12/01)

(a) evidence establishing that the leasing operation is for the purpose of providing a Canadian registered aircraft to the lessee pending the type certification of that aircraft type and model designation by the state of the lessee or for the purpose of product support; (amended 2005/12/01)

(b) evidence establishing that the aircraft type and model designation will be undergoing the process of airworthiness certification by the foreign state of the lessee;

(c) evidence establishing that, throughout the term of the lease, the aircraft:

(i) will be registered to the lessor;
(amended 2005/12/01)

(ii) will be in the legal custody and control of the lessee, subject to any lease interchange conditions specified in the authorization in accordance with paragraph 203.05(b), and (amended 2005/12/01)

(iii) will not be made the subject of another lease during the term of the lease authorized by the Minister for that aircraft;

(d) evidence establishing that the lessor is

- (i) a Canadian manufacturer of aircraft, and
- (ii) the holder of an aircraft type certificate in respect of the type and model designation of the leased aircraft;

(e) evidence establishing that the lessee

- (i) is a citizen or subject of a foreign state or an entity incorporated or formed by or under the laws of a foreign contracting state,
- (ii) holds an air operator certificate or equivalent document, issued by the foreign contracting state in respect of the aircraft type being leased,
- (iii) will operate the aircraft on a unit toll service, a charter service, or other commercial air service approved by Canada, and
- (iv) has demonstrated the ability and qualification to maintain the aircraft in accordance with the applicable standards of airworthiness and the maintenance control system referred to in section 406.35, 604.48 or 706.02 and the maintenance schedules approved by the Minister pursuant to subsection 605.86(2);
(amended 2000/12/01)

(f) evidence establishing that the aircraft

- (i) has a valid certificate of airworthiness,
- (ii) will be maintained in accordance with the applicable standards of airworthiness and the maintenance control system referred to in section 406.35, 604.48 or 706.02 and the maintenance schedules approved by the Minister pursuant to subsection 605.86(2),
(amended 2000/12/01)
- (iii) will be maintained in a configuration that complies with its Canadian type certificate or other equivalent document, and
(amended 2000/06/01)
- (iv) will not undergo modification unless it is authorized by the Minister;

(g) evidence establishing that every crew member assigned to the aircraft by the lessee;

- (i) where the aircraft will be operated solely within the state of the lessee, holds the licence appropriate to the crew member's duties, issued by Canada or the state of the lessee,
(amended 2005/12/01)
- (ii) where the aircraft will be operated outside the state of the lessee and the foreign state is a contracting state, holds the licence appropriate to the crew member's duties issued by Canada or issued by the state of the lessee and validated by Canada,

- (iii) where the aircraft will be operated outside the state of the lessee and that foreign state is not a contracting state, holds the licence appropriate to the crew member's duties issued by Canada, and
 - (iv) in the case of a large aircraft, every crew member other than a flight crew member has received training equivalent to that described in Chapter 12, Part 1, Annex 6 to the *Convention On International Civil Aviation*;
 - (h) evidence establishing that the aircraft crew members are in the employ of the lessee;
 - (i) the form Application to Authorize a Leasing Operation Involving a Canadian Aircraft Manufacturer Lessor and a Foreign Air Operator Lessee (LF-4) is duly completed and signed in ink.
- (amended 2000/12/01)

2008-2
Amendment Summary
(2008/12/30)

In 2008-2, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended.
Please see the reverse for further instructions.

Chapter 523 <i>Change No. 4</i>	Chapter 525 <i>Change No. 13</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 523.1308 – new • Appendix J – new 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 525.21(g) – new • 525.103(b)(3) • 525.105(a) • 525.107(c) & (g) • 525.107(h) – new • 525.111(c)(4) • 525.111(c)(5) – new • 525.119 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 525.121 • 525.123 • 525.125 • 525.143 • 525.143(i)&(j) – new • 525.207 • 525.207(h) – new • 525.237 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 525.253(b) • 525.253(c) – new • 525.773(b) • 525.941(c) • 525.1317 – new • 525.1419 • Appendix C • Appendix L – new
Chapter 527 <i>Change No. 5</i>	Chapter 529 <i>Change No. 3</i>	Chapter 533 <i>Change No. 4</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 527.1317 – new • Appendix D – new 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 529.1317 – new • Appendix E – new 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 533.5 • 533.14 • 533.34 – new • 533.70 – new 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 533.74 • 533.75 • 533.76
Chapter 537 <i>Change No. 6</i>	Chapter 566 <i>Change No. 5</i>	Chapter 561 <i>Change No. 1</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 537.103 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 566.02 • 566.03(4)(e) • 566.07(1) • 566.08 • 566.10(2)(k)(viii) • 566.18(10) • Appendix A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appendix A 	
Standard 571 <i>Change No. 10</i>	602 <i>Change No. 12</i>	625 <i>Change No. 10</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 571.10(2)(d) • Appendix J 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Division X 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 625.86(8) • 625.93 	
	723 (Aeroplanes) <i>Change No. 14</i>	723 (Helicopters) <i>Change No. 11</i>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 723.18 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 723.98(8) • 723.98(8.1) – new • 723.98(8.2) – new • 723.98(9) 	
724 (Helicopters) <i>Change No. 9</i>	725 <i>Change No. 19</i>	726 <i>Change No. 4</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 724.17(t) • 724.115(9) • 724.115(9.1) – new • 724.115(9.2) – new • 724.115(10) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 725.01 • 725.08(4) • 725.124(55) – new • 725.135(ss) – new • 725.135(tt) – new 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 726.05 	

AMENDMENT CYCLE

The CARs amendments are generally published in June and December each year. On occasion, urgently-required amendments are made outside of the regular amendment schedule.

Each published amendment includes the following three components:

1. the **Amendment Summary** which lists, by subpart, all changes to the CARs in that amendment. This summary is sent to all CARs subscribers, whether or not they are affected by that particular amendment. *All CARs subscribers should retain the Amendment Summaries with their CARs documents as a quick reference to ensure that they have the most current information for the Parts they subscribe to;*
2. the **Amendment Instructions** which indicate the pages affected for each subpart. *Please retain the Amendment Instructions with your CARs documents as a quick reference should you require the details of any amendment;*
3. the **amended pages** for insertion.

AMENDMENT PROCESS

If the CARs you subscribe to are not listed in the Amendment Summary:

- you need only annotate the **Record of Amendments log** indicating that for this particular amendment there were no changes to your documents.

If the CARs you subscribe to are listed in the Amendment Summary:

1. Move to the **Amendment Instructions** to ascertain what has been changed and which pages are affected.

Amended text is highlighted as well as the (amended "date") on the affected pages. The notifications are normally made immediately after the amended text and are highlighted so that they are easily visible. However, when an amendment entirely modifies a section or introduces a new section, then it is placed in the title.

2. Then proceed to amend the documents and to accordingly annotate the corresponding **Record of Amendments log**.

It is recommended that the **Amendment Instructions** be kept with your CARs document(s) for future reference.

2008-1
Amendment Summary
(2008/06/30)

In 2008-1, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended.
Please see the reverse for further instructions.

<u>400</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>	<u>401</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>	<u>421</u> <i>Change No. 19</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Division IV 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 401.06(1.1) – new • 401.06(3) – new • 401.07(1) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 421.06(3) & (4) – new • 421.49(8) • 421.66(4) • 421.86(4) • 421.89(2)(b)
<u>402</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>422</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>404</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 402.03(1)(b) • 402.03(1.1) - new 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 422.03-Licences 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 404.04 – title • 404.04(10) - new
<u>424</u> <i>Change No. 9</i>	<u>Standard 507</u> <i>Change No. 10</i>	<u>Chapter 525</u> <i>Change No. 12</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 424.04(3) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appendix H 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 525.415 (english only)
<u>Chapter 529</u> <i>Change No.2</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 529.67 (english only) 		

(Canadian Government Publishing Catalogue No. T51-17/2008-1E)

AMENDMENT CYCLE

The CARs amendments are generally published in June and December each year. On occasion, urgently-required amendments are made outside of the regular amendment schedule.

Each published amendment includes the following three components:

1. the **Amendment Summary** which lists, by subpart, all changes to the CARs in that amendment. This summary is sent to all CARs subscribers, whether or not they are affected by that particular amendment. *All CARs subscribers should retain the Amendment Summaries with their CARs documents as a quick reference to ensure that they have the most current information for the Parts they subscribe to;*
2. the **Amendment Instructions** which indicate the pages affected for each subpart. *Please retain the Amendment Instructions with your CARs documents as a quick reference should you require the details of any amendment;*
3. the **amended pages** for insertion.

AMENDMENT PROCESS

If the CARs you subscribe to are not listed in the Amendment Summary:

- you need only annotate the **Record of Amendments log** indicating that for this particular amendment there were no changes to your documents.

If the CARs you subscribe to are listed in the Amendment Summary:

1. Move to the **Amendment Instructions** to ascertain what has been changed and which pages are affected.

Amended text is highlighted as well as the (amended "date") on the affected pages. The notifications are normally made immediately after the amended text and are highlighted so that they are easily visible. However, when an amendment entirely modifies a section or introduces a new section, then it is placed in the title.

2. Then proceed to amend the documents and to accordingly annotate the corresponding **Record of Amendments log**.

It is recommended that the **Amendment Instructions** be kept with your CARs document(s) for future reference.

2007-2
Amendment Summary
(Effective 2008/01/01)

In 2007-2, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended.
Please see the reverse for further instructions.

<u>101</u> <i>Change No. 12</i>	<u>103</u> <i>Change No. 10</i>	<u>106</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>107</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 101.01 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 103.12(h) and (i) Schedule II 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 106.01 106.04 (French only) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 107.01 107.03(g) 107.03(i) (French only)
<u>302</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 302.07(1)(g) 302.08(4)(f) 	Division II <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 302.201; 202; 203; 204; 205; 206; 207; 208; 209 	Division IV Division V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 302.500; 501; 502; 503; 504; 505 	
<u>401</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>	<u>421</u> <i>Change No. 18</i>	<u>404</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>424</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 401.31(1)(d) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 421.19(2)(c) 421.20(2) 421.21(2) 421.22(2) 421.24(2) 421.25(2) 421.26(2) 421.27(2) 421.30(2) 421.31(2) 421.34(2) 421.35(2) 421.37(2) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 404.04(1.1) - new 404.04(5)&(6) 404.04(7)-(9) - new 404.10(1)&(2) 404.10(3)(b.1) - new 404.16 404.17(b) 404.18 - title & text 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 424.04(3) 424.17-table

<u>Chapter 522</u> <u>Change No. 1</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 522.1 • 522.3(d) • 522.23(a) • 522.49(b) • 522.73(b) • 522.143 • 522.147 • 522.151(c) • 522.161(c) • 522.181 • 522.201 • 522.207(c) • 522.221 • 522.331(d) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 522.333(c) • 522.345 • 522.423 • 522.441 • 522.473(b) • 522.479 • 522.483 • 522.485 • 522.581(b) • 522.583 • 522.585 • 522.625 • 522.697(c) • 522.711 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 522.713(a) • 522.723 • 522.725 • 522.729(b) • 522.891 to 522.897 • 522.901(c) • 522.971(a) • 522.995(d) • 522.1149(b) • 522.1303(d) • 522.1305(i) • 522.1323(c) • 522.1511 • 522.1514 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 522.1529(n) • 522.1557 • 522.1583 • 522.1585 • 522.1801 • 522.1857 • 522.1901 • 522.1947 • App. F • App. G • App. I • App. J • App. K
<u>Chapter 525</u> <u>Change No. 11</u>	<u>Chapter 537</u> <u>Change No. 5</u>	<u>CAR 561</u>	<u>Standard 561</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 525.1581 • 525.1329 • 525.1335 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 537.103 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • new 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • new to CARs
<u>CAR 571</u> <u>Change No. 4</u>	<u>Standard 571</u> <u>Change No. 9</u>	<u>625</u> <u>Change No. 9</u>	<u>800</u> <u>Change No. 2</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 571.07(1) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preamble • 571.08 • 571.10 • 571.13 • Appendices B, C, D, F, H, I & K 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 625.85 • 625.93 • Appendices B, C, E, & G 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 800.01(1)
<u>801</u> <u>Change No. 2</u>	<u>805</u> <u>Change No. 1</u>		
801.09(1)(a)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 805 		

(Canadian Government Publishing Catalogue No. T51-17/2007-2E)

2007-1
Amendment Summary
(Effective 2007/06/30)

In 2007-1, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended.
Please see the reverse for further instructions.

<u>101</u> <i>Change No. 11</i>	<u>103</u> <i>Change No. 9</i>	<u>300</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>301</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>
• 101.01	• Schedule II	• Part III title	• Part III title • 301.01
<u>302</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>322</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>342</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>303</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>
• Part III title • 302.01(2)(c)	• Part III title	• Part III title	• Part III title • 303.01 • Schedule
<u>323</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>	<u>343</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>304, 306-307</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>305</u>
• Part III title	• Part III title	• Part III title	• New
<u>325</u>	<u>Chapter 516</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>	<u>Chapter 522</u>	<u>Chapter 525</u> <i>Change No. 10</i>
• New	• 516.3 • 516.103	• 522.51, 522.65, 522.73, 522.145, 522.147, 522.207, 522.611, 522.777, 522.779, 522.785, 522.788, 522.1149, 522.1305, 522.1322, 522.1521, 522.1559, 522.1523, 522.1545, 522.1557, 522.1563, 522.1581, 522.1583, 522.1585, 522.1587, 522.1923	• 525.111, 525.147, 525.161, 525.175, 525.677, 525.783, 525.807, 525.809, 525.810, 525.812, 525.813, 525.820, 525.853, 525.855, 525.945, 525.973, 525.1141, 525.1181, 525.1305, 525.1411, 525.1423, 525.1439, 525.1447, Appendix J
<u>Chapter 537</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>602</u> <i>Change No. 11</i>	<u>603</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>	<u>700</u> <i>Erratum to Change No. 7</i>
• 537.103	• 602.12 • 602.13 • 602.29(2)(a)	• 603.65(a)	• Division III title (paper only)
<u>702</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>703</u> <i>Change No. 5</i>	<u>704</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>	<u>724 (Aeroplanes)</u> <i>Change No. 14</i>
• 702.22(1) • 702.46	• 703.15(1) • 703.70	• 704.14(1) • 704.28(a) • 704.69; 704.70	• 724.28
<u>705</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>	<u>725</u> <i>Change No. 18</i>		
• 705.19(1) • 705.82; 705.83	• 725.20 • 725.124(21)(t); 725.124(36)		

AMENDMENT CYCLE

The CARs amendments are generally published in June and December each year. On occasion, urgently-required amendments are made outside of the regular amendment schedule.

Each published amendment includes the following three components:

1. the **Amendment Summary** which lists, by subpart, all changes to the CARs in that amendment. This summary is sent to all CARs subscribers, whether or not they are affected by that particular amendment. *All CARs subscribers should retain the Amendment Summaries with their CARs documents as a quick reference to ensure that they have the most current information for the Parts they subscribe to;*
2. the **Amendment Instructions** which indicate the pages affected for each subpart. *Please retain the Amendment Instructions with your CARs documents as a quick reference should you require the details of any amendment;*
3. the **amended pages** for insertion.

AMENDMENT PROCESS

If the CARs you subscribe to are not listed in the Amendment Summary:

- you need only annotate the **Record of Amendments log** indicating that for this particular amendment there were no changes to your documents.

If the CARs you subscribe to are listed in the Amendment Summary:

1. Move to the **Amendment Instructions** to ascertain what has been changed and which pages are affected.

Amended text is highlighted as well as the (amended "date") on the affected pages. The notifications are normally made immediately after the amended text and are highlighted so that they are easily visible. However, when an amendment entirely modifies a section or introduces a new section, then it is placed in the title.

2. Then proceed to amend the documents and to accordingly annotate the corresponding **Record of Amendments log**.

It is recommended that the **Amendment Instructions** be kept with your CARs document(s) for future reference.

2006-2
Amendment Summary
(Effective 2006/12/30)

In 2006-2, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended.
Please see the reverse for further instructions.

<u>101</u> <i>Change No. 10</i>	<u>103</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>	<u>Chapter 523</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>	<u>Chapter 525</u> <i>Change No. 9</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 101.01 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule II 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 523.903(a)(2)(i) <p><u>English only</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 523.49 (title) • 523.201(c) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 525.613 • 525.856 (new) • 525.869(a)(4) • 525.1353(a), (c) • 525.1353 (d)(new) • 525.1431(d) (new) • Appendix F-Part I • Appendix F-Parts VI & VII (new)
<u>Chapter 529</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>Chapter 533</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>Chapter 535</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>Chapter 537</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 529.602 (new) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 533.76 <p><u>English only</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 533.7(c)(5) 	<p><u>French only</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 535.1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 537.103
<u>602</u> <i>Change No. 10</i>	<u>622.131</u>	<u>700</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>	<u>703</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.126(2)(b)(ii) • 602.126(2)(c) • 602.128(2)(a) • 602.128(3)(a) • 602.129 • 602.130 • 602.131 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 700.10 • 700.11 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 703.35 • 703.40 • 703.41
<u>723 - Aeroplanes</u> <i>Change No. 12</i>	<u>704</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>724 - Aeroplanes</u> <i>Change No. 13</i>	<u>705</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 723.41 • 723.98(32) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 704.30 • 704.36 • 704.37 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 724.37 • 724.115(37) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 705.38 • 705.47 • 705.48
<u>725</u> <i>Change No. 16</i>	<u>821</u> <i>Change No. 3</i>	<u>804</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>824</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 725.48 • 725.124(54) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definitions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 804 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New

(Canadian Government Publishing Catalogue No. T51-17/2006-2E)

AMENDMENT CYCLE

The CARs amendments are generally published in June and December each year. On occasion, urgently-required amendments are made outside of the regular amendment schedule.

Each published amendment includes the following three components:

1. the **Amendment Summary** which lists, by subpart, all changes to the CARs in that amendment. This summary is sent to all CARs subscribers, whether or not they are affected by that particular amendment. *All CARs subscribers should retain the Amendment Summaries with their CARs documents as a quick reference to ensure that they have the most current information for the Parts they subscribe to;*
2. the **Amendment Instructions** which indicate the pages affected for each subpart. *Please retain the Amendment Instructions with your CARs documents as a quick reference should you require the details of any amendment;*
3. the **amended pages** for insertion.

AMENDMENT PROCESS

If the CARs you subscribe to are not listed in the Amendment Summary:

- you need only annotate the **Record of Amendments log** indicating that for this particular amendment there were no changes to your documents.

If the CARs you subscribe to are listed in the Amendment Summary:

1. Move to the **Amendment Instructions** to ascertain what has been changed and which pages are affected.

Amended text is highlighted as well as the (amended "date") on the affected pages. The notifications are normally made immediately after the amended text and are highlighted so that they are easily visible. However, when an amendment entirely modifies a section or introduces a new section, then it is placed in the title.

2. Then proceed to amend the documents and to accordingly annotate the corresponding **Record of Amendments log**.

It is recommended that the **Amendment Instructions** be kept with your CARs document(s) for future reference.

Supplementary Amendment to CARs Amendment 2006-2

Amendment Summary (Effective 2006/12/14)

In this supplementary amendment, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended. **Please see the reverse** for further instructions.

<u>103</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>	<u>400</u> <i>Change No. 6</i>	<u>401</u> <i>Change No. 6</i>	<u>421</u> <i>Change No. 17</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule II 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 400.01 400.03(2)(b) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 401.06(1) 401.14 401.30 - title 401.30(1) 401.30(4) - new 401.31 - title 401.31(1)(d) - new 401.31(4) - new 401.67(2) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 421.14(3) 421.14(4)(c)&(d) 421.30 421.40(3)(a)(i) 421.67 421.69(1) Appendix A <u>English only</u> 421.14(1)
<u>405</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>425</u> <i>Change No. 5</i>	<u>406</u> <i>Change No. 6</i>	<u>426</u> <i>Change No. 8</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 405.21 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 425.21(3),(7), (9), (10) & (11) 425.21(19)-new <p><u>French only</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 425.21(18)a) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 406.02(a)(vii) 406.11 406.12(f)(i) & (ii) 406.13 - title 406.13 406.14 - new 406.21(1) 406.22.1 - new 406.22.2 - new 406.22.3 - new 406.24 - title 406.24 406.25 - title 406.25 406.50 - new 406.61 - new 406.62 - new 406.63 - new 406.64 - new 406.71 - new 406.75 - new 406.76 - new 406.77 - new 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 426.11 426.14 - new 426.22(1)(b),(2)&(5) 426.22.1 - new 426.22.3 - new 426.24 - new 426.25(1)&(2) 426.25(3) - new 426.50 - new 426.61 - new 426.62 - new 426.63 - new 426.64 - new 426.75 - new 426.76 - new

AMENDMENT CYCLE

The CARs amendments are generally published in June and December each year. On occasion, urgently-required amendments are made outside of the regular amendment schedule.

Each published amendment includes the following three components:

1. the **Amendment Summary** which lists, by subpart, all changes to the CARs in that amendment. This summary is sent to all CARs subscribers, whether or not they are affected by that particular amendment. *All CARs subscribers should retain the Amendment Summaries with their CARs documents as a quick reference to ensure that they have the most current information for the Parts they subscribe to;*
2. the **Amendment Instructions** which indicate the pages affected for each subpart. *Please retain the Amendment Instructions with your CARs documents as a quick reference should you require the details of any amendment;*
3. the **amended pages** for insertion.

AMENDMENT PROCESS

If the CARs you subscribe to are not listed in the Amendment Summary:

- you need only annotate the **Record of Amendments log** indicating that for this particular amendment there were no changes to your documents.

If the CARs you subscribe to are listed in the Amendment Summary:

1. Move to the **Amendment Instructions** to ascertain what has been changed and which pages are affected.

Amended text is highlighted as well as the (amended "date") on the affected pages. The notifications are normally made immediately after the amended text and are highlighted so that they are easily visible. However, when an amendment entirely modifies a section or introduces a new section, then it is placed in the title.

2. Then proceed to amend the documents and to accordingly annotate the corresponding **Record of Amendments log**.

It is recommended that the **Amendment Instructions** be kept with your CARs document(s) for future reference.

2006-1
Amendment Summary
(Effective 2006/06/30)

In 2006-1, the following sections of the CARs and associated Standards have been amended.
Please see the reverse for further instructions.

<u>101</u> <i>Change No. 9</i>	<u>103</u> <i>Change No. 6</i>	<u>302</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>322</u>
• 101.01	• Schedule II	• 302.12 to 302.400	• New
<u>342</u>	<u>303</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>	<u>308</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>328</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>
• New	• 303.02(1) • 303.03(1) • 303.04(1)(b) • 303.06 • 303.07(1)	• Repealed [2006/06/30]	• Repealed [2006/06/30]
<u>348</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>421</u> <i>Change No. 16</i>	<u>Standard 507</u> <i>Change No. 9</i>	<u>Standard 513</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>
• Repealed [2006/06/30]	• Appendix A • 1. Aeroplanes • 2. Helicopters	• Appendix H	• 513.02
<u>600</u> <i>Change No. 1</i>	<u>601</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>602</u> <i>Change No. 9</i>	<u>603</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>
• 600.01	• 601.01 • 601.03(a)	• 602.22 • 602.25(2) • 602.60(1)(b) to (f) • 602.77(1),(2)&(4) • 602.117(2)(d) • 602.125(1)	• 603.02 • 603.05(a) • 603.06 • 603.07 • 603.25 • 603.26
<u>605</u> <i>Change No. 7</i>	<u>623-Division I</u> <i>Change No. 4</i>	<u>701</u> <i>Change No. 2</i>	<u>720</u> <i>Erratum to Change No. 1</i>
• 605.15(2) • 605.16(2) • 605.25(4)(b) • 605.35(1) • 605.41 • 605.94(3) • Schedule I • Schedule II	• 623.00 - Chapter One • 623.00 - Chapter Two • 623.00 - Chapter Three	• 701.17 (title) (French only)	• 720.16 (French only)

<u>722</u> <i>Change No. 10</i>	<u>723 Aeroplanes</u> <i>Change No. 12</i>	<u>724 Aeroplanes</u> <i>Change No. 12</i>	<u>725</u> <i>Change No. 16</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 722.07(1) • 722.76(15)(d)(ii) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 723.98(9.1), (9.2) • 723.98(21)(d)(ii) - (English only) • 723.98(24) • 723.98(27)(b) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 724.44(1), (3) • 724.46(1) • 724.47(1) (French only) • 724.108(1)c) (French only) • 724.108(2)(a) • 724.109 • 724.115(4)(b)(i) • 724.115(4)(c)(i)(C) • 724.115(22)(d)(ii) (English only) • 724.115(31) (English only) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 725.31 • 725.34(2)(h) • 725.35(1), (2)(c) • 725.104(2)(c), (3) • 725.124(21)(h) • 725.124(21)(i) • 725.124(26)(c) • 725.124(27)(d)(ii) (English only) • 725.124(31) • 725.124(37), (b)(i) • 725.135 • 725.138

(Canadian Government Publishing Catalogue No. T51-17/2006-1E)

